

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION

PROGRAMME HANDBOOK

Bachelor of Arts (Journalism and Mass Communication) BA (JMC)

Programme Code: 218

(Undergraduate Programme)

(2023-24)



	List of Contents	
S.No.	Particulars	Page No
	Preamble	
	University Vision and Mission	
1	1.1 Vision	
	1.2 Mission	
2	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	
	2.1 About the School of Journalism and Mass Communication School Vision and Mission	
3		
C	3.1 School Vision 3.2 School Mission	
	Introduction to B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) Programme	
4	4.1. Nature of B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) Programme	
	4.2. Aims of B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) Programme Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Framework	
5	Learning Outcome-based Curriculum Francwork	
6	Graduate Attributes of Bachelor of Education	
7	QualificationDescriptorsforB.A.(JournalismandMassCommunication)Programme	
8	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	
9	Programme Outcomes (PO)	
10	Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	
11	Programme Duration	
12	Career Avenues	
13	Eligibility Criteria	
14	Class Timings	
15	Teaching-Learning Process	
16	Assessment Methods	
17	Minimum Acceptable Level of Academic Standards	6
18	Programme Structure	6
19	Syllabi with Course Mapping	
20	Annexures (Scheme of Studies, Sample Course Handout)	

PREAMBLE

At K.R Mangalam University, we believe in the transformative power of education. Our curriculum is designed to equip the learners with the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary for success in their chosen fields and to prepare them for the challenges of the ever-evolving global landscape. The foundation of our curriculum is rooted in a Learning Outcomes-Based Curricular Framework (LOCF) that ensures that the programmes are designed with clear learning objectives in mind, guiding the teaching and learning process to facilitate learner's growth and achievement. Our goal is to foster a holistic educational experience that not only imparts disciplinary knowledge but also nurtures critical thinking, problem-solving abilities, communication skills, and lifelong learning.

The curriculum is aligned with the needs of the industry and the job market and is flexible enough to adapt to changing trends and technologies. It integrates cross-cutting issues relevant to professional ethics, gender, human values, environment and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). All academic programmes offered by the University focus on employability, entrepreneurship and skill development and their course syllabi are adequately revised to incorporate contemporary requirements based on feedback received from students, alumni, faculty, parents, employers, industry and academic experts.

We are committed to implementing the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 in its entirety, and to creating a more inclusive, holistic, and relevant education system that will prepare our students for the challenges of the 21st century. With the focus on Outcome-Based Education (OBE), our university is continuously evolving an innovative, flexible, and multidisciplinary curriculum, allowing students to explore a creative combination of credit-based courses in variegated disciplines along with value-addition courses, Indian Knowledge Systems, vocational courses, projects in community engagement and service, value education, environmental education, and acquiring skill sets, thereby designing their own learning trajectory.

The Bachelor of Journalism and Mass Communication (B.A(JMC) programme at K.R Mangalam University is a comprehensive Four-year curriculum built upon the LOCF to prepare aspiring educators acquire the graduate attributes for a successful career in teaching. The programme consists of a combination of core courses, elective courses and field experiences. This Programme Handbook serves as a roadmap for students and provides detailed information about the structure, learning outcomes, courses offered and assessment methods within the B.Ed. programme. We encourage all students to utilize this handbook as a valuable resource throughout their academic journey.

1. UNIVERSITY VISION AND MISSION

K.R. Mangalam University is the fastest-growing higher education institute in Gurugram, India. Since its inception in 2013, the University has been striving to fulfil its prime objective of transforming young lives through ground-breaking pedagogy, global collaborations, and world-class infrastructure.

Recognized for its virtues of quality, equality, inclusiveness, sustainability, and professional ethics, KRMU is synonymous with academic excellence and innovation.

1.1. VISION

K.R Mangalam University aspires to become an internationally recognized institution of higher learning through excellence in inter-disciplinary education, research and innovation, preparing socially responsible life-long learners contributing to nation-building.

1.2 MISSION

1. Foster employability and entrepreneurship through futuristic curriculum and progressive pedagogy with cutting-edge technology.

2. Instill notion of lifelong learning through stimulating research, outcomes-based education and innovative thinking.

3. Integrate global needs and expectations through collaborative programs with premier universities, research centers, industries and professional bodies.

4. Enhance leadership qualities among the youth having understanding of ethical values and environmental realities.

2. School of Journalism and Mass Communication

2.1 About the School of Journalism and Mass Communication

School of Journalism and Mass Communication (SJMC) which started its journey in 2015, has now earned the distinction of being one of the top Media Schools in NCR. Our team comprises of experienced and qualified faculty members with tens of years of combined industry experience. Our students are center of our learning pedagogy and they get every opportunity to shape the learning spaces for new ways of learning. Students share their ideas, learn from the unlimited resources and critical thinking to express diverse perspectives of issues discussed in media. They have numerous opportunities to explore their talents in advertising, film making, TV and Radio anchoring, designing, digital marketing, social media writing, event management and many more. The key words at SJMC are hard work and innovation. We send students on field to experience real world to write and record about real people in real situations. By this, we produce professional media persons who can hit the ground as soon as they get into the job market. We ensure that learners must develop their own impressive portfolio of still photos, films bulletins video clips and different print media stories that they can showcase to prospective employers and hence gain an added advantage compared to their peers.

3. SCHOOL VISION AND MISSION

3.1 School Vision

Journalism Communication School of and Mass aspires internationally to become an interdisciplinary project-based recognized Media School through excellence in studentcentric media education. We aim to develop socially responsible life-long learners who contribute to nation building through research and innovation.

3.2 School Mission

- To provide excellence in education by focusing on futuristic curriculum, progressive, outcome based hands-on education and Journalism.
- Foster employability and entrepreneurship through industry interface and live projects.

- Install the notion of lifelong learning through stimulating problem-solving skills, critical thinking, research and innovation.
- Integrate global needs and expectations through collaborative programs with premier universities, research centres, industries and professional bodies.
- Enhance leadership qualities among the youth having understanding of ethical values and environmental realities.

4. INTRODUCTION TO B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication)

The Bachelor of Arts in Journalism and Mass Communication (BA JMC) program is designed to nurture students into well-rounded professionals in the field of media and communication. This comprehensive program focuses on equipping students with both theoretical knowledge and practical skills essential for successful careers in journalism, mass communication, and related industries.

4.1. Nature of B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) Programme

The BA JMC program spans three years and is a dynamic, multidisciplinary course that blends academic learning with hands-on experiences. It strives to cultivate a deep understanding of journalism, mass communication, and media ethics, while also encouraging critical thinking, creativity, and adaptability. Through a combination of classroom instruction, practical projects, internships, and exposure to cutting-edge technologies, this program aims to produce media professionals who are not only well-informed but also socially responsible and media-savvy.

4.2. Aims of B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) Programme

The BA JMC program has several key objectives:

- **Professional Competence**: To develop students' professional competence in journalism and mass communication by imparting a strong foundation in media theories, ethical practices, and media production skills.
- **Holistic Learning:** To foster holistic development by encouraging critical thinking, research, and creativity, enabling students to contribute meaningfully to the media industry.
- **Ethical Responsibility**: To instill a sense of ethical responsibility and social awareness in students, emphasizing the importance of responsible journalism and media practices.
- Adaptability: To prepare students for the ever-evolving media landscape by exposing them to emerging trends, technologies, and platforms in the field of journalism and mass communication.
- **Career Readiness**: To equip students with the knowledge, skills, and confidence required to excel in various roles within the media industry, including reporting, editing, broadcasting, public relations, advertising, and digital media.

The BA JMC program is designed to empower students with the tools they need to navigate the complex and dynamic world of journalism and mass communication, ensuring they graduate as informed, skilled, and responsible media professionals.

5. LEARNING OUTCOME-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK IN BACHELOR OF B. A. (JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION) PROGRAMME

The Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) for the BA (JMC) program provides students with a structured pathway to acquire a comprehensive set of knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values essential for success in the ever-evolving field of Journalism and Mass Communication. Anchored in clearly defined learning outcomes, the curriculum seamlessly merges theoretical knowledge with practical application, allowing students to build a strong academic foundation while gaining hands-on experience. It offers flexibility through elective courses and specialization options, enabling students to explore their unique interests within the broader media landscape. Emphasizing inclusivity and ethical responsibility, the program fosters a diverse and equitable learning environment. Assessment methods, spanning traditional exams to practical projects, ensure students are well-prepared for the challenges of the media industry, producing graduates who are not only academically adept but also socially conscious and adaptable media professionals.

6. GRADUATE ATTRIBUTES OF B. A. (JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION)

1. Disciplinary Knowledge: Knowledge of communication concept, models and theories. Acquiring knowledge of different dimensions of communication, historical, perspectives and other related areas of studies.

2. Understanding the Role of Media: The media in democratic society, importance of freedom of press and impact of media in general.

3. **Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals**: Strengthening the abilities of a learner by skills, gaining knowledge of the present scenario of M & E industry including advertising, public relations, corporate communication, digital communication, media management.

4. **Influential and effective communication**: Influential and effective communication ability to share thoughts, ideas and applied skills of communication in its various perspectives like written communication, speech communication etc.

5. Leadership readiness/ Qualities: To make learners fluent in multiple facets of leadership. Creating the ability & enhancing the qualities to be an efficient leader. Cultivating key characteristics in learners, to be visionary leaders who can inspire the team to greatness.

6. Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency: Critical/ Reflective thinking ability to employ critical and reflective thinking along with the ability to create the sense of awareness of one self and society.

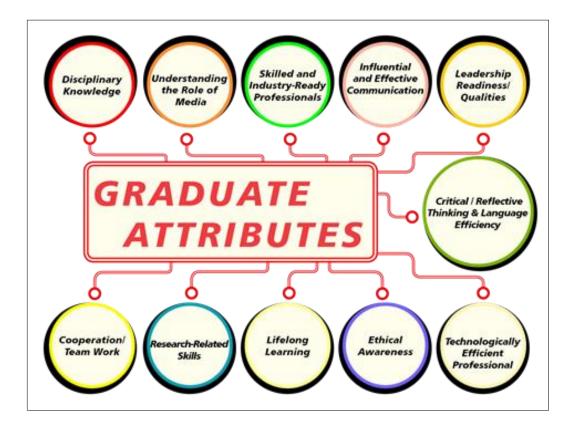
7. **Technologically Efficient Professional**: Capability to use various communication technologies and ability to use various software for content creation, content editing for various forms of publishing platforms.

8. Ethical Awareness: As a communication learner, one has to understand the importance of ethical values and its application in professional life.

9. Lifelong Learning: Every graduate to be converted into lifelong learner and consistently update himself or herself with current knowledge, skills and technologies. Acquiring Knowledge and creating the understanding in learners that learning will continue throughout life.

10. **Research-related Skills**: A sense of inquiry and investigation for raising relevant and contemporary questions, synthesizing and articulating.

11. Cooperation/ Team work: Building a team, motivating and inspiring the team members to work up with cooperation to their utmost efficiency.



7. QUALIFICATION DESCRIPTORS FOR B.A.(JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION) PROGRAMME

The students who successfully complete four years of full-time study will be awarded a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Journalism and Mass Communication with Honors (JMC Hons.) degree. Qualification descriptors for a Bachelor of Arts in Journalism and Mass Communication program with Honors outline the knowledge, skills, and competencies that students are expected to acquire upon completion of the program. These descriptors serve as benchmarks for assessing the readiness of graduates to excel in the field of journalism and mass communication, including research-focused aspects of the discipline. They include:

- Comprehensive Understanding: Graduates will demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the theories, principles, and concepts related to journalism, mass communication, and media studies.
- **Subject Expertise:** Graduates will possess in-depth knowledge and understanding of specific subjects within journalism and mass communication, which may include areas such as media ethics, media law, digital journalism, or media production.
- **Research Competence:** Graduates will be proficient in conducting research, including the ability to formulate research questions, design research methodologies, collect and analyze data, and draw meaningful conclusions.
- **Effective Communication:** Graduates will excel in written and oral communication, enabling them to craft compelling stories, reports, and multimedia content for various platforms and audiences.

- **Multimedia Proficiency:** Graduates will be proficient in multimedia storytelling, encompassing text, images, audio, and video, and will be able to adapt their content for digital, broadcast, and print media.
- **Critical Thinking:** Graduates will engage in critical thinking and analysis, allowing them to evaluate media content, identify biases, and assess the societal impact of media.
- Media Technology Skills: Graduates will possess advanced skills in using media technologies, including software for editing, graphic design, video production, and content management systems.
- Ethical and Professional Standards: Graduates will demonstrate a strong commitment to ethical and professional standards in journalism, including accuracy, fairness, and respect for privacy.
- Adaptability and Innovation: Graduates will be adaptable and open to innovation, enabling them to thrive in a rapidly evolving media landscape.
- **Research Dissemination:** Graduates will be capable of disseminating their research findings through various media channels, including academic publications, news outlets, and digital platforms.
- Media Diversity and Inclusion: Graduates will recognize the importance of diversity and inclusion in media representation and will produce content that reflects diverse perspectives and voices.
- **Collaboration and Leadership:** Graduates will be prepared to collaborate effectively with colleagues in a newsroom or media organization and may assume leadership roles in journalism or related fields.
- **Professional Portfolio:** Graduates will have a comprehensive professional portfolio that showcases their research, reporting, and multimedia work, demonstrating their readiness for careers in journalism, media, or related industries.

These qualification descriptors provide a comprehensive overview of the knowledge and skills that graduates of a 4-year B.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication with Honors (JMC Hons.) program should possess, with a particular emphasis on research capabilities and advanced competencies in journalism and mass communication.

8. PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO)

The overall objectives of the Learning Outcomes-based Curriculum Framework (LOCF) for Mass communication & Journalism degree are:

- **1.** To impart the basic knowledge of Mass communication & Journalism and related areas of studies.
- **2.** To develop the learner into competent and efficient Media & Entertainment Industry- ready professionals.
- **3.** To empower learners by communication, professional and life skills.
- **4.** To impart Information Communication Technologies (ICTs) skills, including digital and media literacy and competencies.
- 5. To imbibe the culture of research, innovation, entrepreneurship and incubation.
- 6. To inculcate professional ethics, values of Indian and global culture.
- **7.** To prepare socially responsible media academicians, researchers, professionals with global vision.

9. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO)

PO1: Disciplinary Knowledge
PO2: Understanding the Role of Media
PO3: Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals
PO4: Influential and effective communication
PO5: Leadership readiness/ Qualities
PO6: Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency
PO7: Technologically Efficient Professional
PO8: Ethical Awareness
PO9: Lifelong Learning
PO10: Research-related Skills
PO11: Cooperation/ Team work

10. Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

PSO1: Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional.PSO2: Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacyPSO3: Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values

MAPPING OF SCHOOL VISION, MISSION WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO) AND PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES(PSO)

School Vision	School Mission	Programme Outcomes (PO)	Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)
School of Journalism and MassCommunication andaspirestobecome	M 1	PO 5, PO 6, PO 8	PSO 5, PSO 6
internationally recognized Media School	M 2	PO 1, PO 2, PO 3, PO 4, PO 7	PSO 1, PSO 2, PSO 3, PSO 5, PSO 6
through excellence in interdisciplinary project- based student-	M 3	PO 6, PO 9, PO 10	PSO 6
centric media education. We aim to develop socially	M 4	PO 1, PO 2, PO 3, PO 4, PO 5, PO 10, PO 11	PSO 1, PSO 2, PSO 3, PSO 4, PSO 5, PSO 7
responsible life-long learners who contribute to nation building through research and innovation.	M 5	PO 1, PO 3, PO 5, PO 10	PSO 1, PSO 2, PSO 4, PSO 5, PSO 7

11. PROGRAMME DURATION

Name of the Programme	Duration
-----------------------	----------

12. CAREER AVENUES:

Graduates of a 4-year B.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication Hons. with Research program, emphasizing research, have a versatile skill set that opens doors to a wide range of exciting and impactful career paths in the dynamic field of media and communication. below are some of the excellent career avenues for the degree holders:

*Journalism and Reporting	*Investigative Journalism
*Broadcasting and Multimedia Production	*Digital and Social Media Management
*Public Relations and Corporate Communications	*Media Research and Analysis
*Academia and Higher Education	*Media Management and Editorial Roles
*Freelance Journalism	*Strategic Communication and Crisis Management
*Public Policy and Advocacy *Med	a Entrepreneurship
*International Correspondence	*Content Marketing and Copywriting
*Documentary Filmmaking	*Media Consultancy
*Government and Public Affairs	*Book Publishing and Writing
*Environmental and Science Communication.	*Data Journalism

A 4-year B.A. in Journalism and Mass Communication Hons. with Research program degree opens several career avenues in the field of education. Below are the Top recruiters that offer students a chance to pursue their passion:

Media Houses and News Organizations:

Times Group NDTV Hindustan Times India Today Group Network18 Zee Media Corporation

Digital Media and Online Content:

Scroll Quint BuzzFeed India ScoopWhoop Tech giants (Google, Facebook, Twitter)

Television and Broadcasting:

Star India Sony Pictures Networks India Viacom18 Sun TV Network Discovery Communications India

Advertising and Public Relations (Ad/PR) Agencies:

Ogilvy & Mather JWT India Edelman India Dentsu Aegis Network WPP India

Corporate Communication and In-House PR:

Tata Group Reliance Industries Aditya Birla Group Educational Institutions:

Prominent universities and colleges

Market Research and Analytics:

Nielsen India Kantar IMRB Ipsos

Government and Public Sector:

Doordarshan (Prasar Bharati) All India Radio (Akashvani)

Freelancing and Entrepreneurship:

Freelancing and startups

Production Companies:

Yash Raj Films Dharma Productions Balaji Telefilms

Book Publishing:

Penguin Random House India HarperCollins India Rupa Publications

13. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

1. Candidates with at least Candidates should have completed their 10+2 or equivalent examination from a recognized board or educational institution with 50% marks.

2. A background in the humanities or relevant subjects (such as English, communication studies, sociology, or economics) may be preferred.

3. The reservation and relaxation for SC/ST/OBC/PwD and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

14. CLASS TIMINGS

The class will be held from Monday to Friday from 9.10 A.M. to 4.00 P.M.

15. TEACHING- LEARNING PROCESS

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication brings an attitudinal change among prospective teachers for their advancement into accountable agents of change in society. They are actively engaged in undertaking different activities such as school contact programs in various schools during their course with systematic support and feedback from the faculty. During this program, the student-teachers observe the school/classroom environments concerning infrastructure, equipment, teaching-learning materials, functioning, human resources, and organization of various activities. Such practices bring experiential learning by emphasizing reciprocal learning and reflection. The faculties foster and maintain a creative environment with a deep commitment to inculcate excellence in academics and contribute to student development through a focus on student-centric methods such as experiential learning process.

16. ASSESSMENT METHODS

Both formative and summative assessments are integral part of the B.A. (JMC) programme. Formative assessments such as class discussions, group activities, projects, quizzes, assignments and presentations are conducted throughout the teaching-learning process, enabling teachers to monitor student progress continuously. Teachers provide oral or written feedback; engage in one-on-one discussions, and use rubrics and checklists to communicate student performance. Summative assessments such as Term End Examination, viva voce for project work, research dissertations and performance evaluations are conducted after the completion of the course.

17. MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEVEL OF ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The minimum acceptable level of achievement that a student must demonstrate to be eligible for the award of academic credit or qualification is the minimum acceptable level of academic standards. The Letter Grades and Grade Points which shall be used to reflect the outcome of the assessment process of the student's performance is indicated in Table 1.

Marks Range (%)	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Description of the Grade
>90	0	10.0	Outstanding
80-90	A+	9.0	Excellent
70-80	А	8.0	Very Good
60-70	B+	7.0	Good
55-60	В	6.0	Above Average

Table 1

50-55	С	5.5	Average
40-50	Р	5.0	Pass
<40	F	0	Fail
-	AB	0	Absent
% marks≥ 50	S	-	Satisfactory
% marks <50	US	-	Unsatisfactory
	W	0	Withdrawal

18. PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

FOUR-YEAR B.A(JMC) PROGRAMME AT A GLANCE

Semester	Ι	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	Total
Courses	8	7	8	8	6	6	6	3	52
Credits	22	21	22	23	2 0	20	20	20	168

19 Scheme of Studies for B.A(JMC) Programme

SJM C			SCH	EME O	F S'	ΓUI	DIE	S (2	02.	3-26	()		В	.A(J	ÍMO	C)	
		COU	ODD SEM	ESTER (I)					G	COU	EVEN SEMI		II)			<u> </u>
YEA R	S. N O	RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	C		S. N O	RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С
TS	1	JMBJ 101	Commun ication in Real World	Major	3	1	-	4		1	JMBJ 102	Media Ethics and Laws	Majo r	3	1	-	4
FIRST	2	JMBJ 103	Reportin g and Editing for Print	Major	3	1		4		2	SEC0 24	Digital Photogra phy and Imagery	SEC	2	1	2	4

3	SEC0 22	Compute r Applicati on in Media	SEC		-	4	2	3	3	USO 102	Sociolog y of Social Moveme nts	Mino r-02	3	1	-	4
4	USO 101	Indian Society: Myth and Reality	Minor -01	3	1	-	4	4	ŀ	AEC 002	New Age Life Skills-II	AEC 02	3	-	-	3
5	SEC0 23	Compute r Applicati on in Media Lab	SEC	-	-	4	2	5	5	OEC	Open Elective- 01	OE- 01	3	-	-	3
6	JMBJ 151	Reportin g and Editing Lab	Major Practi cal	-	-	2	1	6	5	VAC	VAC -02	VAC -2	2	-		2
7	AEC 001	New Age Life Skills-I	AEC0 1	3	-	-	3	7	7							
				1	0	0	•							0		•
		TOTAL		4	3	6	2 2				TOTAL		1 6	3	0 2	2 0
		TOTAL ODD SEME	STER (II	4							TOTAL EVEN SEMI	ESTER (I	6			
S. N O	COU RSE COD E		Cours e Type	4				S N O	J	COU RSE COD E		Cours e Type	6			

												ication					
	2	JMBJ 203	Radio Program Productio n	Major	3	1	-	4		2	JMBJ 204	Televisio n Journalis m and Productio n	Majo r	3	1	-	4
	3	USO 103	Social Psycholo gy	Minor -03	3	1	-	4		3	JMBJ 206	Graphic Design and Visualiza tion	Majo r	3	1	-	4
	4	JMBJ 251	Radio Program Productio n Lab	Major Practi cal	-	-	2	1		4	USO 104	Globaliza tion and Sustainab le Society	Mino r-04	3	1	-	4
	5	AEC 003	New Age Life Skills-III	AEC0 3	3	-	-	3		5	JMBJ 252	Advertisi ng Lab	Majo r Pract ical	-	-	2	1
	6	OEC	Open Elective - 02	OE- 02	3	-	-	3		6	JMBJ 254	Televisio n Journalis m and Productio n Lab	Majo r Pract ical	-	-	2	1
	7	VAC	VAC -03	VAC- 03	2	-	-	2		7	OEC	Open Elective - 03	OE- 03 other	3		-	3
	8	JMBJ 253	Internshi p Report - I	Intern ship	-	-	-	2		8	VAC	VAC -04	VAC -04	2	-	-	2
		Γ			r	r	r	r					1	1	[1	1
			TOTAL		1 7	0 3	0 2	2 3				TOTAL CREDITS		1 7	0 4	0 4	2 3
SJM C			SCH	EME O	FS	ΓUI	DIE	S (2	02	3-26	6)		B.	A(.	JMO	C)	

			ODD SEME	ESTER (V	/)					EVEN SEMESTER (VI)										
YEA R	S. N O	COU RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С		S. N O	COU RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С			
	1	JMBJ 301	Commun ication for Develop ment	Major	3	1	-	4		1	JMBJ 302	Event Manage ment	Majo r	3	1	-	4			
	2	JMBJ 303	Public Relation and Corporat e Commun ication	Major	3	1	-	4		2	JMBJ 304	Global Media Scenario	Majo r	3	1	-	4			
	3	JMBJ 305	Digital Media Marketin g	Major	3	1	-	4		3	JMBJ 306	New Media Technolo gy	Majo r	3	1	-	4			
THIR D	4	USO 105	Social Problems in India	Minor -05	3	1	-	4		4	USO 106	Socio- Economi c and Political Scenario	Mino r-06	3	1	-	4			
	5	JMBJ 351	Digital Media Marketin g Project	Major Practi cal	-	-	4	2		5	JMBJ 352	Event Manage ment Project	Majo r Pract ical	-	-	4	2			
	6	JMBJ 353	Internshi p Report- II	Intern ship	-	-	-	2		6	JMBJ 354	Specializ ation Project-I	Majo r Pract ical	-	-	4	2			
										7										
			TOTAL		1 2	04	04	2 0				TOTAL		1 2	0 4	0 8	2 0			
SJM C		1	SCH	EME O	<u> </u>	I	I		02	3-26	6)	<u> </u>	В	I	IM(I				
YEA			ODD SEME	STER (V	II)							EVEN SEME	STER (V	III)						

R	S. N O	COU RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С	S. N O	COU RSE COD E	COURSE TITLE	Cours e Type	L	Т	Р	С
	1	JMBJ 401	Commun ication Research	Major	3	1	-	4	1	JMBJ 402	Media Business Manage ment	Majo r	3	1	-	4
	2	JMBJ 403	Media Literacy and Analysis	Major	3	1		4	2	USO 108	Indian Knowledg e System and Sociologic al Traditions	Mino r-08	3	1		4
	3	JMBJ 405	Mobile Technolo gy and Journalis m	Major	3	1		4	3	JMBJ 452	Research Project	Rese arch Proje ct			2 4	1 2
FOU RTH	4	USO 107	Culture and Social Change	Minor -07	3	1	-	4	4							
	5	JMBJ 451	Mobile Technolo gy and Journalis m Project	Major Practi cal	-	-	4	2	5							
	6	JMBJ 453	Media Literacy Project	Major Practi cal	-	-	4	2	6							
	7								7							
									8							
			TOTAL		1 2	0 4	0 8	2 0			TOTAL		0 6	0 2	2 4	2 0

SEMESTER-WISE STRUCTURE FOR 4 Year B.A(JMC). Hons. WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

Semester I

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
1	JMBJ101	Communication in Real World	4
2	JMBJ103	Reporting and Editing for Print	4
3	SEC022	Computer Application in Media	2
4	USO101	Indian Society: Myth and Reality	4
5	SEC023	Computer Application in Media Lab	2
6	JMBJ151	Reporting and Editing Lab	1
7	AEC001	New Age Life Skills-I	3
8	VAC	VAC -01	2
		TOTAL	22

JMBJ101	Communication In Real World	L	Т	Р	С
Version 3.0		3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	50				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Class 10+2				
Co-requisites					

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course will enable the student-teacher to:

- 1. To define communication its nature and its different types.
- 2. To develop broad understanding of the concepts and process of communication.
- 3. To apply effective Seven C's of communication and avoiding barriers in their formal and informal communication.
- 4. To distinguish between verbal and nonverbal communication and appropriately use them in their communication.
- 5. To describe the role of Mass communication in society.
- 6. To develop the understanding of various theories and how they can be applied in communication through media.
- 7. To compare the models of communication and understand how they can be practically applied in current scenario.

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After completion of the course student will be able to

CO1: Define the Communication its nature and its different types.

CO2: Develop broad understanding of the concepts and process of communication.

CO3: Apply effective Seven C's of communication and avoiding barriers in their formal and informal communication.

CO4: Distinguish between verbal and nonverbal communication and appropriately use them in their communication.

CO5: Describe the role of Mass communication in society.

CO6: Develop the understanding of various theories and how they can be applied in communication through media.

CO7: Compare the models of communication and understand how they can be practically applied in current scenario.

Catalogue Description

Communication is an exciting subject and an important aspect of human life as essential as breathing. Communication brings people together and closer to each other. Inability to communicate properly can lead to personal and professional problems. The 'hands on' course introduces the learners to use various types of communication in daily life.

Only speaking or talking is not communication. We need to develop the skills of listening amongst students. We can speak or write our ideas, but the main concern is to convey the message to our target audience. To convey the message effectively we need to understand the process of encoding and decoding. Students will learn different forms of verbal and nonverbal communication along with the barriers of communication to convey their ideas effectively.

This course will serve as a platform to understand the broad aspects of scope of mass communication and its social functions. The course develops understanding of tools of mass communication. Learners will be acquainted with the forms of persuasive communication in different industries. In addition, students will be able to develop listening skills to make the communication process more precise and relevant.

This course will set a path for the students to understand the importance to articulate their ideas by applying various models and theories of communication in their day to day life. After completing the course students will

be able to understand the dynamic process of communication with its application in various forms of mass communication in personal and professional lives.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I: Introduction to Communication and Its Types

Communication: Definition, Concept and Functions, Elements and Processes of Communication, Types of Communication –Intrapersonal, Interpersonal, Group, Mass Communication, Brief history, evolution and the development of communication in the world with special reference to India, Reading newspapers and books on Communication on a regular basis

Unit II: Effective Communication Skills

Verbal Communication: Tone, Timbre, Pitch, Tempo, Volume, Non Verbal Communication: Body Language& Para Language, Effective Communication and Barriers to effective communication, Seven C's of Communication

Unit III:

Mass Communication and Mass Media

Definition and Concept of Mass Communication, Introduction to Mass Media and Mass Culture, Functions and Role of Mass Communication in Society, Visual Communication: Photographs, Traditional and Folk Media, Films, Radio, Television & New Media

Unit IV:

Theories and Models

Theories- Authoritarian Theory, Social Responsibility Theory, Democratic Media Theory, Development Theory, Libertarian Theory, Soviet Press Theory, Development Media Theory, Dependency Theory, Personal Influence Theory, Communication theories- Hypodermic Needle Theory, Multistep Theory, Selective Exposure, Selective Perception, Selective Retention, Play Theory, Uses & Gratification Theory, Cultivation Theory, Agenda Setting Theory Models of Communication - SMCR Model, Shannon & Weaver Model, Wilbur Schramm Model, Lasswell Model, Gate Keeping Model, Gerbner's Model, Dance Helical Model, Newcomb's model, Osgood Model

11 Contact Hours

10 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

15 Contact Hours

•4 • •

Practical assignments -

1. Students will test the relevance of any one selected theory on basis of survey and interaction, and present the result through ppt.

2. Students will submit assignments on the basis of model/7C's of communication

Suggested Text Books

1. Kumar, K. J. (2020). Mass communication in India (5th ed.). Jaico Publishing House.

2. Narula, U. (2004). Mass communication: Theory and practice. Haranand Publication, New Delhi.

3. Baran, S. J., & Davis, D. K. (2014). Mass communication theory: Foundations, ferment, and future. Cengage Learning.

4. Andal, N. (2017). Communication theories and models. Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

Advanced Readings:

1. Hanson, R. E. (2016). *Mass communication: Living in a media world*. Sage Publications.

2. Aggarwal, V. B., & Gupta, V. S. (2001). *Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication*. Concept Publishing Company.

3. Rayudu, C. S. (2010). Communication. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House.

4. McQuail, D. (1983). McQuail's Mass Communication Theory. London: Sage .

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- CrashCourse Communication
- <u>Tedx Talks</u>
- <u>Communication Theory</u>
- <u>Communication Studies</u>
- Improvemanship
- <u>TED-Ed</u>
- MindTools Communication Skills
- <u>SkillsYouNeed Communication Skills</u>
- <u>MediaWise</u>
- The Film Theorists
- Media Literacy Clearinghouse
- Media Education Foundation
- <u>Cognitive Learning Theory</u>
- Communication Theories
- Communication Studies Theories
- Models of Communication

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Progra	Programme And Course Mapping																		
Course Code and Title	Cou rse Out com e	P01	P02	P03	P04	P05	P06	P07	PO8	P09	P010	P011	IOSA	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	90Sd	PS07
	C01	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	-	-	2	-	-
	CO2	3	3	2	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	1	3	3	2	-	3	3	1
JMBJ10	CO3	3	3	3	2	-	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	2
1 Commu	CO4	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	3
nication In Real	CO 5	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	-	-	2	-	-
World	CO 6	3	3	2	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	1	3	3	2	-	3	3	1
	CO 7	3	3	3	2	-	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	-	2	3	2

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Introduction to Communication and Its Types, Teaching TB: Kumar, K. J. (2020). Mass communication in India - Chapter 1	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Elements and Processes of Communication, OER: Crash Course - Communication	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Types of Communication and Brief History, TB: Kumar, K. J. (2020). Mass communication in India - Chapter 2	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Effective Communication Skills, TB: Narula, U. (2004). Mass communication: Theory and practice - Relevant chapters	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Verbal and Non- Verbal Communication OER: TEDx Talks	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role- play)
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Barriers to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual

	hours	Effective	Explanation)
	nours	Communication and	
		Seven C's	
		TB: Baran, S. J., &	
		Davis, D. K. (2014).	
		Mass communication	
		theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 7	Unit III - 3	Topic: Mass	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Communication and	Introduction)
		Mass Media	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in India	
		- Chapter 3	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	Topic: Functions and	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Role of Mass	Explanation)
		Communication	
		OER: Communication	
		Theory	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Visual	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture
	contact hours	Communication and	+ Experiential Learning through
		Traditional Media	media analysis)
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in India	
		- Chapter 4	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Communication	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Theories - Part 1	Overview)
		RB: McQuail, D.	
		(1983). McQuail's Mass	
		Communication Theory	
		- Relevant chapters	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Communication	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Theories - Part 2	Overview)
		OER: Media Education	
		Foundation	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Models of	In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	Communication	Explanation)
		OER: Models of	r/
		Communication	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Practical	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture
	contact hours	Assignments	+ Participatory Learning through
	contact nours	Assignments	surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
	Assessment	Assessment	
	rissessment	rissessment	

		and Surprise Test	
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes	Remedial/Makeup	
		Classes	
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	Assessment Tusk Methous
1	Upon completion, students will understand the fundamental concepts of communication, its elements, processes, and various types, along with its historical evolution in India.	 (i) Each topic to be explained with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given 	 discussions. • Assignments and class tests. • Student presentations. • Mid-term examinations. • Practical and viva-voce
2	Upon completion, students will possess the skills to analyze and employ both verbal and non-verbal communication effectively, while overcoming common barriers.	homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical problems in the class. (v) Students to be encouraged to apply concepts to real world	examinations. • End-term examinations.
3	Upon completion, students will comprehend the role and impact of mass media and visual communication in society.	problems.	
4	Upon completion, students will be able to critically evaluate communication theories, models, and their application in real-world contexts.		

JMBJ103	Reporting and Editing for Print	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	Senior Secondary/ XII				
Co-requisites					

- 1. Know about the history and role of print journalism over the years
- 2. Explain the concept, nature, elements of news and news values
- 3. Describe the types of leads and news writing styles
- 4. Understand the role, need and types of news sources.
- 5. Attain knowledge about various beats of news reporting and differentiate in national and local reporting
- 6. Know the nuances of writing different types of news stories and understand the concept of editing.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: Know about the history and role of print journalism over the years

CO2: Explain the concept, nature, elements of news and news values

CO3: Describe the types of leads and news writing styles

CO4:. Identify the role, need and types of news sources.

CO5: Attain knowledge about various beats of news reporting and differentiate in national and local reporting

CO6: Apply the nuances of writing different types of news stories and understand the concept of editing.

Catalogue Description

Reporting and Editing is a course for practical exposure for journalism and mass communication students. This course is meant to build the skill of writing for newspapers and magazines among students and also understand the concept and values of news.

In this course, the students will be acquainted with the history of print journalism in India before and after freedom struggle. Course will also cover the types of newspapers on the basis on target readers, circulation and size of newspaper.

Students will understand the concept of news, news values, inverted pyramid structure, 5 Ws and 1H, types of news in newspapers and sections in national newspapers and types of newspapers. While learning these concepts learners will develop a sense of selecting the news for various sections of the newspaper and various other forms of print media write-ups. They will learn the covering of various beats- crime, courts, city reporting, local reporting, MCD, hospitals, health, education and sports etc. They will be acquainted with the writing style of news agency stories as well.

Course Content

Unit I –

10 lectures

News: Meaning, definition, nature and qualities, elements of news, News value: Timeliness, Proximity, Size, Importance and personal benefit, Inverted pyramid style of writing – 5Ws and 1 H, Various Types of Leads

Unit II –

Sources of News

News sources: Types, credibility of sources, protection of sources, Pitfalls and problems in reporting: Attribution, off-the-record, on the record, embargo, News agency, role and functions of news agency

Unit III –

Reporter and Types of Reporting

Reporter: Functions, qualities, responsibilities, City Reporting Room in a daily: Set up, functions and distribution of beats, Coverage of various city beats-Political, health, lifestyle, parliament, crime, education, development, entertainment, sports, civic, food etc.

Unit IV-

10 lectures

Editing

Elements and Principles of Editing, Tool of Editing: its usage, editing for newspapers and Magazines, Jobs involved in editing.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Al., J. R. (2006). News reporting and editing.
- 2. Hohenberg, J. (1983). Undefined. Holt Rinehart & Winston.
- 3. Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing.
- 4. Joseph, M. K. (2006). Basic Source Material for News Writing. Anmol Publications PVT. LTD.
- 5. Kamath, M. V. (2009). Professional Journalism. Vikas Publishing House.

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers.
- 2. Stein, M. L., Paterno, S. F., & Burnett, R. C. (2006). Newswriter's handbook: An Introduction to Journalism. Wiley-Blackwell.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- <u>Purdue OWL Editing and Proofreading</u>
- <u>The News Manual</u>
- <u>Poynter's NewsU</u>
- <u>Media College Editing and Proofreading</u>
- Media Innovation and Entrepreneurship
- MIT OCW Writing and Reading the Essay
- <u>UC Berkeley Digital Media and Self-Publishing</u>
- <u>API Ethics Guide</u>
- Jisc OER Collection
- <u>Wikibooks Journalism</u>

Assessment and Evaluation

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam

		Assign ment/ etc.	Exam		
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes					
CO1	Know about the history and role of print journalism over the years	PO1, PO2					
CO2	Explain the concept, nature, elements of news and news values	PO1, PO8					
CO3	Describe the types of leads and news writing styles	PO1, PO3					
CO4	Identify the role, need and types of news sources.	PO1					
CO5	Attain knowledge about various beats of news reporting and differentiate in national and local reporting	PO1, PO3					
CO6	Apply the nuances of writing different types of news stories and understand the concept of editing.	PO3, PO6					

Programme And Course Mapping

		Dis cip lin ary Kn ow led ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Rol e of Me dia	Ski lle d and ust ry- rea dy Pro fes sio nal s	Infl uen tial and eff ecti ve co m unic ati on	Le ade rsh ip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Cri tica l/ Ref lect ive thi nki ng & lan gua ge effi cie ncy	Te chn olo gic all y Eff icie nt Pro fes sio nal	Eth ical Aw are nes s	Lif elo ng Le arn ing	Rese arch- relat ed Skill s	Coo perat ion/ Tea m work	Stu dent s will acq uire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stu dent s will be equi ppe d with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digi tal liter acy	Stu dent shal l bec ome ethi call y com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adh erin g to the hum an valu es
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
JMBJ103	Reportin g and Editing for Print	3	2	3			2		1						

Course	Course	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO1	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
Code	Outcome						v	,	0		10	-			

	CO1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ103	CO3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	2	-	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

								r			41		N TEN	
		ance to		,		evance To				nce to		SD	NE	POE/
n		nal, reg	-			ıployabili	-			onal E	-	G	Р	4 th IR
i	globa	global developmental				epreneur	-			r, Hun				
t	needs	;			Skill	Develop	nent	Valu	es, E	Inviror	nment			
								&	Sust	ainabi	lity			
	Loc	Regi	Nati	Glo	Empl	Entrepr	Skill	Prof	G	Hu	Envir			
	al	onal	onal	bal	oyabi	eneurs	Deve	essio	e	man	onme			
					lity	hip	lopm	nal	n	Val	nt &			
							ent	Ethi	d	ues	Susta			
								cs	er		inabil			
								mm			ity			
U	New	New	New	New						New				
n	s:	s:	s:	s:						s:				
i	Mea	Mea	Mea	Mea						Mea				
t I	ning	ning	ning	ning						ning				
1														
	defi	defi	defi	defi						defi				
	nitio	nitio	nitio	nitio						nitio				
	n	n	n	n						n				
U								New						
n								S						
i t								sour						
I								ces:						
Ι								Тур						
								es,						
								credi						
								bilit						
								y of						
								sour						
								ces						
U	City	City	Cov											
n i	Rep	Rep	erag											
1 t	ortin	ortin	e of											
Ľ														

Ŧ										
I I	g	g	vari							
I	Roo	Roo	ous							
1	m in	m in	city							
	a	a	beat							
	dail	dail	S-							
	у	у	Polit							
			ical,							
			heal							
			th,							
			lifes							
			tyle,							
			parli							
			ame							
			nt,							
			crim							
			е,							
			educ							
			atio							
			n,							
			deve							
			lop							
			men							
			t,							
			ente							
			rtain							
			men							
			t,							
			spor							
			ts							
U				Jobs	Eleme	editi				
n				invol	nts and	ng				
i				ved	Princip	for				
t I				in	les of	news				
V				editin	Editing	paper				
				g	, Tool					
				5	of	Mag				
					Editing	azine				
						S				
						2				

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Introduction to News and Elements of News TB:Al., J. R(2006). News	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
		reporting and editing. Chapter 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: News Values and Inverted Pyramid Style	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	OER: The News Manual Topic: Various Types of Leads	In-person Lecture (Lead Writing Practice)
		TB: Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers. Chapter 2	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Sources of News and Credibility TB: Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers. Chapter 3	Flipclass (Students research and prepare presentations on source credibility)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: News Agencies and Their Functions	In-person Lecture (Role of News Agencies)
Week 6 Unit III - 3 contact hours		OER: Poynter's NewsU Topic: Reporter's Functions and Responsibilities TB: Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing. Chapter 2	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group Discussions)

Week 7 Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact hours Unit IV - 3	Topic: Coverage of Various City Beats OER: Media Innovation and Entrepreneurship Topic: Introduction to	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles) In-person Lecture (Editing
	contact hours	Editing and Its Principles TB: Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing. Chapter 1	Fundamentals)
Week 9	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Tools of Editing and Editing for Print OER: Media College Editing and Proofreading	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through editing exercises)
Week 10	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Jobs Involved in Editing OER: Wikibooks Journalism	In-person Lecture (Editorial Roles Discussion)
Week 11	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Practical Assignments Assignments - News Article and Editing Project	In-person Lecture (Assignment Guidelines)
Week 12	Revision & Assessment	Topic: Revision and Assessment Assignments Evaluation and Quizzes	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup Classes	Topic: Remedial/Makeup Classes Individual Assistance and Feedback	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will Understand the fundamental elements of news and the criteria that determine news value, including timeliness, proximity, size, importance, and personal benefit.	(i) Lecture Sessions: In-class lectures (10 sessions for each unit) to deliver theoretical concepts and frameworks related to news, sources, reporting, and editing.	
2	Upon completion, students will Identify various types of news	(ii)Group Discussions:	News Article Assignments:

3	leads and effectively apply the inverted pyramid style of writing, emphasizing the 5Ws and 1 H. Upon completion, students will Comprehend the sources of news, including their types, credibility, and issues related to source protection, while understanding the role and functions of news agencies in the news ecosystem.	Encourage students to engage in group discussions on topics related to news elements, news values, and reporting challenges. (iii) Case Studies: Analyze real-world cases to understand the credibility of news sources, ethical dilemmas in reporting, and the significance of news agencies.	Assign students to write news articles on various topics, focusing on news values and leads. Peer assessment can be employed for editing and feedback (CLOs 1, 2). Class Presentations: Require students to give presentations on specific reporting beats, demonstrating their knowledge of responsibilities and functions (CLO 4).
4	Upon completion, students will be able to Develop the skills required for different types of reporting, including political, health, lifestyle, crime, education, entertainment, sports, and more, and understand the setup and functions of a city reporting room.	 (iv) Practical Exercises: Conduct writing exercises to practice news article writing, leads, and inverted pyramid style, as well as editing exercises to apply editing principles and tools. (iv) Guest Lectures: Invite guest speakers, such as experienced journalists and editors, to share their insights and experiences related to reporting and editing. 	 Editing Projects: Assign editing tasks where students edit news articles and layouts for newspapers or magazines (CLO 5). Mid-term examinations. Practical and viva-voce examinations. End-term examinations.
5	Upon the completion, students will be able to Acquire knowledge of the key elements and principles of editing, gain proficiency in editing tools, and recognize the differences in editing for newspapers and magazines, while also understanding the various roles involved in the editing process.		

SEC022	Computer Application in Media	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		2	0	0	2

Eligibility	Senior Secondary/XII CLASS
Co-requisites	

Course objectives-

- 1. Understand the use of computer and its operations in various media related disciplines
- 2. Understand use of various application of MS Office
- 3. Define layout & design for print media.
- 4. Differentiate between the colours' physiology and psychology.
- 5. Familiarize the working of DTP software and printing technology.
- 6. Apply the knowledge of software to design print promotional literature, magazines and newsletter.

Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course students will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the use of computer and its operations in various media related disciplines
- CO2: Understand use of various application of MS Office
- CO3: Define layout & design for print media.
- CO4: Differentiate between the colours' physiology and psychology.
- CO5: Familiarize the working of DTP software and printing technology.
- CO6: Apply the knowledge of software to design print promotional literature, magazines and newsletter.

Catalogue Description

When a story is covered and sent to newspaper organization it requires framing and editing which has become very convenient with the help of computer. From the days of abacus to the latest smart computer and laptop technology, it is important for the students to understand the growth which has happened. With the positive aspect of computer, it is necessary to know the ploys of computer which will be taught to the students through this course.

Hardware, software and other peripherals plays very pivotal role while working on the computer and knowing about them will enable any kinds of snags arising out of it. All types of computer are enabled with modernized graphics and high-end memory devices. Through this course, students will comprehend all these changes and updates.

Through this course students will be trained in MS Office. They will be making power point presentations and making documents on word. As Media technologies are changing daily,

students will be updating their knowledge with the latest concepts of cloud computing, virtual reality and mobile applications.

Working for the layout of publications after knowing software helps the students to visualize the layout of print media. As the final product involves many stages, this course will also instill creativity and aesthetic understanding amongst students about elements of design like visuals, colors, text all the plans and stages of layout etc. It is also important to know the background of printing technology, which is the backbone of any publication. Now-a-days, printing technology deals with offset printing; it is very significant to understand the features of Photoshop, CorelDraw & Adobe InDesign.

Course Content

Unit I –

Computer Basics

Computer: Generations and basics, Computer parts: Software, Hardware and Peripherals, Microsoft Office: Word, PowerPoint, excel, Outlook, Basic IT applications in print, electronic and digital media, Emerging Trends in information technology, Basic Excel, Basic HTML Coding, Introduction to Python for Journalism

Unit II-

Principles of Design

Principles of Design & Layout, Basics of Design and Graphics, Elements and principles of design, Typography: Physical form, aesthetics and classifications, Colour: Physical forms, psychology, colour scheme and production, Components of layout and layout planning, Graphs, Charts, Introduction to Data Visualization, Storytelling using data visualization

Unit III-

Desktop Publishing

DTP & Multimedia, Introduction to DTP, Visuals: physical forms, functions and editing, Multimedia: Characteristics and functions, DTP Software –QuarkXpress, Photoshop, Corel Draw, In Design, Canva, Introduction to AI Tools

Suggested readings:

1. Sarkar N. N. (1998). Designing Print Communication. New Delhi: Sagar Publishers.

2. Kelby, S. (2011). The Adobe Photoshop CS5 book for digital photographers. Berkeley, Calif.: New Riders.

3. Coburn, Foster D. Corel Draw, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Co Ltd, 2007

Advanced Readings:

10 lectures

10 lectures

10 lectures

1. Jaiswal. A. (2003). Fundamentals of computer Information technology Today. Wiley Dreamtech India Pvt Ltd.

2. Rajaraman V., Fundamentals of computer, Prentice Hall of India

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- <u>Microsoft Digital Skills Center</u>
- Khan Academy Computer Science
- <u>Microsoft Office Training Center</u>
- <u>GCF LearnFree.org Office Tutorials</u>
- <u>Canva Design School</u>
- Adobe InDesign Tutorials
- <u>Color Matters Color Psychology</u>
- Desktop Publishing Basics
- Lynda.com Graphic Design Courses
- Issuu Blog

Assessment and Evaluation

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Components	Quiz I	Presentati	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		on/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignme	Exam		
		nt/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Examination Scheme:

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes						
CO1	Understand the use of computer and its operations in various media related disciplines	PO1, PO3						
CO2	Understand use of various application of MS Office	PO3, PO7						
CO3	Define layout & design for print media.	РОЗ						
CO4	Differentiate between the colours' physiology and psychology.	PO1, PO6						

CO5	Familiarize the working of DTP software and printing technology.	PO10, PO3, PO7
CO6	Apply the knowledge of software to design print promotional literature, magazines and newsletter.	PO7, PO3, PO4, PO11

		Di sci pli	Un der sta	Ski lle d	Inf lue nti	Le ad ers	Cri tic al/	Te ch nol	Et hic al	Lif elo ng	Rese arch -	Coo pera tion/	Stu den	Stu den	Stude nt
		pii nar y Kn ow led ge	ndi ng the Ro le of Pre ss	an d Ind ust ry- rea dy Pr ofe ssi on als	nu al an d eff ect ive co m nic ati on	ers hip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	al/ Re fle cti ve thi nki ng & lan gu ag e eff ici en cy	noi ogi cal ly Eff ici ent Pr ofe ssi on al	ai A wa ren ess	ng Le arn ing	- relat ed Skill s	tion/ Tea mw ork	ts will acq prof essi ona 1 skil ls req uire d to be a	ts will be equ ipp ed wit h ICT s co mp eten cies	shall becom e ethical ly comm itted media profes sional s and entrep reneur s
													me dia prof essi ona l	incl udi ng digi tal liter acy	adheri ng to the human values
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO3
SEC022	Computer Application s in Media	3		3	3		2	3			3	2		3	

Course Code	Course Outcom e	PO1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
SEC022	CO2	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
	CO3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-

CO4	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
CO6	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	3	-

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

U ni t	natio	evance to onal, reg elopment	ional and	l global	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevanc Ethics, G Values, E Sustainab	ender, H Environi	Human	ional	SDG	NEP	POE/4 th IR
	L oc al	Regi onal	Nati onal	Global	Employ ability	Entreprene urship	Skill Develop ment	Profess ional Ethics mm	Gen der	Hu ma n Val ues	Env iron men t & Sust aina bilit y			
U ni t I					Emergin g Trends in informat ion technolo gy		Microso ft Office, Introduc tion to Python for Journali sm					Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all (SDG 8) (Learning the components of this unit will enable employabilit y)	Techn ical educa tion (20.6) Digita l India - techn ology and educa tion bidire ctiona l (23.1) Use of techn ologic al tools (23.2)	Students will develop Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Skill Development (Students will develop understandin g)
U ni t II							Principl es of Design & Layout, Typogra phy, Colour, Introduc tion to Data					Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employabilit y)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2)	Students will develop Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Knowledge of the softwares will elevate

					Visualiz ation			strengthen communicati on capacities, increase participation in the communicati on process, designing development campaign (SDG 16)	Techn ical educa tion (20.6) Use of techn ologic al tools (23.2)	skills and better chances, Skill Development (Students will learn designing skills) of employment)
U ni II I		DTP Softwa re, Introdu ction to AI Tools	DTP Softwar e, Introduc tion to AI Tools	DTP Software, Introductio n to AI Tools	DTP & Multim edia, , Multim edia, DTP Softwar e, Introduc tion to AI Tools			Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employabilit y) Use of technology to help in digital transformati on (SDG 9)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educa tion (20.6) Use of techn ologic al tools (23.2)	Students will develop Technical, Skills that match Industry Needs (Knowledge of the softwares will elevate skills and better chances of employment) , Skill Development (Students will develop the understandin g and knowhow)
U ni t V		DTP & Printin g, Printin g Method s	Printing Method s		DTP & Printing , Printing Method s			Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employabilit y) Use of technology to help in digital transformati on (SDG 9)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educa tion (20.6) Use of techn ologic al tools (23.2)	Students will develop Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Knowledge of the softwares will elevate skills and better chances of employment) , Students will learn relevant softwares and apps will also get introduce to AI tools for Journalists, Datavisualisa tion and uses of Python for Journalists

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Teaching Plan

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 1 lecture	Topic: Computer Basics TB/RB: Jaiswal. A. (2003) - Fundamentals of Computer Information Technology Today	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 1 lecture	Topic: Microsoft Office Basics OER: Microsoft Digital Skills Center	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT))
Week 3	Unit I - 1 lecture	Topic: Basic IT Applications in Media OER: GCF LearnFree.org Office Tutorials	In-person Lecture (Application in Media)
Week 4	Unit I - 1 lecture	Topic: Emerging Trends in Information Technology OER: Khan Academy Computer Science	In-person Lecture (Trends Discussion)
Week 5 Week 6	Unit II - 1 lecture Unit II - 1	Topic: Principles of Design and Layout TB/RB: Sarkar N. N. (1998) - Designing Print Communication Topic: Typography	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +

	lecture	and Color	Experiential Learning)
		OER: Color Matters -	
		Color Psychology	
Week 7	Unit II - 1	Topic: Components of	In-person Lecture (Layout Design)
	lecture	Layout and Layout	
		Planning	
		OER: Canva Design	
		School	
Week 8	Unit III - 1	Topic: Desktop	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	lecture	Publishing and	Introduction)
		Multimedia	
		TB/RB: Coburn,	
		Foster D Corel	
		Draw, Tata Mcgraw	
		Hill Publishing Co	
		Ltd, 2007	
Week 9	Unit III - 1	Topic: Introduction to	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	lecture	DTP Software	Software Demonstration)
		OER: Adobe InDesign	
		Tutorials	
Week 10	Unit III - 1	Topic: Introduction to	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	lecture	AI Tools	Software Demonstration)
		OER: Lynda.com -	
		Graphic Design	
		Courses	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	1.ComputerProficiency:UnderstandcomputerbasicsandMicrosoftOfficeapplications for media tasks.	 In-person lecture on computer basics and Microsoft Office applications. 	'
	2. Basic IT Applications: Apply IT knowledge in media contexts.	Ii) Blended learning session with hands-on practice in Microsoft Office.	2)Assessment: Practical assignments in Office apps.
2	3.DesignPrinciples:Comprehend designprinciplesand layout basics.	iii) In-person lecture on emerging IT trends in the media industry.	3) Assessment: Class discussion and trend analysis.
	4. Typography and Colour: Demonstrate typography and colour knowledge for media	i) In-person lecture on design principles and layout basics.	
	design.	Ii) Experiential learning with typography and colour theory application.	 Assessment: Design critique and layout exercise. Assessment: Design project

			with typography and colour.
		iii) In-person lecture on layout	
		components and planning.	3) Assessment: Layout design
			project.
3	5. Multimedia Skills: Develop	In-person lecture on desktop	Assessment: DTP and multimedia
	skills in desktop publishing and	publishing and multimedia	software proficiency test.
	multimedia tools.	tools.	Assessment: Multimedia project
	6. Introduction to AI Tools:	Blended learning with software	using software tools.
	Gain awareness of AI tools in	demonstrations and hands-on	Assessment: AI tools analysis and
	media.	practice.	presentation.
		In-person lecture introducing	
		AI tools and their role in	
		media.	

USO101	Indian Society: Myth and Reality	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	Senior Secondary/XII CLASS				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives:

1. A deep understanding of Indian society, its history and culture,

2. To demonstrate to the student the universally acknowledged social importances of kinship ties and familiarize them with the rich diversity in the types of networks of relationships created by genealogical links of marriage and other social ties.

3. To provide the knowledge on distinctness of sociological scholarship as a separate cognitive discipline on rural and urban dimensions in India

4. Exercise the sociological imagination — observing the relationship between individuals and historical, cultural, and social forces.

5. To acquaint students with basic concept of kinship, family and marriage in a theoretical perspective.

Course Outcomes:

- 1. Understand the relevance and significance of sociology
- 2. Understand Indian Civilization and Culture past and present
- 3. Understand the various Institutions and Processes in India
- 4. Understand the Social Structure of India
- 5. Acquire knowledge about Class, Power and Inequality in the society

SYLLABUS

UNIT I

Civilization and Culture

Meaning of Civilization and Culture, Prehistoric Culture - Palaeolithic Ages, Mesolithic Ages and Neolithic Ages, Dharma, Varna System, Ashram System, Purushartha, Karma, Sanskars, Socio -Economic and Culture of Indus Valley Civilization - Socio - Economic Condition of Ancient Tamil Civilization, Rise of New Religions Jainism, Buddhism, Sikhs, Arya Samajh, Bramha Samajh, Sanatan Dharma, Different Invasions in India, India as Colony, Post-Independence India

Unit II

Institutions and Processes

Early Vedic Period and Later Vedic Period - Caste System - Varnashrama Dharma, Medieval to present, Village India, Urban India, Language and Religion, Caste and Class, Tribe and Ethnicity, Family and Marriage, Kinship

Unit III

Social Structure

Structure of Indian Society, Village, City, Rural- Urban Continuum, Diversity of Indian Society -Demographic, Cultural, Religious, Linguistic, Myths, superstitions and ritualistic practices in the society.

Unit IV

Class, Power and Inequality

Family Problems - Dowry, Divorce, Domestic Violence, Problems of the elderly, Youth Tension. Social Problems - Casteism, Regionalism, Communalism, Resistance and Protest, Cyber-crime, Patriarchy and Gender Inequality.

Suggested Readings

1 Social Problems in India, 37th Revised and Updated Edition Ahuja, Ram Rawat Publishing House 2014

2 Indian Village, 3rd Edition, S.C Dube, National Book Trust 2020

3 India's changing Villages, 20th Edition, S.C Dube, National Book Trust 2020

12 Lectures

12 Lectures

12 Lectures

12 Lectures

- 4 Indian Society 4th Edition S.C Dube National Book Trust 1991
- 5 Kinship organisat ion in India 9th Edition Irawati Karve Mac Graw Hill Education 2017
- 6 Indian Social Problems 6th Edition G.R Madan Allied Publishers 2009
- 7 Marriage & the family 1st Edition G.D. Nass, Social Science Documentatio n Publishing House 1988

Advanced Readings:

- 1 Marriage and Family in India 8th Edition K.M. Kapadia Oxford University Press, Bombay 1999
- 2 Caste and race in India 5th Edition G.S. Ghurye Sage 2016
- 3 Rural Sociology in India 8th Edition A. R. Desai Bombay Popular Prakashan. 2011
- 4 Sociology of Indian Society 8th Edition C.N. Shankar Rao S. Chand 2012
- 5 Social Change Modern India 4th Edition M. N. Shrinivas Orient Longman. 1986

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- MIT OCW Introduction to Sociology
- <u>Coursera Sociology Courses</u>
- National Digital Library of India
- IGNOU eGyanKosh
- Indian Polity by M. Laxmikanth
- <u>SOI Digital Library</u>
- <u>Harvard University's Inequality Courses</u>
- <u>NLSIU Legal Education Resources</u>
- Ethics Unwrapped

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	е	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs) Mapping between COs and POs

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understand the relevance and significance of sociology	PO1, PO3
CO2	Understand Indian Civilization and Culture – past and present	PO3, PO7
CO3	Understand the various Institutions and Processes in India	PO3
CO4	Understand the Social Structure of India	PO1, PO6
CO5	Acquire knowledge and understanding about Class, Power and Inequality in the society	PO10, PO3, PO7
CO6	Demonstrate knowledge of laws and ethics	PO7, PO3, PO4, PO11

	Indian									2
1100101	Society:	2			2	2	2			
USO101	Myth and	2			Ζ	3	3			
	Reality									

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O6	P 07	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	P O 1 0	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
USO101	CO2	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2			-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3			-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	3			3	-	-	-	2
	CO6	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	3			-	3	-	-	2

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

U ni t	natio	onal, reg	the loca ional and al needs	l global	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevanc Ethics, G Values, E Sustainab	ender, H Environi	Human	ional	SDG	NEP	POE/4 th IR
	L oc al	Regi onal	Nati onal	Global	Employ ability	Entreprene urship	Skill Develop ment	Profess ional Ethics	Gen der	Hu ma n Val ues	Env iron men t & Sust aina bilit y			
U ni t I			Civi lizat ion and Cult ure, Preh istor ic Cult ure							Un der stan din g of Civ iliz atio n, Cul ture , soci o- eco				Students will develop the understandin g of

						no mic s and reli gio n		
U ni t II		Earl y Vedi c Peri od Late r Vedi c Peri od			Mar riag e, Kin ship	Un der stan din g of Ear ly Ve dic Peri od and Lat er Ve dic Peri od		
U ni t II I		Stru ctur e of Indi an Soci ety, Vill age, City, Rura l- Urb an Cont inuu m, Dive rsity of Indi an Soci ety				Un der stan din g of Str uct ure of Indi an Soc iety		
U ni t I V		Fam ily, elde rly,y outh and soci al prob lems			Patr iarc hy and Gen der Ine qua lity	Un der stan din g of fam ily pro ble ms and soci al pro ble ms		

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Teaching Plan

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic:Civilizationand CultureTB/RB:SocialProblemsinIndia,	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
		Ahuja (Chapter 1)	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Dharma, Varna System, Ashram System	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT))
		OER: MIT OCW - Introduction to Sociology	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Rise of New Religions	In-person Lecture (Religious Movements)
		TB/RB: Indian Society 4th Edition, S.C Dube (Chapter 5)	
Week 4	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: India as Colony, Post- Independence India	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
-		OER: National Digital Library of India	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Early Vedic Period and Later Vedic Period	In-person Lecture (Vedic Period Analysis)
		TB/RB: Indian Village, 3rd Edition, S.C Dube (Chapter 2)	

Week 6	Unit II - 3	Topic: Village India,	In-person Lecture (Rural-Urban
WEEK 0	contact hours	Urban India	Dynamics)
	contact notars	OER: Coursera -	
		Sociology Courses	
Week 7	Unit II - 3	Topic: Language and	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact hours	Religion, Caste and	Experiential Learning)
		Class	
		TB/RB: India's	
		Changing Villages,	
		S.C Dube (Chapter 6)	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	Topic: Structure of	In-person Lecture (Society Analysis)
	contact hours	Indian Society,	
		Diversity of Indian	
		Society	
		OER: Indian Polity by	
XXV. L.A		M. Laxmikanth	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Myths,	In-person Lecture (Cultural Aspects)
	contact hours	Superstitions, and Ritualistic Practices	
		OER: NLSIU Legal	
		Education Resources	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Family	In-person Lecture (Family Issues)
WEEK IU	contact hours	Problems - Dowry,	In-person Lecture (Family Issues)
	contact notifs	Divorce, Domestic	
		Violence	
		TB/RB: Marriage &	
		the Family, G.D. Nass	
		(Chapter 1)	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Social	In-person Lecture (Social Issues)
	contact hours	Problems - Casteism,	
		Regionalism,	
		Communalism	
		OER: Harvard	
		University's Inequality	
		Courses	
Week 12	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
	Assessment	Assessment	
		Assessment:	
		Assignments and	
		quizzes	
Week 13-	Project Work	Topic: Project Work	Participatory Learning (Research and
		(Research Project)	Presentation)
		Assessment: Research	
		project presentation	
Week 14	Droiget Went-	and report	Participatory Learning (Descerch and
WEEK 14	Project Work	Topic: Project Work	Participatory Learning (Research and Presentation)
		(Research Project)	Presentation)

		Assessment: Research project presentation and report	
Week 15	Project Work	Topic: Project Work (Research Project) Assessment: Research project presentation and report	Participatory Learning (Research and Presentation)
Week 16	Project Work	Topic: Project Work (Research Project) Assessment: Research project presentation and report	Participatory Learning (Research and Presentation)

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1	1. Understand the historical and cultural foundations of Indian society.	In-person lectures, discussions, and readings on civilization and culture.	Assessment: Written test on Unit I topics.
2	2. Analyze the social institutions and processes that shape Indian society.	Blended learning with presentations on Vedic periods and village dynamics.	Assessment: Group presentation on Unit II topics.
3	3. Examine the social structure and diversity of Indian society.	In-person lectures and experiential learning on Indian society's diversity.	Assessment: Reflective essays on Unit III themes.
4	 4. Critically evaluate class, power, and inequality issues in India. 5. Apply sociological perspectives to understand contemporary Indian society. 	In-person lectures and discussions on family problems and social issues. Participatory learning through research projects.	Assessment: Case study analysis on Unit IV topics. Assessment: Research project presentation and report.

JMBJ151	Reporting and Editing Lab	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		0	0	2	1
Eligibility	Senior Secondary/ XII				
Co-requisites					

- 1. To understand the concept of inverted pyramid style of news writing.
- 2. To acquaint students with hard and soft news
- 3. To identify sources of news for different types of news stories
- 4. To report for various types of beats
- 5. To apply design elements in newspaper layout

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

- 1. To understand the concept of inverted pyramid style of news writing
- 2. To acquaint students with hard and soft news
- 3. To identify sources of news for different types of news stories
- 4. To report for various types of beats
- 5. To apply design elements in newspaper layout

Catalogue Description

Overview:

Journalism is a field where students need to get practical exposure of the skills they need to learn during the course. By the end of this course, students will be able to write and report for newspapers and magazines. The aim is to make students capable of reporting for various beats and interview as a media person and also give language to their thoughts professionally.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

Reporting and Editing Lab is a course for practical exposure for journalism and mass communication students. This course is meant to build the skill of writing for newspapers and magazines among students and also understand the concept and values of news.

Students will complete assignments on the basis of various concepts related to news like categorization of news, types of news, 5 Ws and 1H, inverted pyramid style of writing. Learners will have hands-on experience of reporting various beats- crime, courts, city reporting, local reporting, MCD, hospitals, health, education and sports etc.

The course will make students understand developing news sources, the nuances of reporting of various beats and writing stories. By the end, they will develop a portfolio of various types of news stories for newspapers

Course Content

- 1. Assignment on identifying the type of news
- 2. Assignment on identifying the news sources
- 3. Assignment on identifying and writing hard and soft news stories
- 4. Assignment on reporting for various types of beats
- 5. Designing newsletter/newspaper layout

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Al., J. R. (2006). News reporting and editing.
- 4. Hohenberg, J. (1983). Undefined. Holt Rinehart & Winston.
- 3. Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing.
- 5. Joseph, M. K. (2006). Basic Source Material for News Writing. Anmol Publications PVT. LTD.
- 5. Kamath, M. V. (2009). Professional Journalism. Vikas Publishing House.
- 6. Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers.
- 7. Stein, M. L., Paterno, S. F., & Burnett, R. C. (2006). Newswriter's handbook: An Introduction to Journalism. Wiley-Blackwell.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping I	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To understand the concept of inverted pyramid style of news writing	PO1,
CO2	To acquaint students with hard and soft news	PO1, PO6
CO3	To identify sources of news for different types of news stories	PO1, PO6, PO10
CO4	To report for various types of beats	PO1, PO3,
CO5	Attain knowledge about various beats of news reporting and differentiate in national and local reporting	PO1, PO3
CO6	To apply design elements in newspaper layout.	PO3, PO7, PO11

	Di	Un	Sk	Inf	Le	Cr	Te	Et	Lif	Res	Со		ſ		
	sci	de	ill	lue	ad	iti	ch	hic	elo	ear	ope	Stu	Stu	Stu	
	pli	rst	ed	nti	ers	cal	no	al	ng	ch-	rati	de	de	de	
	na	an	an	al	hi	/	lo	А	Le	rela	on/				
	ry	di	d	an	р	Re	gic	wa	ar	ted	Tea	nts	nts	nt	
	Kn	ng	In	d	rea	fle	all	re	ni	Ski	m	wil	wil	sha	
	ow	the	du	eff	di	cti	У	ne	ng	lls	wo	1	1	11	
	led	Ro	str	ect	ne	ve	Ef	SS			rk	ac	be	be	
	ge	le of	y-	ive	ss/	thi nk	fic ien					qui	eq	co	
		M	rea dy	co m	Qu ali	in	t					re	uip	me	
		edi	Pr	m	tie	g	Pr					pro	pe	eth	
		a	of	un	s	&	of					fes	d	ica	
			ess	ica		lan	ess					sio	wit	lly	
			io	tio		gu	io					nal	h	co	
			nal	n		ag	nal					ski	IC	m	
			s			e eff						lls	Ts	mit	
						ici						req	co	ted	
						en						uir	mp	me	
						cy						ed	ete	dia	
												to	nci		
														pro foc	
												be	es	fes	
												а	inc	sio	
												me	lud	nal	
												dia	ing	S	
												pro	dig	an	
												fes	ital	d	
												sio	lite	ent	
												nal	rac	rep	
													У	ren	
														eur	
														S	
														ad	
														her	
														ing	
														to	
														the	
														hu	
														ma	
														n	
														n val	
														ues	
Cours Cour	s P	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	РО	РО				
e Code e	01	O2	O3	O4	05	06	O7	08	09	10	11	PS	PS	PS	
Title													O2		

JMBJ	Repor	3	3		2	1		1		
151	ting									
	and									
	Editin									
	g Lab									

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	РО 4	РО 5	PO 6	РО 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ151	CO2	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

U		evance		;		evance To			evano			SD	NE	POE/
n		l, nati				nployabilit	•	Profe				G	Р	4 th IR
i	-	ional a	-	bal	-	reneurshij	-		nder,					
t	dev	elopme	ental		D	evelopmer	nt	Value	s, En	viron	ment			
	nee	ds						& S	ustai	nabil	ity			
	L	Reg	Nati	Gl	Emplo	Entrepr	Skill	Profe	Ge	Hu	Env			
	oc	iona	onal	ob	yabilit	eneurshi	Devel	ssion	nd	ma	iron			
	al	1		al	у	р	opme	al	er	n	men			
							nt	Ethic		Va	t &			
								s mm		lue	Sust			
										s	aina			
											bilit			
											у			
U							News					Prom	Onli	Technic
n							Writin					ote	ne	al Skills
i							g					sustai	and	that
t												ned,	Digi	match
Ι							Style					inclus	tal	Industr
												ive	Edu	y Needs
												and	catio	(Minim
													n:	um
												sustai	Ens	industr
												nable	urin	У
												econo	g Equi	require
												mic	Equi table	ment)
												growt h,	Use	
												n, full	of	Hands
												and	Tec	-on
												produ	hnol	Experi

						ctive empl oyme nt and decen t work for all (SDG 8) (Lear ning the comp onent s of this unit will enabl e empl oyabi lity)	ogy (24. 1- 24.5)	ence (Stude nts will be learni ng throug h doing)
U n i t I I						Skills for Dece nt Work (SDG 4.4) (Lear ning the comp onent s of this unit will enhan ce empl oyabi lity)	Prof essi onal Edu catio n (17. 1- 17.5)	Technic al Skills that match Industr y Needs (Knowl edge of the softwar es will elevate skills and better chances of employ ment) Hands -on Experi ence (Stude nts will be

									worki
									ng on the
									softwa
									res)
U			Desig	 					Technic
n			ning						al Skills
i t			newsle						that match
I			tter/ne						Industr
I			wspap						y Needs
Ι			er						(Knowl
			layout				Skills		edge of
							for		the
							Dece nt		softwar es will
							Work		elevate
							(SDG	D î	skills
							4.4)	Prof essi	and better
							(Lear	onal	chances
							ning	Edu	of
							the comp	catio n	employ ment)
							onent	(17.	Hands
							s of	1-	-on
							this unit	17.5)	Experi
							will	,	ence
							enhan		(Stude
							ce empl		nts
							oyabi		will be
							lity)		worki
									ng on
									practi
									cal
									assign
									ments
							Q1-:11) Taabria
U n							Skills for	Prof	Technic al Skills
i							Dece	essi	that
t							nt Work	onal Edu	match
I V							Work (SDG	Edu catio	Industr y Needs
							4.4)	n	
							(I	(17.	(Knowl
							(Lear ning	1- 17.5	edge of the
							the)	softwar
							comp		es will

						onent	elevate
						s of	skills
						this	and
						unit	better
						will	chances
						enhan	of
						ce	employ
						empl	ment)
						oyabi	
						lity)	Hands
							-on
							Experi
							ence
							(Stude
							nts
							will
							apply
							the
							skills
							learnt
							and
							work
							on
							projec
							ts)

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

AEC001	New Age Life Skills-I	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	0	0	3
Eligibility	Class 10+2				
Co-requisites					

Catalogue Description:

This course, "New Age Life Skills," provides a comprehensive exploration of effective communication skills in personal and professional contexts. Through four units, students will delve into the foundations

of communication, interpersonal skills, digital communication in the modern age, and advanced communication strategies. They will develop clarity in verbal and nonverbal communication, cultivate active listening and empathy, master conflict resolution, and harness the power of written and digital communication. Students will also build persuasive abilities, become adept at public speaking, and understand the art of storytelling in communication. Additionally, the course emphasizes adaptability and flexibility in tailoring communication to different contexts and audiences.

Course Content:

Unit 1: Foundations of Effective Communication

- Introduction to Communication Skills: Understanding the significance of communication in personal and professional contexts, and its role in building relationships.
- Verbal Communication: Developing clarity, articulation, and effective speaking techniques. Practicing voice modulation, tone, and pitch.
- Nonverbal Communication: Exploring body language, facial expressions, gestures, and their impact on conveying messages accurately.
- Active Listening: Cultivating the skill of active listening to enhance understanding, empathy, and responsiveness in conversations.

Unit 2: Interpersonal Communication

- **Building Rapport and Empathy**: Learning techniques to establish rapport and connect with others on an emotional level. Developing empathy to better comprehend others' perspectives.
- **Conflict Resolution**: Understanding the causes of conflicts and mastering strategies to manage and resolve them constructively through effective communication.
- Feedback and Constructive Criticism: Exploring the art of providing and receiving feedback, and using it as a tool for personal and professional growth.
- **Cultural Sensitivity**: Recognizing cultural differences and developing communication skills that respect and bridge diverse cultural backgrounds.

Unit 3: Communication in Digital Age

- Written Communication: Developing clear and concise written communication skills for emails, texts, and formal documents. Emphasizing proper grammar, punctuation, and formatting.
- Social Media Etiquette: Understanding the impact of social media communication, and learning to communicate thoughtfully, respectfully, and professionally online.
- Virtual Communication: Navigating video conferences, webinars, and online meetings effectively. Mastering virtual presence, engagement, and maintaining audience interest.
- **Digital Empowerment**: Recognizing the pros and cons of digital communication tools and balancing them to enhance overall communication effectiveness.

Unit 4: Advanced Communication Strategies

- **Persuasion and Influence**: Exploring techniques to present ideas convincingly, using logic, emotion, and evidence to influence others positively.
- **Public Speaking**: Building confidence and competence in public speaking through effective speech organization, delivery techniques, and managing stage fright.
- **Storytelling**: Understanding the power of narratives in communication. Learning to craft compelling stories to convey messages and connect with audiences.

10 Lectures

10 Lectures

10 Lectures

10 Lectures

• Adaptability and Flexibility: Developing the ability to adapt communication style based on context, audience, and goals. Practicing effective communication in different scenarios.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Sci	leme				
Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Examination Scheme

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betwe	een COs and POs		
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mappe Progra Outcor	m
CO1	Develop clear verbal and nonverbal communication skills to express ideas confidently and engage with others effectively.	PO1, PO6, P	PO4, 09
CO2	Construct and Cultivate empathy, conflict resolution, and feedback skills for building strong relationships and managing interactions constructively.	PO1, PO5, PO9	PO4, PO6,
СО3	Efficiently utilize written and virtual communication techniques, showcasing digital etiquette and adapting to the evolving communication landscape.	PO1, PO6, PO9	PO4, PO8,
CO4	Acquire persuasive public speaking abilities, storytelling prowess, and adaptive communication strategies for impactful engagement in diverse settings.	PO1, PO6, PO11	PO4, PO9,

	Di	Un	Sk	Inf	Le	Cr	Te	Et	Lif	Res	Со		ſ		
	sci	de	ill	lue	ad	iti	ch	hic	elo	ear	ope	Stu	Stu	Stu	
	pli	rst	ed	nti	ers	cal	no	al	ng	ch-	rati	de	de	de	
	na	an	an	al	hi	/	lo	А	Le	rela	on/				
	ry	di	d	an	р	Re	gic	wa	ar	ted	Tea	nts	nts	nt	
	Kn	ng	In	d	rea	fle	all	re	ni	Ski	m	wil	wil	sha	
	ow	the	du	eff	di	cti	У	ne	ng	lls	wo	1	1	11	
	led	Ro	str	ect	ne	ve	Ef	SS			rk	ac	be	be	
	ge	le of	y-	ive	ss/	thi nk	fic ien					qui	eq	co	
		M	rea dy	co m	Qu ali	in	t					re	uip	me	
		edi	Pr	m	tie	g	Pr					pro	pe	eth	
		a	of	un	s	&	of					fes	d	ica	
			ess	ica		lan	ess					sio	wit	lly	
			io	tio		gu	io					nal	h	co	
			nal	n		ag	nal					ski	IC	m	
			s			e eff						lls	Ts	mit	
						ici						req	co	ted	
						en						uir	mp	me	
						cy						ed	ete	dia	
												to	nci		
														pro foc	
												be	es	fes	
												a	inc	sio	
												me	lud	nal	
												dia	ing	S	
												pro	dig	an	
												fes	ital	d	
												sio	lite	ent	
												nal	rac	rep	
													У	ren	
														eur	
														S	
														ad	
														her	
														ing	
														to	
														the	
														hu	
														ma	
														n	
														n val	
														ues	
Cours Cour	s P	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	РО	РО				
e Code e	01	O2	O3	O4	05	06	O7	08	09	10	11	PS	PS	PS	
Title													O2		

AEC	New	3		3	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	1	
001	Age												
	Life												
	Skill												
	s-I												

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	РО 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-
AEC00	CO2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-
1	CO3	3	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	1	1
	CO4	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

U	Relevanc	e to the loc	al, nationa	l.	Relevan	ce To th	e Employability/	Relevand	e to the I	Professio	nal Ethics,	SD	NEP	POE/4 th IR
n			developme	·			Skill Development				nvironment	G		· · · · · ·
i	needs	U	-		-	•	-	,		inability				
t														
	Local	Region	Nation	Global	Employabi	Entr	Skill Development	Professio	Gend	Hum	Environm			
		al	al		lity	epre		nal	er	an	ent &			
						neu		Ethics		Valu	Sustainabi			
						rshi		mm		es	lity			
U						р	Understanding the							
n							significance of							
i							communication in							
t							personal and							
I							professional							
							contexts,							
							Verbal/Nonverbal							
							Communication,							
							Active Listening							
U							Building Rapport							
n							and Empathy,							
i							Cultural Sensitivity							
t														
I I														
1														
U							Virtual							
n							Communication,							
i							Social Media							
t							Etiquette, Digital							
I							Empowerment							
I I														
1														
U							Public Speaking,							
n							Storytelling,							
i							Adaptability and							
t							Flexibility							
I														
v														
L														

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly

		Semester II	
		Certificate in Journalism and Mass Communication with specialization in Sociology	
S. No.	Course Code	Course	Credits
1.	JMBJ102	Media Ethics and Laws	4
2.	SEC024	Digital Photography and Imagery	4
3.	USO102	Sociology of Social Movements	4
4.	AEC002	New Age Life Skills-II	3
5.	OEC	Open Elective-01	3
6.	VAC	VAC -02	2
		Total	20

Students will send on Internship during intervening period between II and III semester. Internship Report will be submitted in III semester.

Open Elective for others: Media: The Fourth State

VAC for others: Successful Communication-Writing and Presentation

Required Bridge Course for Certificate: Graphic Designing (04Credit)

JMBJ102	Media Laws and Ethics	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To understand the constitutional and legal framework of India.
- 2. To describe the correlation between fundamental rights and duties.
- 3. To familiarize them with the court room code of conduct.
- 4. To analyse the role of Prasar Bharti and Press Council of India.

5. To explain the laws on information including IPR, copyright, cyber law and RTI.

6. To apply the issues of professional conduct of a journalist, and ethics in their professional lives.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to

CO1: Understand the constitutional and legal framework of India.

CO2: Describe the correlation between fundamental rights and duties.

CO3: Familiarize them with the court room code of conduct.

CO4: Analyse the role of Prasar Bharti and Press Council of India.

CO5: Explain the laws on information including IPR, copyright, cyber law and RTI.

CO6: Apply the issues of professional conduct of a journalist, and ethics in their professional lives.

Catalogue Description

Media Laws and Ethics course will educate students how to report information without violating defamation law and invasion of privacy, how to gather information to avoid legal and/or ethical trouble and how to deal with subpoenas. They will also examine how to navigate the digital space of contemporary journalism and focusing on fair use and understanding laws- Bill and Act, Ordinance, Regulation, Statute, Code, Norms, Convention. They will also study the role and responsibility of media in democracy by studying the fundamental right of Freedom of Speech and Expression and reasonable restrictions on this right, Supreme Court decisions on freedom of speech and expression, Press and Registration of Books Act 1867 as amended in 1955; Right to Information Act 2005; Working Journalist Acts of 1955 and 1958; Press Councils acts of 1965 and 1978 and its constitution and composition; Contempt of Courts Act 1971; Common court terminology - Plaintiff, defendant, affidavit, evidence, prosecution, conviction, accused, acquittal, bail, prima facie, sub-judice and an overview of some other acts like-Juvenile Justice Act, NDPS Act, Young Persons[Harmful Publications] Acts 1956, Indecent Representation of Women[Prohibition] Act 1986, Domestic Violence Act. They will also gather knowledge about policies and best practices in the use of photographs, trademarks, film clips and other copyrighted works as this is a rapidly changing and complex legal environment for journalists, publicists and other creative entrepreneurs.

The students will also be acquainted with the Media Ethics like truth, accuracy, balance, decency, human rights etc. In this course, they will examine the ever evolving fast and competitive digital space by exploring the temptations of sloppy and unethical practices, and the consequences of giving into those temptations, the course will help students examine the impact of the internet on the practice of journalism and other creative fields of mass communication.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

Familiarize with the court room

Legal Terminology: Bills and Acts, Ordinance, Regulations, Statute, Code, Norms, Conventions, Affidavit, Accused, Acquittal, Bail, Conviction, Defendant, Evidence, Plaintiff, Prosecution, Prima Facie, Sub-Judice, Press Laws Before and After Independence, Bill to Act: Case Study of Lokpal, Freedom of the Press and the Indian Constitution, Freedom of Speech and Expression: Article 19(1) (a) and Reasonable Restrictions Article 19 (2)

Unit II:

12 lectures

12 Contact Hours

Constitutional and Legal Framework

Press Commissions and Press Council of India, Committees: Chanda Committee, P.C. Joshi Committee, Sengupta Committee and Verghese Committee, The State: Sedition-incitement to violence (section 124A IPC) Legislature: Parliamentary Privileges - Article 361A, Article 105 (Parliament), Article 194 (State Legislation), Judiciary: Contempt of Court 1971

Unit III:

Regulations and Acts

Press & Registration of Books Act 1867 and 1955, Copyright Act 1957, Working Journalists Act 1955 & 1958, Young Persons Harmful Publications Act 1956, Prasar Bharati Act 1990 and Cinematograph Act 1952, Official Secrets Act 1923 and Right to Information Act 2005 (Case studies), Defamation, Libel & Slander (Case studies)

Unit IV:

Associations

Defining Media Ethics: Social Responsibility of Press, Legal Rights and Responsibilities of Journalists, Code of Ethics: Editors' Guild, Press Council of India, AIR & Doordarshan

10 lectures

12 lectures

Code, Regulatory Framework: TRAI, BCCC, News Broadcasters Association (NBA) and their functioning.

Suggested Text Books:

- 1. Aggarwal, S. K. (1989). *Media credibility*. Mittal Publications.
- 2. Basu, D. D. (2018). Introduction to the Constitution of India. Prentice Hall.
- 3. Ghosh, K. (1973). *Freedom or Fraud of the Press*. Rupa & Co.
- 4. Mankekar, D. R. (1973). *The Press under Pressure*. Indian Book.
- 5. Iyer, V. (2000). *Mass media laws and regulations in India*. India Research Press.

Advanced Readings:

- Rayudu, C. S., & B., N. R. (1995). *Mass Media Laws and Regulations*. Himalaya Publication House.
- Shrivastava, K. M. (2005). *Media Ethics: Veda to Gandhi & beyond*. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.
- Thakurta, P. G. (2011). *Media Ethics: Truth, Fairness, and Objectivity*. Oxford University Press.
- Venkateswaran, K. S. (1993). *Mass Media Laws and Regulations in India*. Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre.

Open Educational Resources (OER)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/legal-terminology-presentation

https://www.example.com/legal-terminology

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/constitutional-framework-for-media

https://www.example.com/parliamentary-privileges

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/copyright-act-1957

https://www.example.com/right-to-information-cases

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/journalistic-code-of-ethics

https://www.example.com/press-council-functions

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Components	Assignment	Mid Term Exam	Attendanc e	End Exam	Term
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50	

Assessment & Evaluation

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappir	ng between COs and POs		
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes	
CO1	Understand the constitutional and legal framework of India.	PO1, PO8	
CO2	Describe the correlation between fundamental rights and duties.	PO1, PO4 PO6	4,
CO3	Familiarize them with the court room code of conduct.	PO1, PO4 PO8, PO9	4,
CO4	Analyse the role of Prasar Bharti and Press Council of India.	PO2	
CO5	Explain the laws on information including IPR, copyright, cyber law and RTI.	PO2, PO6 PO8, P0	
CO6	Apply the issues of professional conduct of a journalist, and ethics in their professional lives.	PO6, PO7 PO8, PO9	7,

Di	U	Sk	In	Le	Cr	Те	Et	Li	Re	Со	Stu	Stu	Stu
S	n	il	fl	a	it	c	h	f	se	op	de	de	de
ci	d	le	u	d	ic	h	ic	el	ar	er	nt	nt	nt
p	e	d	e	e	al	n	al	0	ch	ati	s	s	sh
P li	rs	a	n	rs	/	0	A	n	-	on	wi	wi	all
n	ta	n	ti	h	R	1	W	g	rel	/	11	11	be
a	n	d	al	i	e	0	a	Ľ	at	Те	ac	be	со
r	d	I	a	p	fl	g	r	e	ed	a	qu	eq	m
у	i	n	n	r	e	ic	e	а	Sk	m	ire	ui	e
K	n	d	d	e	ct	al	n	r	ill	w	pr	pp	et
n	g	u	e	а	i	1	e	n	S	or	of	ed	hi
0	t	st	ff	d	v	у	s	i		k	es	wi	ca
w	h	r	e	i	e	E	s	n			si	th	lly
le	e	у	ct	n	t	ff		g			on	IC	co
d	R	-	i	e	h	ic					al	Ts	m
g	0	r	v	s	i	ie					sk	со	mi
e	le	e	e	s/	n	n					ill	m	tte
	0	а	c	Q	k	t					S	pe	d
	f	d	0	u	i	Р					re	te	m
	Μ	У	m	al	n	r					qu	nc	ed
	e	Р	m	it	g	0					ire	ies	ia
	d	r	u	ie	&	f					d	in	pr
	ia	0	n	s		e					to	cl	of
		f	ic		la	S					be	ud	es
		e	at		n	si					а	in	si
		s	i		g	0					m	g	on
		si	0		u	n					ed	di	als
		0	n		а	al					ia	git	an
		n			g						pr	al	d
		al			e						of	lit	en
		S			e						es	er	tre
					ff						si	ac	pr
					ic						on	У	en
					ie						al		eu
					n								rs
					c								ad
					У								he
													rin
													g
													to
													th
													e

															hu
															m
															an
															va
															lu
															es
Course	Course	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	РО	РО	PS	PS	PS
Code	Title	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	11	0	0	0
Couc	Thie	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1	2	3
	Media												1	2	5
	Laws														
JMBJ	and	3	2		2		3	1	3	3					
102	Ethic	3	2		2		3	1	3	3					
	S														

Cours e Code	Course Outco me	P 0 1	P 0 2	P 0 3	P 0 4	P 0 5	P 0 6	P 0 7	P 0 8	P 0 9	P 0 1 0	P 0 1	PS O 1	PS O 2	PS 0 3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ	CO2	3	-	-	1	I	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	CO3	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	3	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

U	R	Relevance to th			Relevance	To t	the	Releva	ance	to	the	SDG	NE	PO
n			, nation		Employab			Profe			ics,		Р	E/4
i		regional and			Entrepren	-		Gender, Human						th
t		lob			ip/		cill	Values, Environment						IR
	_		lopmenta	l	Developm	ent		& Sustainability						
		eed	_		-									
	L	R	Nation	G	Employab	Е	S	Profe	G	Human	Е			
	C	e	al	1	ility	n	k	ssio	e	Values	n			
	С	g		0		t	i	nal	n		v			
	а	i		b		r	1	Ethi	d		ir			
	1	0		a		e	1	cs	e		0			
		n		1		р	D	mm	r		n			
		a				r	e				m			
		1				e	v				e			
						n	e				n			
						e	1				t			
						u	0				&			
						r	р							
						S	m				S			
						h	e				u			
						i	n				S			
						р	t				t			
											a			
											i			
											n			
											a 1			
											b 11			
											il :4			
											it			
TT			Encede		Lagal			Enco		Encode	у			
U			Freedo m of		Legal Terminol			Free dom		Freedo m of				
n i			m of the					of		m of Speech				
1			Press		ogy: Bills and			the		and				
t I			and		Acts			Pres		and Expres				
					Acts									
			the					S		sion:				

-			 					
	Indian			and	Article			
	Consti			the	19(1)			
	tution,			Indi	(a) and			
				an	Reason			
				Con	able			
				stitu	Restric			
				tion,	tions			
					Article			
					19 (2)			
U	Press							
n	Com							
i	missio							
t	ns and							
Ι	Press							
Ι	Counc							
	il of							
	India							
U	Right	Press &			Right to			
n	to	Registrat			Inform			
i	Infor	ion of			ation			
t	matio	Books			Act			
Ι	n Act	Act 1867			2005			
Ι	2005	and						
Ι		1955,						
		Copyrigh						
		t Act						
		1957						
U		News		Defi		[
n		Broadcas		ning				
i		ters		Med				
t		Associati		ia				
Ι		on		Ethi				
V		(NBA)		cs				
		and their						
		functioni						
		ng.						
L		<u></u> 9.						

Teaching Plan:

Teaching t No. Refe	tbook [TB]/ Teaching-Learning Method erence Book B]-Chapter/
---------------------	--

		Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Legal Terminology: Bills and Acts, Ordinance, Regulations, Statute, Code	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
		TB: Aggarwal, S. K. (1989). Media credibility. Mittal Publications.	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Norms, Conventions, Affidavit, Accused, Acquittal, Bail, Conviction, Defendant TB: Aggarwal, S.	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
		K. (1989). <i>Media</i> <i>credibility</i> . Mittal Publications.	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Evidence, Plaintiff, Prosecution, Prima Facie, Sub-Judice TB: Basu, D. D. (2018). Introductio n to the Constitution of	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
		India. Prentice Hall.	
Week 4	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Press Laws Before and After	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)

	hours	Independence, Bill to Act: Case Study of Lokpal, Freedom of the Press and the Indian Constitution TB: Basu, D. D. (2018). Introductio n to the Constitution of India. Prentice	
Week 5	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Hall. Topic: Freedom of Speech and Expression: Article 19(1) (a) and Reasonable Restrictions Article 19 (2)	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role- play)
		OER: https://www.slideshare.ne t/USERNAME/legal- terminology-presentation	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Press Commissions and Press Council of India OER: <u>https://www.slideshare.ne</u> <u>t/USERNAME/legal-</u> <u>terminology-presentation</u>	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
Week 7	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Committees: Chanda Committee, P.C. Joshi Committee, Sengupta Committee and Verghese Committee.	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)

		TB: Thakurta, P. G.	
		(2011). Media	
		Ethics: Truth,	
		Fairness, and	
		Objectivity. Oxford	
		University Press.	
Week 8	Unit II - 3	Topic: The State:	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact	Sedition-incitement	Explanation)
	hours	to violence (section	
		124A IPC)	
		TB: Thakurta, P. G.	
		(2011). <i>Media</i>	
		Ethics: Truth,	
		Fairness, and	
		<i>Objectivity</i> . Oxford	
		University Press.	
Week 9	Unit II - 3	Topic: Legislature:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
WEEK >	contact	Parliamentary	Experiential Learning through media
	hours	Privileges - Article	analysis)
	nouis	361A, Article 105	
		(Parliament),	
		Article 194 (State	
		Legislation),	
		Judiciary:	
		Contempt of Court	
		1971	
		TD , $I_{rec} = V$	
		TB: Iyer, V.	
		(2000). Mass	
		media laws and	
		regulations in	
		India. India	
		Research Press.	
Week 10	Unit III - 3	Topic: Press &	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact	Registration of	
	hours	Books Act 1867	
		and 1955,	
		Copyright Act	
		1957, Working	
		Journalists Act	
		1955 & 1958,	
		Young Persons	

		Harmful	
		Publications Act	
		1956	
		TB: Iyer, V.	
		(2000). Mass	
		media laws and	
		regulations in	
		India. India	
		Research Press.	
Week 11	Unit III - 3	Topic: Prasar	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact	Bharati Act 1990	r di la constante de
	hours	and Cinematograph	
		Act 1952, Official	
		Secrets Act 1923	
		5001015 1101 1725	
		OER:	
		https://www.youtube.com	
		/watch?v=VIDEO_ID	
Week 12	Unit III - 3	Topic: Right to	In-person Lecture (Presentation)
	contact	Information Act	
	hours	2005 (Case	
		studies),	
		Defamation, Libel	
		& Slander (Case	
		studies)	
		OER:	
		https://www.example.com	
		/right-to-information-	
Week 13	Unit IV -	cases Topic: Defining	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	3 contact	Media Ethics:	Participatory Learning)
	hours	Social	Lanopaor, Louining,
	110015	Responsibility of	
		Press, Legal	
		-	
		Rights and Responsibilities of	
		Responsibilities of Journalists	
		Journansis	
		TB:	
		Venkateswaran, K.	
		S. (1993). Mass	
		Media Laws and	

	- 1		
		Regulations in	
		India. Asian Mass	
		Communication	
		Research and	
		Information Centre.	
Week 14	Unit IV -	Topic: Code of	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	Ethics: Editors'	
	hours	Guild, Press	
		Council of India,	
		AIR &	
		Doordarshan Code.	
		Doordarshan Code.	
		TB: Shrivastava, K.	
		M. (2005). <i>Media</i>	
		Ethics: Veda to	
		Gandhi &	
		<i>beyond</i> . Publication	
		s Division,	
		Ministry of	
		Information and	
		Broadcasting,	
		Government of	
		India.	
Week 15	Unit IV -	Topic: Regulatory	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	Framework: TRAI,	
	hours	BCCC, News	
		Broadcasters	
		Association (NBA)	
		and their	
		functioning.	
		U	
		TB:	
		Venkateswaran, K.	
		S. (1993). Mass	
		Media Laws and	
		Regulations in	
		India. Asian Mass	
		Communication	
		Research and	
		Information	
		Centre.	

Uni t No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Understand the structure of a courtroom and key legal terminology, fostering a foundational understanding of legal proceedings.	 (i) Each topic to be explained with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to 	discussions. • Assignments and class tests. • Student presentations. • Mid-term examinations. • Practical and
2	Analyze the constitutional and legal framework governing media, including press commissions, privileges, and contempt of court, ensuring a grasp of the legal context of journalism.	discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignme nts. (iv) Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical problems in the class. (v) Students to	viva-voce examinations. • End- term examinations.
3	Evaluatevariousregulations and acts suchasthePress&Registration of Books ActandCopyright Act, andexplorecasestudiesrelated to defamation andrighttoinformation,developingacomprehensiveunderstanding of media-related legislation.Examine media ethics, thesocial responsibility of thepress, and the legal rightsandresponsibilitiesof	be encouraged to apply concepts to real world problems.	
	journalists, while understanding the functioning of regulatory bodies, ensuring ethical and responsible journalism practice.		

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

SEC024	Digital Photography and Imagery	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		2	1	2	5
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To enhance knowledge about photography and its history.
- 2. To describe the parts of a digital camera and their functions.
- 3. To develop visualization and creativity of the students.
- 4. To apprise the students with techniques involved in various beats of photography.
- 5. To describe various lights, their accessories and their applications.
- 6. To apply the use of photography in journalism and advertising field.
- 7. To demonstrate proficiency of skills in Photo Journalism.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to

- CO1: Enhance knowledge about photography and its history.
- CO2: Describe the parts of a digital camera and their functions.
- CO3: Develop visualization and creativity of the students.
- CO4: Apprise the students with techniques involved in various beats of photography.
- CO5: Describe various lights, their accessories and their applications.
- CO6: Apply the use of photography in journalism and advertising field.
- CO7: Demonstrate proficiency of skills in Photo Journalism.

Catalogue Description

Photography is an art to express who grab our attention and speak directly to our emotions. It allows us to express ourselves through an art form. We notice a beautiful landscape or an old man's face with aging lines. Each of us will have a different reason and style to capture such images. And according to his/her requirement, he/she will focus it to retain that expression in

the form of the image. In this course, students will get learn the art to capture the reality and present it aesthetically.

In this course, students will get to know about the history of photography, how the camera obscura was invented. From the exposure time of 8 hours to just few fractions of seconds all the technologies related to camera will be introduced to the students. Students will get to know about how to use photography as a medium of communication. They will also understand the different parts of their camera and their respective functions. Students will learn about various types of camera and their design. This course will help the students to learn different types of lenses required for different purposes such as wide-angle lens to cover broad area, telephoto lens to cover longest distance. Students will get to know about the exposure triangle which is the most important element of photography. This course will help the student to learn important camera composition, camera shots and camera angles.

A good picture can only be captured in an appropriate amount of light, students have to learn different lighting source and so that they can use it according to their needs in photography.

Students will learn different types of lighting such as one point, two point and three-point lighting in this course.

While a journalist will use their pen and paper to tell stories, a photojournalist will use their camera to capture the visual representation of a story. A single picture in some cases becomes so powerful, that it changes the public opinion and also has a real impact on politics. Photojournalism in its core is an objective way to educate people about the stories that a photojournalist is covering. Students will be trained in different types of photography like portrait, product, fashion and food photography.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I

Introduction to Photography

Brief History of photography, Photography as a medium of communication, How photography works? Principles of camera obscura, Different parts of camera and their function, Analog to Digital photography

Unit II

Functions of Camera

Types of Camera, Camera design- Pinhole camera, view camera, compact camera, TLR Camera, SLR Camera, Polaroid Camera, underwater camera, digital camera, camera in mobile phone, Telephoto Lens, Lenses- controlling image, Photographic lenses- prime and

8 lectures

14 lectures

zoom lens, angle of view, Shutter speed, ISO, F-Stop, Aperture and Shutter, Depth of field, Lens care, Exposure - Meaning and definition of Exposure F-number and shutter speed relationship, equivalent exposure settings Camera accessories: Tripod, Lens hood, Flash unit, filters, close up attachment etc. Photographic Composition: Elements of composition, Rule of thirds, Placement of subject, Framing, Principles of composition, shots and camera angles,

Unit III

12 lectures

Types of Photography

Various types of photography- Event Coverage Photography, Wedding Photography, Ad photography, Street Photography, Portrait Photography, Wildlife Photography, Nature and Landscapes Photography, Food Photography, Fashion Photography, Product Photography and Night photography. Lighting- Sources of light: Natural & Artificial, Nature and physical properties of light, Direction & angle of light: Front, side, top & back, Lighting contrast and its control by fill in lights, One, two & three point lighting : Key, fill and back light.

Unit IV

12 lectures

Photo Journalism

Photo journalism- Role and impact of a photograph in print media, Review and analysis of some outstanding photographs, Photo editing- selection of photograph, cropping, caption writing. Digital Photo Editing- Introduction to Photoshop, creating a document and saving a file, Importing camera images, the tools palette, Selecting, cutting and pasting, Levels and Contrast, Photo Appreciation, Photo Stories, Photo Features and Photo Essays Legal and Ethical Issues.

Suggested Text books:

1. Sharma, O. P. (2003). Practical Photography. Hind Pocket Books.

2. Langford, M., Smith, R. S., & Fox, A. (2015). Langford's basic photography: The guide for serious photographers. Focal Press.

3. Folts, J. A., Lovell, R. P., & Zwahlen, F. C. (2006). *Handbook of photography*. Thomsan Learning.

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Frost, L. (2010). The A-Z of creative photography. Amphoto.
- 2. Ang, T. (2008). *Fundamentals of modern photography* (1st ed.). Octopus Publishing Group.
- 3. Aiyar, B. (2005). Digital Photojournalism. Authorpress.
- 4. Bilissi, E., & Langford, M. (2018). Langford's advanced photography: The guide for

aspiring photographers. Focal Press.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term Examination	Attendanc e	End Term Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappi	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Enhance knowledge about photography and its history.	PO1, PO7
CO2	Describe the parts of a digital camera and their functions.	PO1, PO4, PO9
CO3	Develop visualization and creativity of the students.	PO4, PO6
CO4	Apprise the students with techniques involved in various beats of photography.	PO3
CO5	Describe various lights, their accessories and their applications.	PO7
CO6	Apply the use of photography in journalism and advertising field.	PO2, PO3
CO7	Demonstrate proficiency of skills in Photo Journalism.	PO7, PO9

												-		-	
		Dis	Un	Skil	Infl	Lea	Crit	Tec	Eth	Lif	Rese	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		cipl	der	led	uen	der	ical	hno	ical	elo	arch-	perat	ents	ents	ent
		inar	stan	and	tial	shi	/	logi	Aw	ng	relat	ion/	will	will	shall
		У	din	Ind	and	р	Ref	call	are	Lea	ed	Tea	acqui	be	beco
		Kn	g	ustr	effe	rea	lect	у	nes	rnin	Skill	m	re	equi	me
		owl	the	у-	ctiv	din	ive	Effi	s	g	s	work	profe	pped	ethic
		edg	Rol	rea	e	ess/	thin	cie					ssion	with	ally
		e	e of	dy	co	Qu	kin	nt					al	ICTs	com
			Me	Pro	mm	aliti	g &	Pro					skills	com	mitte
			dia	fess	uni	es	lan	fess					requi	peten	d
				ion	cati		gua	ion					red	cies	medi
				als	on		ge	al					to be	inclu	a
							effi						а	ding	profe
							cie						medi	digit	ssion
							ncy						а	al	als
							-						profe	litera	and
													ssion	cy	entre
													al	-	pren
															eurs
															adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															value
															s
															5
Course	Course	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	1	2	3
															-
	Digital														
SEC024	Photograp	2	1	n	2		n	2		2					
SEC024	hy and	3	1	2	2		2	3		2					
	Imagery														
	mugery														

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	Р О 4	P O 5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEC024	CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CO6	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

Uni t	natio	vance t nal, re 1 devel s	gional	and	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Profe Gen Values	evance ssional der, H s, Envir ustaina	Ethics uman ronme		SDG	NE P	P O E/ 4 th I R
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Global	Empl oyab ility	Entre pren eursh ip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Profes sional Ethics mm	Gen der	Hu ma n Val ues	Envi ronment& Sustainability			
Uni t I	-	-	-	Brief History of photog raphy	-	-	-	-	-	Phot ogra phy as a med ium of com mun icati on		Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learnin g the compon ents of this unit will enhance chances	"Pro fessi onal Edu cati on (20. 2) Tec hnic al edu cati on (20.	

											of	6)"	
											employa		
											bility)		
											strength		
											en		
											commun		
											ication		
											capacitie		
											s,		
											increase		
											participa		
											tion in		
											the		
											commun		
											ication		
											process		
											(SDG		
											16)		
											10)		
				C	DI -						11 (11 11	"	\square
Uni	-	-	-	Camer	Photo	-	-	-	-	-	"Skills		
t II				a	graph						for		
				design,	ic						Decent	Prof	
				Lens,	Comp						Work	essi	
				Camer	ositio						(SDG	onal	
				а	n:						4.4)	Edu	
				access	Elem						(Learnin	cati	
				ories	ents						g the	on	
					of						compon	(20.	
					comp						ents of	2)	
					ositio						this unit		
					n,						will	Tec	
					Rule						enhance	hnic	
					of						chances	al	
					thirds						of	edu	
					,						employa	cati	
					Place						bility)	on	
					ment							(20.	
					of						strength	(<u>2</u> 6. 6)	
					subje						en	-,	
					ct,						commun	Uac	
					Frami						ication	Use of	
					ng,						capacitie		
					Princi						s,	tech	
					ples						increase	nolo	
					of						participa	gica	
					comp						tion in	1	
					ositio						the	tool	
					n,						commun	s (22	
					shots						ication	(23.	
					and						process	2)"	
					camer						(SDG		
					a						16)"		
					angle								
					s.								
						1							

	-	r	r				1	 	-		
Uni	-	-	-	Variou				"Skil	ls	"Pro	
t III				s types				for		fessi	
				of				Dece		onal	
				photog				Wor	ĸ	Edu	
				raphy				(SDC	Ĵ	cati	
								4.4)		on	
								(Lea	rnin	(20.	
								g	the	2)	
								com		,	
								ents	of	Tec	
								this		hnic	
								will			
								enha	nce	al	
								chan		edu	
								of	ces	cati	
										on	
								empl		(20.	
								bility	')	6)"	
								stren	gth		
								en			
								com	nun		
								icatio	on		
								capa	citie		
								s,			
								incre	ase		
								parti			
								tion	in		
								the			
								com	nun		
								icatio			
								proc			
								(SDC	J		
								 16)"			
Uni	-	-	Phot		Digit			Skill	s	"Pro	
t IV			0		al			for		fessi	
			jour		Photo			Dece		onal	
			nali		Editin			Wor		Edu	
			sm		g-			(SDC	5	cati	
					Introd			4.4)		on	
					uctio					(20.	
					n to			(Lea	rnin	2)	
					Photo			g	the		
					shop,			com		Tec	
					creati			ents	of	hnic	
					ng a			this	unit		
					docu			will		al	
					ment			enha	nce	edu	
								chan		cati	
					and				ces	on	
					savin			of		(20.	
					g a			empl		6)	
					file,			bility	')		
					Impor					Use	
					ting					of	
					camer			stren	gth	tech	
					a			en	-	nolo	
					-						
					image			com	nun	gica	

s, the			ication	1	
tools			capacitie	tool	
palett			s,	s	
е,			increase	(23.	
Select			participa	2)"	
ing,			tion in		
cuttin			the		
g and			commun		
pastin			ication		
g,			process		
Level			(SDG		
s and			16)		
Contr					
ast					

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Uni t No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Brief History of photography, Photography as a medium of communication, TB: Sharma, O. P. (2003). <i>Practical</i> <i>Photography</i> . Hind Pocket Books.	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: How photography works? Principles of camera obscura, TB: Langford, M., Smith, R. S., & Fox, A. (2015). Langford's basic	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)

		photography: The guide for serious photographers. Focal Press.	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Different parts of camera and their function, Analog to Digital photography TB: Sharma, O. P. (2003). <i>Practical</i> <i>Photography</i> . Hind Pocket Books.	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Types of Camera, Camera design- Pinhole camera, view camera, compact camera, TLR Camera, SLR Camera, Polaroid Camera, underwater camera, digital camera, camera in mobile phone, TB: Sharma, O. P. (2003). <i>Practical</i> <i>Photography</i> . Hind Pocket Books.	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Telephoto Lens, Lenses- controlling image, Photographic lenses- prime and zoom lens, angle of view, Shutter speed, ISO, F-Stop	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role- play)

	T		
		TB: Langford, M., Smith, R. S., & Fox, A. (2015). Langford's basic photography: The guide for serious photographers. Focal Press.	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Aperture and Shutter, Depth of field, Lens care, Exposure - Meaning and definition of Exposure F- number and shutter speed relationship, equivalent exposure settings TB: Folts, J. A., Lovell, R. P., & Zwahlen, F. C. (2006). <i>Handbook</i> of photography.	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
Week 7	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Thomsan Learning. Topic: Camera accessories: Tripod, Lens hood, Flash unit, filters, close up attachment etc. TB: Folts, J. A., Lovell, R. P., & Zwahlen, F. C. (2006). <i>Handbook</i> of photography. Thomsan Learning.	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 8	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Photographic	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)

	1	1	
	hours	Composition:	
		Elements of	
		composition, Rule	
		of thirds,	
		Placement of	
		subject, Framing,	
		Principles of	
		composition, shots	
		and camera angles,	
		TB: Frost, L.	
		(2010). The A-Z of	
		creative	
		photography.	
		Amphoto.	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Various	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact	types of	Experiential Learning through media
	hours	photography-	analysis)
	nouis	Event Coverage	
		Photography,	
		Wedding	
		Photography, Ad	
		photography, Street	
		Photography, Street	
		Photography	
		TB: Frost, L.	
		(2010). The A-Z of	
		creative	
		photography.	
		Amphoto.	
Week 10	Unit III - 3	Topic: Portrait	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact	Photography,	
	hours	Wildlife	
		Photography,	
		Nature and	
		Landscapes	
		Photography, Food	
		Photography,	
		Fashion	
		Photography.	
		····· 8-·····	
		TB: Ang, T.	

		(2008).	
		Fundamentals of	
		modern	
		photography (1st	
		ed.). Octopus	
		Publishing Group.	
Week 11	Unit III - 3	Topic: Product	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact	Photography and	
	hours	Night photography.	
		Lighting- Sources	
		of light: Natural &	
		Artificial, Nature	
		and physical	
		properties of light.	
		TB: Ang, T.	
		(2008).	
		Fundamentals of	
		modern	
		photography (1st	
		ed.). Octopus	
		Publishing Group.	
Week 12	Unit III - 3	Topic: Direction &	In-person Lecture (Presentation)
	contact	angle of light:	1
	hours	Front, side, top &	
		back, Lighting	
		contrast and its	
		control by fill in	
		lights, One, two &	
		three point lighting	
		: Key, fill and back	
		light.	
		8	
		TB: Aiyar, B.	
		(2005). Digital	
		Photojournalism.	
		Authorpress.	
Week 13	Unit IV -	Topic: Photo	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
_	3 contact	journalism- Role	Participatory Learning)
	hours	and impact of a	1 ,
		photograph in print	
		media, Review and	
		moulu, noview and	

		analysis of some	
		outstanding	
		photographs, Photo	
		editing- selection	
		of photograph,	
		cropping, caption	
		writing	
		_	
		TB: Bilissi, E., &	
		Langford, M.	
		(2018). Langford's	
		advanced	
		photography: The	
		guide for aspiring	
		photographers.	
		Focal Press.	
Week 14	Unit IV -	Topic: Digital	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	Photo Editing-	1 0
	hours	Introduction to	
		Photoshop, creating	
		a document and	
		saving a file,	
		Importing camera	
		images, the tools	
		palette, Selecting,	
		cutting and pasting.	
		TB: Bilissi, E., &	
		Langford, M.	
		(2018). Langford's	
		advanced	
		photography: The	
		guide for aspiring	
		photographers.	
		Focal Press.	
Week 15	Unit IV -	Topic: Levels and	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	Contrast, Photo	_
	hours	Appreciation,	
		Photo Stories,	
		· · · · ·	
		Photo Features and	
		Photo Features and Photo Essays Legal	

TB: Bilissi, E., & Langford, M. (2018). Langford's advanced photography: The guide for aspiring	
photographers. Focal Press.	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1	By the end of this unit, students will be able to explain the historical development of photography as a medium of visual communication and describe the transition from analog to digital	 (i) Each topic to be explained with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. 	 Presentations and class discussions. Assignments and class tests. Student presentations. Mid-term examinations. Practical and viva-voce examinations. End-term examinations.
2	photography. Upon completing this unit, students will demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of camera functions, including types of cameras, camera settings (shutter speed, ISO, F-Stop, aperture), lenses, and photographic composition techniques.		
3	At the conclusion of this unit, students will be proficient in recognizing		

	and practicing various
	types of photography,
	including event, portrait,
	nature, and fashion
	photography, and will
	have the skills to apply
	appropriate lighting
	techniques for each
	genre.
4	After completing this
	unit, students will
	possess the ability to
	critically analyze the role
	and impact of
	photographs in print
	media, conduct photo
	editing using tools like
	Photoshop, and ethically
	and legally engage in
	photojournalism
	practices, including
	creating compelling
	photo stories and
	features.

USO102	Sociology of Social Movements	L	Т	Р	С
Minor-02		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Course Outcomes:

This paper is designed in a manner, so that students are introduced to the concepts related to Social change and Social Movement. This course will introduce students to the dynamic aspect and dissension tendencies of society. The critical evaluation would enable students to come out with better suggestions, contributing in cohesion of society.

COURSE CONTENT

Concept & Impact of Secularization and Globalization. Parochialisation and Universalization

Unit-IV

Unit-III

Suggested text books:

Social change :W F Ogburn

Theories of social change: A critical appraisal -Raymond Boudon

The theory of social change- John McLeish

Movements. Social Movement and Social Change.

Social change in India : Crisis and resilience - Yogendra Singh

Advanced Readings:

Social movement and Social Transformation -MSA Rao

Protest and change : Studies in social movement -T K Oommen

Social movements in india- Ghanshyam Shah

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

Theories of Social Change: Linear, Cyclical, Demographic, and Economic (Conflict). Information technology and Social Change.

Processes of Social Change in India: Sanskritization, Westernization, Modernization.

Concept & Meaning of Social Movement, Nature, Definitions and Characteristics of Social

Concept, Meaning & Nature of Social change, Factors of Social Change, Change in structure and Change of structure, Types of Social change: Evolution, Development, Progress and

Unit-I

Revolution.

Unit-II

Open Educational Resources (OER)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/factors-of-social-change

https://www.example.com/types-of-social-change

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/demographic-theories-of-social-change

https://www.example.com/it-and-social-change

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/secularization-and-globalization-in-india

https://www.example.com/parochialisation-and-universalization

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIDEO_ID

https://www.slideshare.net/USERNAME/characteristics-of-social-movements

https://www.example.com/social-movement-role

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Understand the Dynamics of Social Change	PO1, PO4
CO2	Explore Theoretical Frameworks of Social Change	PO1
CO3	Examine Processes of Social Change in India	PO6, PO7
CO4	Understand Social Movements and Their Relationship with Social Change	PO1, PO3, PO9
CO5	Evaluate the role of social movements in shaping societal norms, values, and structures.	PO9, PO11

		Disc	Unde	Skill	Influe	Lea	Crit	Techn	Ethi	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		iplin	rstan	ed	ntial	ders	ical	ologic	cal	elo	ear	perat	ents	ents	ent
		ary	ding	and	and	hip	/	ally	Aw	ng	ch-	ion/	will	will	shall
		Kno	the	Indu	effect	read	Ref	Effici	aren	Lea	rela	Tea	acqu	be	beco
		wled	Role	stry-	ive	ines	lect	ent	ess	rnin	ted	m	ire	equi	me
		ge	of	read	comm	s/	ive	Profe		g	Skil	work	prof	pped	ethic
			Medi	У	unicat	Qua	thin	ssiona			ls		essi	with	ally
			а	Profe	ion	litie	kin	1					onal	ICTs	com
				ssion		S	g &						skill	com	mitt
				als			lan						S	pete	ed
							gua						requ	ncies	med
							ge						ired	inclu	ia
							effi						to	ding	prof
							cien						be a	digit	essi
							cy						med	al	onal
													ia	litera	S
													prof	cy	and
													essi		entr
													onal		epre
															neur
															S
															adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															valu
															es
С															
0													PSO	PSO	PSO
u													1	2	3
r	Co												1	2	3
s	urs														
e	e	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	РО	PO7	PO8	PO	РО	PO1			
Ũ	C Titl	101	102	105	104	105	6	107	100	9	10	1			
~	e														
2	е														
0															
d e															
U	So												1	1	2
S	ci														
0	ol														
1	og														
0	y														
2		2		1	2		3	1		2		2			
4	of	2	-	1	2		5	1	-	2	-	2			
	So														
	ci														
	al														
			1	1		I	l				l			l	
	M ov														

e							
m							
en							
ts							

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	2	-	-	2	-	3	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
	CO2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USO102	CO3	2	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	2
	CO4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
	CO5	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-

U			e to the lo	,		levance To				the Prof		S	N	РО
n	nat	ional, 1	regional a	and	E	mployabilit	y/	Ethi	cs, Ge	ender, Hu	ıman	D	Ε	E/4
it	glo	bal dev	velopmen	tal	Entre	preneurship	/ Skill	Values, Environment &				G	Р	th
	nee	ds			Ι	Developmen	t	Sustainability						IR
	L	Reg	Natio	Gl	Emplo	Entrepre	Skill	Profes	Ge	Huma	Enviro			
	0	ion	nal	ob	yabilit	neurship	Develo	sional	nd	n	nment			
	с	al		al	У		pment	Ethics	er	Value	&			
	al									S	Sustai			
											nabilit			
											У			
U			Types							Conce				
n			of							pt,				
it			Social							Meani				
Ι			chang							ng &				
			e:							Nature				
			Evolut ion,							of Social				
			Develo							chang				
			pment							e				
U	Ι	Inf	Infor							Infor				
n	n	or	mati							matio				
it	r r									n				
Ι	Ι	ma	on							techn				

Ι	0	tio	techn				ology]
	r	n	olog				and			
	m	tec	y and				Social			
	a	hn	Soci				Chan			
	ti	olo	al				ge.			
			Chan							
	0	gу								
	n	an	ge.							
	t	d								
	e	So								
	с	cia								
	h	1								
	n	Ch								
	0	an								
	1	ge.								
	0									
	g									
	у									
	a									
	n									
	d									
	S									
	0									
	c									
	i									
	a									
	а 1									
	C									
	h									
	а									
	n									
	g									
TT	e.		Deces	C			C			-
U n			Proce sses	C on			Conc ept &			1
it			of	ce			Impac			
I			Social	pt			t of			
Ι			Chang	&			Secul			
Ι			e in	Im			arizati			
			India:	ра			on			
			Sansk	ct			and Clabs			
1			ritizati	of Se			Globa lizatio			
			on, Weste	cu			n			
			rnizati	lar						
L					1	I		I		L

	1		•	1				1
		on,	iz					
		Mode	ati					
		rnizati	on					
		on	an					
			d					
			Gl					
			ob					
			ali					
			za					
			tio					
			n					
U						Social		
n						Move		
it						ments		
Ι								
V								

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Uni t No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Concept, Meaning & Nature of Social change TB: Social change :W F Ogburn	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Factors of Social Change, Change in structure and Change of structure TB: Theories of social change:A critical appraisal - Raymond Boudon	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)

		1	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Types of Social change: Evolution, Development, Progress and Revolution. TB: Social change :W F Ogburn	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Theories of Social Change: Linear, Cyclical TB: Theories of social change:A critical appraisal - Raymond Boudon	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Demographic, and Economic (Conflict). TB: The theory of social change- John McLeish	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role- play)
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours		In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Processes of Social Change in India: Sanskritization, Westernization,	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)

		Modernization.	
		TB: The theory of	
		social change- John	
		McLeish	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	Topic: Concept &	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact	Impact of	Explanation)
	hours	Secularization and	
		Globalization.	
		TB: Social change	
		in India : Crisis and	
		resilience -	
	TT 1. TT	Yogendra Singh	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact	Parochialisation	Experiential Learning through media
	hours	and	analysis)
		Universalization.	
		TB: Social	
		movement and	
		Social	
		Transformation -	
		MSA Rao .	
Week 10	Unit IV -	Topic: Concept &	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	3 contact	Meaning of Social	
	hours	Movement	
		OFD	
		OER: <u>https://www.sli</u>	
		deshare.net/USERNAME/ factors-of-social-change	
Week 11	Unit IV -	Topic: Definitions	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	3 contact	and Characteristics	
	hours	of Social	
		Movements.	
		TB: Social	
		movement and	
		Social	
		Transformation -	
		MSA Rao	
Week 12	Unit IV -	Topic: Definitions	In-person Lecture (Presentation)

	Ι.		1
	hours	of Social	
		Movements.	
		TB: Aiyar, B.	
		(2005). Digital	
		Photojournalism.	
		Authorpress.	
Week 13	Unit IV -	Topic: Social	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	3 contact	Movement and	Participatory Learning)
	hours	Social Change.	
		C C	
		OER:	
		https://www.slideshare.ne	
		t/USERNAME/demograp	
		hic-theories-of-social- change	
Week 14	Unit IV -	Topic: Social	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	Movement and	
	hours	Social Change.	
		U	
		OER:	
		https://www.example.com	
		/parochialisation-and-	
Week 15	Unit IV -	universalization Topic: Social	In-person Lecture through Presentation
WEEK 15	3 contact	Movement and	m-person Lecture unough Fresentation
	hours	Social Change.	
		TB: Social	
		movements in	
		india- Ghanshyam	
		Shah.	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course	Learning	Teaching	g Lea	rning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes		Activity			
1	Upon	completion,	(i) Each	topic t	o be	• Presentations and class
	students wil	l understand	explained	l	with	discussions. • Assignments
	the fundame	ntal concepts	illustrations. (ii) Students			and class tests. • Student
	of commu	nication, its	to be	encourage	d to	presentations. • Mid-term

	elements, processes, and	discover the relevant	examinations. • Practical
	various types, along with	concepts. (iii) Students	and viva-voce
	its historical evolution in	be given	examinations. • End-term
	India.	homework/assignments.	examinations.
2	Upon completion,	(iv) Discuss and solve	
	students will possess the	the theoretical and	
	skills to analyze and	practical problems in the	
	employ both verbal and	class. (v) Students to be	
	non-verbal	encouraged to apply	
	communication	concepts to real world	
	effectively, while	problems.	
	overcoming common		
	barriers.		
3	Upon completion,		
	students will		
	comprehend the role and		
	impact of mass media		
	and visual		
	communication in		
	society.		
4	Upon completion,		
	students will be able to		
	critically evaluate		
	communication theories,		
	models, and their		
	application in real-world		
	contexts.		

JMBJ201	New Age Life Skills-II	L	Т	Р	C	
Version 1.0		3	1	-	4	
Eligibility	BA (JMC), Sem IV, Basic Understanding of Cinema					
Co-requisites						

Catalogue Description

Throughout the course, practical exercises, interactive workshops, and real-world projects will reinforce the learning experience. Assessments will include digital portfolio creation, collaborative online projects, and evaluations of digital communication skills. The syllabus

aims to equip learners with essential digital skills to thrive in the digital era and effectively navigate the challenges and opportunities presented by technological advancements.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit 1: Digital Literacy and Online Security

12 Contact Hours

- **Introduction to Digital Skills**: Understanding the importance of digital skills in modern life and their role in personal and professional growth.
- **Digital Literacy**: Developing the ability to use digital devices, software, and tools effectively. Learning to navigate operating systems, file management, and basic troubleshooting.
- **Internet Safety and Cybersecurity**: Exploring online threats, identity protection, safe browsing habits, and best practices for safeguarding personal and financial information.
- **Privacy and Data Management**: Understanding the value of personal data, managing privacy settings, and making informed decisions about sharing information online.

Unit 2: Digital Communication and Collaboration

12 Contact Hours

- **Email Etiquette and Communication**: Mastering professional email writing, etiquette, and effective communication in digital correspondence.
- Virtual Meetings and Webinars: Navigating video conferencing tools, setting up virtual meetings, and participating confidently in online discussions.
- **Online Collaboration Tools**: Exploring cloud-based platforms for document sharing, project management, and collaborative work, enhancing remote teamwork.
- **Digital Networking**: Building an online professional presence through social media platforms, understanding digital networking etiquette, and leveraging connections.

Unit 3: Digital Content Creation and Management

12 Contact Hours

- **Basic Graphic Design**: Introduction to graphic design principles and tools for creating visually appealing digital content, such as social media posts and presentations.
- **Multimedia Creation**: Exploring audio, video, and image editing software to produce engaging multimedia content for various purposes.
- **Content Curation and Copyright**: Understanding the importance of citing sources, avoiding plagiarism, and respecting copyright laws when using and sharing digital content.
- **Personal Branding**: Crafting a personal brand online through consistent content creation, showcasing skills, and sharing expertise to stand out in the digital space.

Unit 4: Digital Problem-Solving and Innovation

12 Contact Hours

- **Critical Thinking in the Digital Age**: Developing analytical skills to evaluate online information, identify misinformation, and make informed decisions.
- **Troubleshooting and Tech Support**: Learning strategies to diagnose and resolve common digital issues, and when to seek professional tech support.
- **Innovation and Adaptability**: Embracing digital tools and trends to drive innovation, creativity, and adaptability in personal and professional contexts.
- **E-Learning and Skill Enhancement**: Leveraging online resources for continuous learning, skill development, and staying updated in a rapidly changing digital landscape

Suggested Text Books:

- 1. "The Art of Invisibility: The World's Most Famous Hacker Teaches You How to Be Safe in the Age of Big Brother and Big Data" by Kevin D. Mitnick
- 2. "Data and Goliath: The Hidden Battles to Collect Your Data and Control Your World" by Bruce Schneier
- 3. "Reclaiming Conversation: The Power of Talk in a Digital Age" by Sherry Turkle
- 4. "Cybersecurity and Cyberwar: What Everyone Needs to Know" by P.W. Singer and Allan Friedman
- 5. "Never Split the Difference: Negotiating As If Your Life Depended On It" by Chris Voss
- 6. "Remote: Office Not Required" by Jason Fried and David Heinemeier Hansson
- 7. "The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses" by Eric Ries
- 8. "Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes Are High" by Kerry Patterson, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, and Al Switzler

Advanced Readings:

- 1. "Designing Brand Identity: An Essential Guide for the Whole Branding Team" by Alina Wheeler
- 2. "Adobe Creative Cloud Design Tools All-in-One For Dummies" by Jennifer Smith and Christopher Smith
- 3. "The Elements of Content Strategy" by Erin Kissane
- 4. "Contagious: How to Build Word of Mouth in the Digital Age" by Jonah Berger
- 5. "Factfulness: Ten Reasons We're Wrong About the World—and Why Things Are Better Than You Think" by Hans Rosling
- 6. "The Innovator's Dilemma: When New Technologies Cause Great Firms to Fail" by Clayton M. Christensen
- 7. "Mindset: The New Psychology of Success" by Carol S. Dweck

OER:

https://www.youtube.com/c/DigitalGarage

https://www.youtube.com/user/TEDEducation

https://www.youtube.com/user/khanacademy

https://www.youtube.com/user/AdobeCreativeCloud

https://www.slideshare.net/

https://www.slideshare.net/LinkedInLearning

https://www.coursera.org/

https://www.edx.org/

https://ocw.mit.edu/index.htm

https://www.cybrary.it/

https://digitalmarketinginstitute.com/

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betwe	een COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Acquire foundational digital skills and knowledge, ensuring safe and responsible online behavior while protecting personal data.	PO1,
CO2	Develop effective digital communication abilities, mastering virtual collaboration tools and establishing a	

	strong online professional network.	
CO3	Cultivate multimedia creation expertise, leveraging digital tools for impactful content curation, creation, and personal branding.	
CO4	Foster critical thinking, troubleshooting proficiency, and adaptive innovation skills to excel in the dynamic digital landscape and promote lifelong learning.	

		D is ci pl in ar y K n o w le d ge	U n de rs ta n di n g th e R ol e of M ed ia	S ki ll ed an d In d us tr y- re ad y Pr of es si o na ls	In fl ue nt ia l an d ef fe ct iv e co m u ni ca ti o n	L ea de rs hi p re ad in es s/ Q ua lit ie s	C rit ic al / R ef le ct iv e th in ki n g & la n g ua ge ef fi ci	T ec h n ol gi ca ll y Ef fi ci en t Pr of es si o na l	Et hi ca l A w ar en es s	Li fe lo n g L ea rn in g	Re sea rch - rel ate d Sk ills	Co op era tio n/ Te am wo rk	Stud ents will acq uire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be med ia prof essi onal s	Stude nts will be equip ped with ICTs compe tencie s includ ing digital literac y	Stude nt shall becom e ethical ly comm itted media profes sional s and entrep reneur s adheri ng to the huma n values
Cours	Course	P O	P O	P O	P O	P O	fi	P O	P O	P O	PO 10	PO 11	PS	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	01	2	3

AEC0	New							
02	Age Life							
	Age Life Skills-							
	II							

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	P O 6	P O 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
	CO1														
JMBJ20	CO2														
JMDJ20 1	CO3														
	CO4														
	CO5														

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

U n i t		ice to the l l and glob	,			Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				NE P	POE/4 th IR
	Local	Regio nal	Natio nal	Global	Employa bility	Entreprene urship	Skill Develop ment	Profess ional Ethics	Gen der	Hu man Val ues	Environ ment & Sustaina bility			
U n i t I					Internet Safety and Cyber security, Privacy and Data Managem ent:	Internet Safety and Cyber security, Privacy and Data Manageme nt:	Introduct ion to Digital Skills, Digital Literacy, Internet Safety and Cyber security, Privacy and Data Manage ment:							
U n i t					Online Collabora tion Tools, Digital Networki		Email Etiquette and Commu nication, Virtual							

Ι			ng		Meeting				
			-		s and				
					Webinar				
					s,				
					Online				
					Collabor				
					ation				
					Tools,				
					Digital				
					Network				
					ing				
U			Multimed	Personal	Basic				
n			ia	Branding	Graphic				
i			Creation		Design,				
t					Multime				
1					dia				
Ι					Creation				
Ι					,				
Ι					Content				
					Curation				
					and				
					Copyrig				
					ht,				
					Personal				
					Brandin				
	 				g		 		
U					Critical				
n					Thinking				
i					in the				
t					Digital				
					Age,				
Ι					Troubles				
V					hooting				
					and Tech				
1					Support,				
1					Innovati				
					on and				
1					Adaptabi				
1					lity, E-				
					Learning				
1					and Skill				
1					Enhance				
1					ment				
					ment				

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Uni t No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Introduction to Digital Skills: Understanding the importance of	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)

		digital skills in	
		modern life and	
		their role in	
		personal and	
		professional	
		growth.	
		TB: "The Art of	
		Invisibility: The	
		World's Most	
		Famous Hacker	
		Teaches You How	
		to Be Safe in the	
		Age of Big Brother	
		and Big Data" by	
		Kevin D. Mitnick	
		Topic: Digital	
Week 2	Unit I - 3	Literacy:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact	Developing the	Presentation (PPT) for deeper
	hours	ability to use	understanding)
		digital devices,	
		software, and tools	
		effectively.	
		Learning to	
		navigate operating	
		systems, file	
		management, and	
		basic	
		troubleshooting.	
		a contraction of the gr	
		TB: "Data and	
		Goliath: The	
		Hidden Battles to	
		Collect Your Data	
		and Control Your	
		World" by Bruce	
		Schneier	
		Topic: Internet	
Week 3	Unit I - 3	Safety and	In-person Lecture (Historical
	contact	Cybersecurity:	Overview)
	hours	Exploring online	
		l de la constante de	
		threats, identity	

		browsing habits,	
		and best practices	
		for safeguarding	
		personal and	
		financial	
		information	
		mormation	
		TB: "Reclaiming	
		Conversation: The	
		Power of Talk in a	
		Digital Age" by	
		Sherry Turkle	
XX71 A		Topic: Privacy	
Week 4	Unit I - 3	and Data	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
	contact	Management:	
	hours	Understanding the	
		value of personal	
		data, managing	
		privacy settings,	
		and making	
		informed decisions	
		about sharing	
		information online.	
		information online.	
		TB: "Cybersecurity	
		and Cyberwar:	
		What Everyone	
		-	
		Needs to Know" by	
		P.W. Singer and	
		Allan Friedman	
		Topic: Email	
Week 5	Unit II - 3	Etiquette and	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact	Communication:	Experiential Learning through role-
	hours	Mastering	play)
		professional email	
		writing, etiquette,	
		and effective	
		communication in	
		digital	
		-	
		correspondence.	
		TB: "Never Split	
		the Difference:	
		ule Difference:	

	- 1	1	1
		Negotiating As If	
		Your Life	
		Depended On It"	
		by Chris Voss	
Week 6	Unit II - 3	Topic: Virtual	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact	Meetings and	Explanation)
	hours	Webinars:	
		Navigating video	
		conferencing tools,	
		setting up virtual	
		meetings, and	
		participating	
		confidently in	
		online discussions.	
		TB: "Remote:	
		Office Not	
		Required" by Jason	
		Fried and David	
		Heinemeier	
		Hansson	
Week 7	Unit II - 3	Topic: Online	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact	Collaboration	Introduction)
	hours	Tools: Exploring	
		cloud-based	
		platforms for	
		document sharing,	
		project	
		management, and	
		collaborative work,	
		enhancing remote	
		teamwork.	
		TB: "The Lean	
		Startup: How	
		Today's	
		Entrepreneurs Use	
		1	
		Continuous	
		Continuous	
		Continuous Innovation to	

		Eric Ries	
Week 8	Unit II - 3	Topic: Digital	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
vi cen o	contact	Networking:	Explanation)
	hours	Building an online	
		professional	
		presence through	
		social media	
		platforms,	
		understanding	
		digital networking	
		etiquette, and	
		leveraging	
		connections.	
		connections.	
		TB: "Crucial	
		Conversations:	
		Tools for Talking	
		When Stakes Are	
		High" by Kerry	
		Patterson, Joseph	
		Grenny, Ron	
		McMillan, and Al	
		Switzler	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Basic	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact	Graphic Design:	Experiential Learning through media
	hours	Introduction to	analysis)
		graphic design	•
		principles and tools	
		for creating	
		visually appealing	
		digital content,	
		such as social	
		media posts and	
		presentations.	
		1	
		TB: "Designing	
		Brand Identity: An	
		Essential Guide for	
		the Whole	
		Branding Team" by	
		Alina Wheeler	
Week 10	Unit IV -	Topic: Multimedia	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)

		I	[
	3 contact	Creation:	
	hours	Exploring audio,	
		video, and image	
		editing software to	
		produce engaging	
		multimedia content	
		for various	
		purposes.	
		OER: <u>https://www.yo</u>	
		utube.com/c/DigitalGarag	
		<u>e</u>	
Week 11	Unit IV -	Topic: Content	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	3 contact	Curation and	
	hours	Copyright:	
		Understanding the	
		importance of	
		citing sources,	
		avoiding	
		plagiarism, and	
		respecting	
		copyright laws	
		when using and	
		sharing digital	
		content	
		content	
		TB: "Factfulness:	
		Ten Reasons We're	
		Wrong About the	
		World—and Why	
		Things Are Better	
		Than You Think"	
		by Hans Rosling	
Week 12	Unit IV -	Topic: Personal	In-person Lecture (Presentation)
	3 contact	Branding: Crafting	1
	hours	a personal brand	
		online through	
		consistent content	
		creation,	
		showcasing skills,	
		and sharing	
		expertise to stand	
		out in the digital	

-	1		
		space.	
		TB: "Mindset: The	
		New Psychology of	
		Success" by Carol	
		Success by Carol S. Dweck.	
Week 13	Unit IV -	Topic: Critical	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
WEEK 15	3 contact	Thinking in the	Participatory Learning)
	hours	Digital Age:	
	nours	Developing	
		analytical skills to	
		evaluate online	
		information,	
		identify	
		misinformation,	
		and make informed	
		decisions.	
		Troubleshooting	
		and Tech	
		Support: Learning	
		strategies to	
		diagnose and	
		resolve common	
		digital issues, and	
		when to seek	
		professional tech	
		1	
		support.	
		OER:	
		https://www.youtube.com	
		/user/AdobeCreativeClou	
Week 14	Unit IV -	<u>d</u> Topic: Innovation	In-person Lecture through Presentation
WUUK 14	3 contact	and Adaptability:	m-person Lecture unough riesentation
	hours	Embracing digital	
	nours	tools and trends to	
		drive innovation,	
		creativity, and	
		adaptability in	
		personal and	
		professional	
		contexts.	

		OER:	
		https://www.coursera.org/	
Week 15	Unit IV -		In person Lacture through Presentation
Week 15		Topic: E-Learning	In-person Lecture through Presentation
	3 contact	and Skill	
	hours	Enhancement:	
		Leveraging online	
		resources for	
		continuous	
		learning, skill	
		development, and	
		staying updated in	
		a rapidly changing	
		digital landscape.	
		angraat tantas cup ct	
		TB: "The	
		Innovator's	
		Dilemma: When	
		New Technologies	
		Cause Great Firms	
		to Fail" by Clayton	
		M. Christensen.	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1	Upon completion,	(i) Each topic to be	• Presentations and class
	students will understand	explained with	discussions. • Assignments
	the fundamental concepts	illustrations. (ii) Students	and class tests. • Student
	of communication, its	to be encouraged to	presentations. • Mid-term
	elements, processes, and	discover the relevant	examinations. • Practical
	various types, along with	concepts. (iii) Students	and viva-voce
	its historical evolution in	be given	examinations. • End-term
	India.	homework/assignments.	examinations.
2	Upon completion,	(iv) Discuss and solve	
	students will possess the	the theoretical and	
	skills to analyze and	practical problems in the	
	employ both verbal and	class. (v) Students to be	
	non-verbal	encouraged to apply	

		1			
	communication	concepts	to	real	world
	effectively, while	problems.			
	overcoming common				
	barriers.				
3	Upon completion,				
	students will				
	comprehend the role and				
	impact of mass media				
	and visual				
	communication in				
	society.				
4	Upon completion,				
	students will be able to				
	critically evaluate				
	communication theories,				
	models, and their				
	application in real-world				
	contexts.				

		III Semester	
S. No.	Course Code	Course	Credits
1.	JMBJ201	Film Appreciation and Cinema Studies	4
2.	JMBJ203	Radio Program Production	4
3.	USO103	Social Psychology	4
4.	JMBJ251	Radio Program Production Lab	1
5.	AEC003	New Age Life Skills-III	3
6.	OEC	Open Elective -02	3
7.	VAC	VAC -03	2
8.	JMBJ253	Internship Report – I	2
		Total	23

VAC for Others: Film Appreciation

Open Electives for others: Gender and Media Studies

JMBJ201	Film Appreciation and Cinema Studies	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	1	-	4
Total Contact Hours	48				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	BA(JMC) II				
Co-requisites					

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course will enable the student-teacher to:

- 1. To define nature and types of films, and different film movements
- 2. To explain the features of films and their impact on society and role in our lives
- 3. To describe various genres like mystery, noir, fantasy, science-fiction, etc.

4. To develop understanding of literary elements in films, themes and symbolism, irony, allegory, etc.

5. To demonstrate the concepts behind storytelling, cinematography, and sound

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: Define the nature and types of cinema, and different film movements

CO2: Illustrate knowledge films and their impact on society

CO3: Classify a film into different genres

CO4: Critically interpret films by reading (not just viewing) the film for literary elements

CO5: Apply the knowledge of concepts like direction, cinematography, and sound to critique films

Catalogue Description

In this course, we will explore the aesthetics of cinema, the concepts behind storytelling and various elements of a film. Students will discover the elements of what makes a 'good' film and understand the role movies play in our daily lives and in society. The course will also focus on the vital roles that directors and critics play in the movie making process.

Through this course, student will be able to recognize the types of films, their impact on society, and their roles in daily lives. Students will discuss the concepts behind storytelling, cinematography and identify ways sound contributes to movies. Students will get to know the various types of movie genres and Elements of a Film. Book adaptation into films and journey of cinema from theatre to Netflix and i-phones will be discussed. Literacy elements in Film, themes and symbolism, metaphor and allegory, irony and how storytelling makes the audience care about movies will be essential part of the course Various movie genres like mysteries and film noir, horror, fantasy and science fiction,

romantic comedy, musicals and documentaries will be taught. The role of the director as facilitator, auteur theory will be discussed.

The course will make students critically interpret films and clearly express those interpretations orally and in writing. They will demonstrate knowledge of the historical development and cultural impact of film as an art form.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

Introduction to Cinema

Introduction, Film Theory, Genre Theory, traditions in world cinema-German Expressionism, Italian neo-realism, French new wave, British new wave, Chinese cinema

Unit II:

Types of Cinema

Action cinema, Aspects of Cinema-melodrama, Formalism in Cinema, the language of cinema, city cinema

Unit III:

Language of Cinema

Semiotics of cinema, studio cinema, mobile cinema, ideology in cinema, character in cinema

Unit IV:

Film Appreciation

Mythology cinema in India, Parallel Cinema, Hindi music film, Hollywood musicals, Iranian cinema, postmodernism and cinema, sequels, remakes, and cult films.

Suggested Text Books

Ebert, R. (2003). The Great Movies. Broadway.Gilmour, D. (2008). The Film Club. Twelve.Harris, M. (2009). Pictures at a Revolution. Penguin Random House.

Advanced Reading

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

12 Contact Hours

"Film Art: An Introduction" by David Bordwell and Kristin Thompson, Year: 1979, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Education

Understanding Movies" by Louis Giannetti, Year: 2020 (Latest edition), Publisher: Pearson

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

https://archive.org/details/movies https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/film-and-media-studies/ https://www.khanacademy.org/partner-content/pixar https://www.opensesame.com/courses/subject/film-studies https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Film_Theory https://www.oercommons.org/browse?f.general_subject=film-studies

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Programme and Course Mapping

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
	CO1	2													
	CO2	2	2												
JMBJ201	CO3						3								
	CO4	2	2	2			3			2					
	CO5			2	2		3			2					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between	n COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Define the nature and types of cinema, and different film movements	PO1
CO2	Illustrate knowledge films and their impact on society	PO1, PO2

CO3	Classify a film into different genres	PO6	
CO4		PO3, PO9	PO6
CO5	Apply the knowledge of concepts like direction, cinematography, and sound to critique films	PO3, PO6, PO9	PO4

											-				
				Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication		Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be
		Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSC
			Film Appreciation and Cinema Studies)	2	2			3			2			
							•								
	e local, na obal develo		Empl Entrepren	nce To th oyability/ neurship/ lopment	,	Profe Ger Values	evance t ssional 1 nder, Hu s, Envir ustainal	Ethics, ıman onment		SD	G		NEP		Р
- arrona	Global		Employabilit y	Entrepreneurs hip	Skill Development	Professional Ethics mm	Human	Values Environment e.	8						

THURDER

	Italian neo-realism, French new wave, British new wave, Chinese cinema			full and productive employment and decent work for all (SDG 8) (Learning the components of this unit will enable employability)	Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)	require
		Action cinema	Action cinema	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employability)	(17.1-17.5)	Techni match (Know softwa skills a chance employ
		studio cinema, mobile cinema		Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employability)		Techni match (Know softwa skills a chance employ
ytholo nema dia		Hindi music film, Hollywood musicals		Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employability)	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Techni match (Know softwa skills a chance employ

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method				
Week 1	Introduction, Film Theory, Genre Theory	Film Art: An Introduction" by David Bordwell and Kristin Thompson	In-person Lecture (Introduction)				
Week 2	Traditions in world cinema-	"From Caligari to Hitler: A Psychological	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)				

	German Expressionism	History of the German Film" by Siegfried Kracauer	
Week 3	Italian neo- realism, French new wave	"Italian Neorealism: A Cultural History" by David Forgacs	In-person Lecture
Week 4	British new wave, Chinese cinema	"The British Cinema Book" edited by Robert Murphy	Presentation (PPT)
Week 5	Action cinema	"The Philosophy of Action Movies" edited by Steven Sanders and Aeon J. Skoble -	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 6	Aspects of Cinema- melodrama	"Melodrama and Meaning: History, Culture, and the Films of Douglas Sirk" by Barbara Klinger	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 7	Formalism in Cinema	"Film Art: An Introduction" by David Bordwell and Kristin Thompson	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 8	The language of cinema, city cinema	"Film Language: A Semiotics of the Cinema" by Christian Metz	In-person Lecture
Week 9	Semiotics of cinema, studio cinema,	"Film Language: A Semiotics of the Cinema" by Christian Metz	Blended Learning
Week 10	Mobile cinema, ideology in cinema, character in cinema	"Portable Movie Machines: The Mobile Film and the Transformation of the Cinematic Experience" by Germain Lacasse	Flip Classroom

Week 11	Mythology cinema in India	"Indian Popular Cinema: A Narrative of Cultural Change" by K. Moti Gokulsing and Wimal Dissanayake	In-person Lecture
Week 12	Parallel Cinema, Hindi music film	"Indian Cinema: A Visual Journey" by Nasreen Munni Kabir	In-person Lecture
Week 13	Hollywood musicals, Iranian cinema	"The American Film Musical" by Rick Altman	In-person Lecture
Week 14	Postmodernism and cinema, sequels	"Postmodern Hollywood: What's New in Film and Why It Makes Us Feel So Strange" by M. Keith Booker	In-person Lecture
Week 15	Remakes, and cult films.	"Remake/Remodel: Women's Magazines in the Digital Age" by Brooke Erin Duffy	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will understand fundamentals of film as an art form, its history, and cultural significance. Film Theory, Genre Theory, and Traditions in World Cinema	with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant	presentations. • Mid-term examinations. • Practical and viva-voce examinations. •
2	Upon completion, students will Analyze the evolution,	Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical	

conventions, and cultural	problems in the class. (v)	
significance of action	Students to be encouraged to	
cinema genres,	apply concepts to real world	
Melodrama, Formalism,	problems.	
and the Language of		
Cinema), and City		
Cinema.		
Upon completion, students		
Understand the semiotic		
systems and signs used in		
cinema, enabling the		
interpretation of visual and		
narrative elements, Studio		
Cinema, Mobile Cinema,		
Ideology in Cinema, and		
Character in Cinema		
Upon completion, students		
•		
Indian cinema,		
understanding its cultural		
ũ		
	significance of action cinema genres, Melodrama, Formalism, and the Language of Cinema), and City Cinema. Upon completion, students Understand the semiotic systems and signs used in cinema, enabling the interpretation of visual and narrative elements, Studio Cinema, Mobile Cinema, Ideology in Cinema, and Character in Cinema Upon completion, students will be able to analyze the role of mythology in	significance of action cinema genres, Melodrama, Formalism, and the Language of Cinema), and City Cinema. Upon completion, students Understand the semiotic systems and signs used in cinema, enabling the interpretation of visual and narrative elements, Studio Cinema, Mobile Cinema, Ideology in Cinema, and Character in Cinema Upon completion, students will be able to analyze the role of mythology in Indian cinema, understanding its cultural

JMBJ203	Radio Program Production	LTPC
Version 1.0		3 1 0 4
Total Contact Hours	50	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	BA(JMC) II	
Co-requisites		

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course will enable the student-teacher to:

- 1. To define Radio as a medium of mass communication.
- 2. To distinguish with various styles of writing for radio programmes.
- 3. To familiarize with programmes produced inside and outside studio.
- 4. To elaborate the presentation styles of radio news and entertainment programmes.

5. To describe the process of radio programme production & evaluation.6. To integrate the theoretical knowledge of Radio production into becoming industry ready professional.

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After completion of the course student will be able to

CO1: Define Radio as a medium of mass communication.

CO2: Distinguish with various styles of writing for radio programmes.

CO3: Familiarize with programmes produced inside and outside studio.

CO4: Elaborate the presentation styles of radio news and entertainment programmes.

CO5: Describe the process of radio programme production & evaluation.

CO6: Integrate the theoretical knowledge of Radio production into becoming industry ready professional.

Catalogue Description

Radio is a real mass media in a country like India. With the advent of FM channels, listeners have started tuning in their favourite radio stations. In contemporary scenario, there is a sea change in the format and presentation of radio programmes. Conceptualizing Radio Broadcasting and Programming is a course to know the Origin and development of radio in India—from Indian Broadcasting Company to All India Radio, characteristics of radio as a medium of mass communication, its characteristics and limitations. This course offers a foundation for understanding the growth of Radio programmes from beginning to modern times and 3-tier structure, its objectives of broadcast—Information, Education & Entertainment. Role of radio in development of country will be discussed to understand its need and importance.

This course is meant to acquaint students with different modes of broadcasting and types of radio stations and to learn basic inputs and main elements of radio production-Human Voice, Music, Sound Effects and Silence. The students will also gather knowledge about various types of transmission meant for information, entertainment and education. Along with AIR they will be acquainted with the other types of radio transmissions like private FM channels, Community, Satellite and Internet radio. This course will make them distinguish and describe the qualities of different types of microphones and other equipment used in radio production. They will be acquainted with the concept of radio news and current affairs programmes of All India Radio. Students will be introduced different types of programme formats for AIR and FM channels.

The course will make students understand the radio as a medium of mass communication, its relevance in today's scenario. They will have a fair knowledge of radio programme formats and elements of radio production.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

15 Contact Hours

Introduction to Radio and radio Broadcasting

Radio as Medium of Mass Communication, Radio Broadcasting in India (pre and postindependence), Different Types of Radio Stations and Transmissions: a) On the Basis of Reach: National, Regional, Local and Community b) On the Basis of Transmission Technology: AM, SW, FM, Web, Organizational Structure and Functionaries of a Radio Station: Govt. and Private

Unit II:

15 Contact Hours

Various Radio Formats

Radio Announcement and Links, Radio Talk, Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio News, Radio Feature and Documentary, Radio Commentary, Radio Play/Drama, Radio Ads (Social and Commercial), Phone-in and Radio Bridge

Unit III:

10 lectures

Radio Production –I

Elements of Radio Programme, Radio News Bulletin, Radio Magazine, Radio Production Process, Equipment used in Radio Production: Types of Microphones, Headphones and Talk Backs, Audio Mixers and Transmitters, Recording, Broadcasting and Troubleshooting a. Indoor: Studio, Acoustics and Perspective b. Outdoor: Ambience and Noise

Unit IV:

10 lectures

Radio Production –II

Editing and Mixing, Adding Sound Effects and Music, Audio Filters: Types, Need and Importance, Evaluation: Process and Measurement Techniques

Suggested Text Books

1. Chantler, P., & Stewart, P. (2003). Basic Radio Journalism. Taylor & Francis.

2. Chatterji, P. C. (1987). Broadcasting in India. Sage Publications Pvt.

3. Luthra, H. (1986). *Indian Broadcasting*. *Publications* Division Ministry of Information & Broadcasting.

4. McLeish, R., & Link, J. (2015). Radio Production. CRC Press.

Advanced Reading

1. Shrivastava, & M, K. (1989). Broadcast Journalism. Sterling Publishers Pvt.

2. Saxena, A. (2011). Radio in new avatar AM to FM. Kanishka Publishers.

3. Ravindran, R. (2005). Handbook of Radio, T.V. and Broadcast Journalism. Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

https://www.bbc.co.uk/academy/en/articles https://www.communitymedia.se/en/radio-resources https://kb.wisc.edu/helpdesk/page.php?id=80378 https://creativecommons.org/about/program-areas/arts-culture/arts-cultureresources/legalmusicforvideos/ https://kb.wisc.edu/helpdesk/page.php?id=80378 https://training.prx.org/

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Programme and Course Mapping

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
	CO1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ203	CO2	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course	Mapped						
	Outcomes	Program						
	(COs)	Outcomes						
	Define Radio as	à						
CO1	medium of mass	PO1, PO2						
	communication.							

CO2 CO3										Distinguish with various styles of writing for radio programme s. Familiarize with programmes produced inside and outside studio.	PO6	PO4,
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness		PO3, 7	РО
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8			
JMBJ203	Radio Program Production	1	1	3	2		1	3	1			
CO4											PO3, 1 PO9	PO7,

	CO5							Descr proces radio produ evalua	ss program ction	the of ume & PO3 , PO8		
		0	CO6					Integr theore know of Rad on int indust	rate etical ledge dio prod to becon	PUII	904,	
lobal		ational,			nployability/ l Development	Gender, H	uman Val	ofessional E lues, Environ	<i>,</i>	SDG	NI	EP
needs Na nal		Global	l Employabili ty	Entrepre neurship	Skill Development	Profession al Ethics mm	& Sustain Gender	Human Values	Envir onme nt & Susta inabil ity			
Rad Broa sting Indi	adca g in		Functionaries of a Radio Station: Govt. and Private					Radio as Medium of Mass Communic ation		information, increase participation in the communication process, to improve voice poverty, developing a free and independent	thinking capac solving abiliti communication depth learning curricula across in social and mo 11.3 (intellect f social, physical, moral in an integ ethic of social e skills), 9.1 (a der conscious, cultur nation upholding fraternity, and 9.1.2 (skills and incorporated a learning), profe	and higher ities, prob- ies, teamwo a skills, mo and maste fields, inc oral awaren tual, aestho , emotiona grated man- ngagemen nocratic, s red, and hu liberty, ec justice for d values w at each stag ssionally s rsons and
			Radio Talk, Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio Commentary, Radio Play/Drama, Radio Ads		Radio Talk, Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio Commentary, Ra dio Play/Drama			Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio Ads (Social and Commercia l)		media power of information and knowledge, safety of Journalists, flow of information, promote the wider and better balanced dissemination of information,	depth learning curricula across in social and mo 11.3 (intellect	and higher cities, prob ies, teamwo skills, mo and maste fields, inc oral awarer tual, aestho , emotiona
		<u>.</u>	14010 1405		<u> </u>	118	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	l		<u> </u>	

			Radio News Bulletin, Radio Magazine		Audio Mixers and Transmitters			the communication process, developing a free and independent media power of information and knowledge, safety of Journalists, flow of information, promote the wider and better		atic, soo and hum rty, equ ce for a ues will h stage ally ski s and experts innovat higher-(, proble amwor s, more mastery s, incre warene
								the communication process, developing a free and independent media	 11.3 (intellectual, social, physical, emoral in an integrated ethic of social engag skills), 9.1 (a democr conscious, cultured, a nation upholding libe fraternity, and justi 9.1.2 (skills and val incorporated at eac learning), profession media persons communication 	otional, manne ement; atic, soc and hun rty, equ ce for ai ues will h stage ally ski s and experts
					Editing and Mixing			the communication process, developing a free and independent media, power of information and knowledge, safety of Journalists, flow of information,	social, physical, emo moral in an integrated ethic of social engag skills), 9.1 (a democr conscious, cultured, a nation upholding libe fraternity, and justi 9.1.2 (skills and val incorporated at eac learning), profession media persons communication	higher-c probler amwor s, more mastery s, incre- aestheti otional, manne ement; atic, soc and hun rty, equ ce for at ues will h stage ally ski s and
	•	Т	eaching P	lan:						

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning
Teaching		Reference Book	Method
Plan		[RB]-Chapter/	

		Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Radio as Medium of Mass Communication	The Radio Station: Broadcast, Satellite & Internet" by Michael C. Keith	In-person Lecture (Introduction)
Week 2	Radio Broadcasting in India (pre and post-independence)	"Broadcasting the British Empire: Radio and Nationalism in India, 1920-1940" by Ian M. Stephen	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 3	Different Types of Radio Stations and Transmissions: a) On the Basis of Reach: National, Regional, Local and Community	"The Radio Station: Broadcast, Satellite & Internet" by Michael C. Keith	In-person Lecture
Week 4	On the Basis of Transmission Technology: AM, SW, FM, Web, Organizational Structure and Functionaries of a Radio Station: Govt. and Private	"Introduction to Radio Frequency Design" by Wes Hayward and Jeff Damm	Presentation (PPT)
Week 5	Radio Announcement and Links, Radio Talk	"Announcing for Radio and Television" by Harry A. Shaw	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 6	Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio News	"Radio Journalism in America: Telling the News in the Golden Age and Beyond" by Jim Cox	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 7	RadioFeatureandDocumentary	"Radio	In-person Lecture +

Week 8	Radio Commentary, Radio Play/Drama, Radio Ads	Documentary: Conventions and Techniques" by Andrew Crisell "Writing for Radio" by Vincent	Presentation (PPT) Practical +Demo
	(Social and Commercial), Phone-in and Radio Bridge	McInerney	
Week 9	Elements of Radio Programme, Radio News Bulletin, Radio Magazine, Radio Production Process	Radio Journalism: A Practical Introduction" by Paul Chantler and Peter Stewart -	Blended Learning
Week 10	Equipment used in Radio Production: Types of Microphones, Headphones and Talk Backs, Audio Mixers and Transmitters, Recording, Broadcasting and Troubleshooting a. Indoor: Studio, Acoustics and Perspective b. Outdoor: Ambience and Noise	"Audio Production and Critical Listening: Technical Ear Training" by Jason Corey	In-person Lecture+ Flip Classroom
Week 11	Editing and Mixing	The Mixing Engineer's Handbook" by Bobby Owsinski	In-person Lecture
Week 12	Adding Sound Effects and Music, Audio Filters: Types, Need and Importance	The Complete Guide to Game Audio: For Composers, Musicians, Sound Designers, Game Developers" by Aaron Marks	In-person Lecture
Week 13	Evaluation: Process and Measurement Techniques	Radio Programming and Branding: The	Flip classroom

Ultimate Podcasting and Radio Branding
Guide" by David P. Crandall

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task
No.	Outcomes	Activity	Methods
1	Upon completion, students will Understand the role of radio as a powerful medium for mass communication, including its historical significance and contemporary relevance. Radio Broadcasting in India (pre and post- independence), Different Types of Radio Stations and Transmissions, and Organizational Structure and Functionaries of Radio Stations (Government and Private)	with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical	 Presentations and class discussions. Assignments and class tests. Student presentations. Mid-term examinations. Practical and viva-voce examinations. End-term examinations.
2	Upon completion, students will master the art of effective radio announcements and seamless transitions between program segments, Radio Talk, Radio Interview and Discussion, Radio News, Radio Feature and Documentary, Radio Commentary, Radio Play/Drama, Radio Ads (Social and Commercial),		

	Phone-in, and Radio
	Bridge
	Upon completion, students
3	will Understand the
	essential components that
	make up a well-structured
	and engaging radio
	program. Develop the skills
	to research, write, and
	present concise and
	informative Radio News
	Bulletin, Radio Magazine,
	Radio Production Process,
	Equipment used in Radio
	Production, Recording,
	Broadcasting, and
	Troubleshooting for both
	indoor and outdoor settings.
	Upon completion, students
4	will be master the
	techniques of audio editing
	and mixing, creating
	seamless and professional-
	quality audio productions,
	Adding Sound Effects and
	Music, Audio Filters
	(Types, Need, and
	Importance, Develop the
	ability to assess and critique
	audio projects effectively,
	employing a variety of
	measurement techniques
	and processes to ensure
	quality and alignment with
	objectives.

USO103	Social Psychology	L	ŗ	Т	Р	С
Minor-03		3		1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	48					
Pre-requisites/Exposure	BA(JMC) II					
Co-requisites						

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I: Hours	12 Contact
Introduction	
 Scope and nature of social psychology Methods of social psychology Importance of social psychology 	
Unit II: Hours	12 Contact
Personality and culture	
 Personality types and traits Influence of culture on personality Crowd Mobs Riots 	
Unit III: Contact Hours	12
Leadership	
 Characteristics of Leadership Types of leader Functions of leader Types and causes of aggression Types and causes of prejudice 	

Unit IV: Contact Hours

Attitude, Public Opinion and Propaganda

- Attitudes and formation of attitudes
- Dynamics of public opinion
- Mass media and public opinion
- Principles and Techniques of propaganda
- Social effects of propaganda

Suggested Text Books

- 1. Bhatia Hansraj. (1974) Elements of social psychology, somaiya publications, bombay.
- 2. Kimball Young (1963) Handbook of social psychology, routledge and kegan paul, Londan.
- Lindgren, Henry Clay (1998) Social Psychology, Wiley Eastern Publications, New Delhi-1998.

Advanced Reading

- 1. Adinarayanan, S.P., Social Psychology, Longman, India.
- 2. Aronson. Elliot, Wilson D. Timothy and Akery M. Robert (1997) Social Psychology, Longman Publishers.
- 3. Baron, A. Robert Boon Byrne (1998) Social Psychology, Prentice Hall of India, India.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

https://openstax.org/details/books/psychology

https://nobaproject.com/modules/social-psychology

https://psychwiki.com/wiki/Main_Page

https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/brain-and-cognitive-sciences/9-00-introduction-topsychology-fall-2011/

https://www.coursera.org/

https://archive.org/

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		125		

		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Programme and Course Mapping

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSO1	PSO2	PS
	CO1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-
	CO2	-	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
USO103	CO3	2	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	2
	CO4	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	1	-
	CO5	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	Mapping between COs and POs							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes						
CO1	Students will be able to recall and understand the fundamental concepts and theories in social psychology, including the scope, methods, and importance of the field.	PO1, PO4						
CO2	Students will be able to interpret and explain the relationships between personality types, cultural influences, and social phenomena such as crowds, mobs, and riots.	PO1, PO9						
CO3	Students will be able to apply their understanding of leadership characteristics, types, and functions to analyze real-world leadership situations, as well as identify and explain different forms of aggression and prejudice in various contexts.	PO4, PO11						
CO4	Students will be able to analyze attitudes, their formation, and the dynamics of public opinion, as well as critically evaluate the role of mass media and the techniques of propaganda in shaping public perception and behavior.	PO2, PO3, PO4						
CO5	Students will be able to synthesize their knowledge of attitude formation, public opinion dynamics, and propaganda principles to design strategies for positively influencing public opinion, while also critically assessing the potential social impacts of	PO9, PO11						

	these stra	these strategies.													
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
USO1 03	Social Psychol ogy	2	2	1	2	1	-	-	1	3	-	1	1	1	2

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

al, natio Is	, national, regional and global			Relevance To th	e Employability/ Entrep Development	Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability						NEI	
gional		National	Global	Employability	Entrepreneurship	Skill Development	Professional Ethics mm	Gender	Human Values	Environment Sustainability	&		
						Scope and nature of social psychology			Scope and nature of social psychology, Importance of social psychology				
						127							

	 						1
			Personality types and traits	t	Personality types and traits		
			Characteristics of				
			Leadership				
			Attitudes and formation of attitudes, Mass media and public opinion				
			<u>.</u>				

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Introduction of social psychology, Scope and nature of social psychology	Social Psychology" by David G. Myers and Jean M. Twenge	In-person Lecture (Introduction)
Week 2	Methods of social psychology	Social Psychology" by David G. Myers and Jean M. Twenge	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 3	Importance of social psychology	Social Psychology" by David G. Myers and Jean M. Twenge	In-person Lecture
Week 4	Personality and culture	Social Psychology:	Presentation (PPT)

	Dynamics of			
Week 10	Attitude, Public Opinion and Propaganda, Attitudes and formation of attitudes	Aggression: From Fantasy to Action" by Anne Campbell	In-person Lecture	
Week 9	Types and causes of aggression, Types and causes of prejudice	Aggression: From Fantasy to Action" by Anne Campbell	Blended Learning	
Week 8	Leadership- Characteristics of Leadership, Types of leader, Functions of leader	Social Psychology: A Very Short Introduction" by Richard J. Crisp	In-person Lecture	
Week 7	Crowd, Mobs, Riots	Social Psychology" by Saul Kassin, Steven Fein, and Hazel Rose Marku	In-person Lecture	
Week 6	Influence of culture on personality	Social Psychology" by Saul Kassin, Steven Fein, and Hazel Rose Marku	In-person Lecture	
Week 5	Personality types and traits	Social Psychology: Goals in Interaction" by Douglas Kenrick, Steven L. Neuberg, and Robert B. Cialdini	Presentation (PPT)	
		Goals in Interaction" by Douglas Kenrick, Steven L. Neuberg, and Robert B. Cialdini		

	public opinion, Mass media and public opinion	Walter Lippmann	
Week 12	Principles and Techniques of propaganda	"Public Opinion" by Walter Lippmann	In-person Lecture
Week 13	Social effects of propaganda	"Public Opinion" by Walter Lippmann	In-person Lecture

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will Develop a comprehensive understanding of the scope and foundational concepts of social psychology, including the study of social influence, attitudes, perceptions, and group dynamics.	(i) Each topic to be explained with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical	 Presentations and class discussions. Assignments and class tests. Student presentations. Mid-term examinations. Practical and viva-voce examinations. End-term examinations.
2	Upon completion, students will Develop the ability to analyze and categorize personality types and traits, understanding their influence on individual behavior and interactions, Influence of Culture on Personality, and Crowd, Mobs, and Riots, including the psychological processes, social factors, and historical contexts that contribute to collective behavior and its	problems in the class. (v) Students to be encouraged to apply concepts to real world problems.	

	1
	consequences.
	Upon completion, students
3	will Identify and
	understand the key
	characteristics and qualities
	that define effective
	leadership in various
	contexts, Types of Leaders,
	Functions of Leaders,
	Types and Causes of
	Aggression, and Types and
	Causes of Prejudice
	attitudes and behaviors.
	Upon completion, students
4	will be able to Understand
	the concept of attitudes,
	how they are formed, and
	their role in shaping
	individual and group
	behavior, Dynamics of
	Public Opinion, Mass
	Media and Public Opinion,
	Principles and Techniques
	of Propaganda, and Social
	Effects of Propaganda on
	individuals and societies,
	including its impact on
	attitudes, behaviors, and
	cultural norms.

JMBJ251	Radio Program Production Lab	LTPC
Version 1.0		0 0 2 1
Total Contact Hours	50	
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II	
Co-requisites		

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The course will enable the student-teacher to:

1. To define Radio as a medium of mass communication.

2. To produce scripts for various radio programmes..

3. To familiarize with various technicalities required to produce a programme inside and outside studio.

4. To practice radio production in studio.

5. To practice radio programme editing through software in studio.

6. To integrate the practical knowledge of Radio production into becoming industry ready professional.

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After completion of the course student will be able to

CO1: Define Radio as a medium of mass communication.

CO2: Produce scripts for various radio programmes.

CO3: Familiarize with various technicalities required to produce a programme inside and outside studio.

CO4: Practice radio production in studio.

CO5: Practice radio programme editing through software in studio

CO6: Integrate the practical knowledge of Radio production into becoming industry ready professional.

Catalogue Description

Radio is a real mass media in a country like India. With the advent of FM channels, listeners have started tuning in their favourite radio stations. Student will learn the different formats and presentation styles of radio programmes. They will understand how to conceptualize a Radio format and accordingly prepare a script. Student will learn the technicalities of radio studio, their equipment's and how to use them accordingly.

This course is meant to acquaint students with different modes of broadcasting and types of radio stations and to learn basic inputs and main elements of radio production-Human Voice, Music, Sound Effects and Silence. The students will also gather knowledge about various types of transmission meant for information, entertainment and education. During the course students will use different types of microphones and choose them according to their output and requirements. During the course student will produce talk shows, radio feature, news bulletins, docu-drama etc.

The course will make students to use radio as a medium of mass communication appropriately to cater the masses, in today's scenario.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I: Contact Hours

Scripting

- a. Listen, identify and discuss various radio programme formats
- b. Writing Radio talk script,
- c. Writing Radio feature script,
- d. Writing Radio drama script etc
- e. Writing Radio News Bulletin

Unit II:

Contact Hours

Recording

- a. Computer based recording of programmes
- b. Recording Vox pop on contemporary issues
- c. Presentation of radio programmes
- d. News-reading and voice casting
- e. Radio Jockeying

Unit III:

Contact Hours

Studio Production

- 1. Production of field based Radio features.
- 2. Preparing a radio jingle for FM channel
- 3. Prepare a production book including:
 - a. Audio brief
 - b. Program objective (s)
 - c. Synopsis
 - d. Treatment
 - e. Script
 - f. Crew list
 - g. Technical requirements

Unit IV:

10 Contact Hours

Editing

- a. Computer based editing of programmes
- b. Create phone-in for news bulletin
- c. Learning of audio editing software

Suggested Text Books

15

10

1. Chantler, P., & Stewart, P. (2003). Basic Radio Journalism. Taylor & Francis.

2. Saxena, A. (2011). Radio in new avatar AM to FM. Kanishka Publishers.

3. Ravindran, R. (2005). Handbook of Radio, T.V. and Broadcast Journalism. Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd.

4. "The Radio Station: Broadcast, Satellite & Internet" by Michael C. Keith

5. "Radio Production" by Robert McLeish

Advanced Reading

- 1. "Sound Reporting: The NPR Guide to Audio Journalism and Production" by Jonathan Kern
- 2. "The Producer's Business Handbook" by John J. Lee Jr. and Anne Marie Gillen
- 3. "The Sound Effects Bible: How to Create and Record Hollywood Style Sound Effects" by Ric Viers
- 4. "The NPR Manual of Style and Usage"
- 5. "Podcasting for Dummies" by Tee Morris and Chuck Tomasi

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

https://www.audacityteam.org/ https://www.pro-tools-expert.com/ https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=Adobe+Audition+tutorials https://www.soundonsound.com/ https://transom.org/ https://radio.co/blog/ https://www.bbc.co.uk/academy/en/collections/radio-production https://www.radioworld.com/

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Programme And Course Mapping

	Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO1	PS O2	PS O3
JI	MBJ251	CO1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-

CO2	-	-	3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	2	-	-	-
CO6	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Define Radio as a medium of mass communication	PO1, PO2
CO2	Produce scripts for various radio programmes	PO3, PO4, PO6
CO3	Familiarize with various technicalities required to produce a programme inside and outside studio	PO3, PO7
CO4	Practice radio production in studio.	PO3, PO7, PO9
CO5		PO3, PO7, PO9, PO11
CO6	Integrate the practical knowledge of Radio production into becoming industry ready professional.	PO3, PO4, PO11

		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be media professionals	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSO1	PSO2	PSO4
JMBJ251	Radio Program Production Lab	1	1	3	2		1	3		2		2			

local,		Relevance	Fo the Em	ployability/	Releva	nce to th	e Professi	ional Ethics,	SDG	NEP	
l and	global	Entrepreneurs	ship/ Skill	Development		Gender,	Human V	alues,			
eeds					Env	vironmer	nt & Susta	inability			
latio	Glob	Employability	Entrepr	Skill	Profe	Gend	Human	Environme			
al	al		eneursh	Development	ssion	er	Values	nt &			
			ip		al			Sustainabil			
					Ethic			ity			
					s						
					mm						
		Writing Radio		various radio	D					11.2 (creativity and inno	
		talk, feature		programme					-	thinking and higher-o	
		script, Writing Rad		formats,					5	capacities, problem-solv	0
		io News Bulletin		Writing Radio					U I	teamwork, communication in-depth learning and	
				talk, featur	e				-	curricula across fields, inc	
				iuiii, ioutur	-				promote the	and moral awareness), 11.	3 (intel
						136					
					-	1.50					

\dashv		I	script,				aesthetic, social, physical,	
			-				moral in an integrated ma	
							of social engagement; sof	
						information,	democratic, socially conse	
						increase	and humane nation uph	-
							equality, fraternity, and j 9.1.2 (skills and value	^
							incorporated at each stag	
							professionally skilled med	
							communication experts	ina per
						poverty,	F	
						developing a free		
						and independent		
						media		
			News-reading			power of	11.2 (creativity and inno	ovation
			and voicecasting,			information and	thinking and higher-or	
			Radio Jockeying			knowledge,	capacities, problem-solv	-
			Radio Jockeying				teamwork, communication	
							in-depth learning and	
							curricula across fields, inc	
						-	and moral awareness), 11.	
							aesthetic, social, physical,	
							moral in an integrated ma of social engagement; sof	
							democratic, socially consc	
						increase	and humane nation uph	
							equality, fraternity, and j	-
							9.1.2 (skills and value	
							incorporated at each stag	
							professionally skilled med	
						developing a free	communication experts	_
						and independent		
						media		
	Studio Produc	tion		r	adio	-	11.2 (creativity and inno	
				i	ingle for		thinking and higher-o	
					FM	knowledge,	capacities, problem-solv	
					hannel		teamwork, communication	
				L L	manner		in-depth learning and curricula across fields, inc	
							and moral awareness), 11.	
						-	aesthetic, social, physical,	
							moral in an integrated ma	
							of social engagement; sof	
						information,	democratic, socially consc	
						increase	and humane nation uph	
						participation in	equality, fraternity, and j	justice
						the	9.1.2 (skills and value	ues
							incorporated at each stage	
							professionally skilled med	lia per
							communication experts	
						and independent		
\rightarrow			The second s			media	11.2 (anastivitas 1.'	wat'-
	-	based	Learning of audio				11.2 (creativity and inno thinking and higher-or	
	editing	of	editing software			the	capacities, problem-solv	
	programmes						teamwork, communication	
						process,	in-depth learning and	
						*	curricula across fields, inc	
							and moral awareness), 11.	
							aesthetic, social, physical,	
							moral in an integrated ma	
			1				of social engagement; sof	
						0		
						safety of	democratic, socially conse	
						safety of	democratic, socially conso and humane nation uph	

					rmation, equality, frat		
				promote			
					d betterincorporated		
				balanced			ia perso
				dissemina	ation of communication	on experts	
				informati	on,		
				Freedom	of		
				expressio	n, free		
				flow of i			
				word and			

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Radio Scripting- Listen, identify and discuss various radio programme formats	Writing for Radio: A Practical Guide" by Steve Post and Douglas A. Boyd	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Writing Radio talk script, Writing Radio feature script,	Writing for Radio: A Practical Guide" by Steve Post and Douglas A. Boyd	In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT)
Week 3	Writing Radio drama script	Writing for Radio: A Practical Guide"	Tutorial+ Practical

		by Steve Post and Douglas A. Boyd	
Week 4	Writing Radio News Bulletin	Writing for Radio: A Practical Guide" by Steve Post and Douglas A. Boyd	Tutorial+ Practical
Week 5	Recording- Computer based recording of programmes , Recording Vox pop on contemporary issues	Sound Reporting: The NPR Guide to Audio Journalism and Production" by Jonathan Kern	Tutorial+ Practical
Week 6	Presentation of radio programmes	Broadcast Voice Handbook: How to Polish Your On-Air Delivery" by Pamela F. E- Clark	In-person Lecture
Week 7	News-reading and voice casting	Broadcast Announcing Work text: A Media Performance Guide" by Alan Stephenson and David Reese	Tutorial+ Practical
Week 8	Radio Jockeying	Radio Production" by Robert McLeish	In-person Lecture
Week 9	Studio Production- Production of field based Radio features, Preparing a radio jingle for FM channel	Radio Production" by Robert McLeish	Blended Learning
Week 10	Prepare a production book including: Audio brief, Program objective (s)	Radio Production" by Robert McLeish	In-person Lecture

Week 11	Synopsis, Treatment, Script, Crew list, Technical requirements	Radio Production" by Robert McLeish	In-person Lecture
Week 12	Editing- Computer based editing of programmes	The Technique of Film and Video Editing: History, Theory, and Practice" by Ken Dancyger and Michael Rabiger	In-person Lecture + Practical
Week 13	Create phone-in for news bulletin	The Technique of Film and Video Editing: History, Theory, and Practice" by Ken Dancyger and Michael Rabiger	In-person Lecture
Week 14	Learning of audio editing software	The Technique of Film and Video Editing: History, Theory, and Practice" by Ken Dancyger and Michael Rabiger	In-person Lecture + Practical

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will be able to listen to and identify various radio	with illustrations. (ii)	• Presentations and class discussions. • Assignments
	program formats, including talk shows,	e	and class tests. • Student presentations. • Mid-term

1
cal and
ons. •
5.

AEC003	New Age Life Skills-III	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Total Contact Hours	50				
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II				-
Co-requisites					

Throughout the course, case studies, role-playing, leadership simulations, and real-world projects will enhance experiential learning. Assessment methods will include leadership presentations, reflective essays, group projects, and peer evaluations. The syllabus aims to equip learners with transformative leadership skills that empower them to lead with purpose, integrity, and innovation in the new age.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I: Hours Foundations of Leadership

- **Introduction to Leadership**: Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and professional spheres, and its role in driving positive change.
- **Leadership Theories**: Exploring various leadership styles, traits, and approaches to develop a holistic understanding of effective leadership.
- **Self-Leadership and Emotional Intelligence**: Cultivating self-awareness, emotional regulation, and personal accountability as the foundation for leading others.
- Ethical Leadership: Learning ethical decision-making frameworks and the importance of integrity, empathy, and social responsibility in leadership roles.

Unit II: Hours

Communication and Interpersonal Skills for Leaders

- Effective Communication for Leaders: Developing advanced communication skills, including active listening, clear articulation, and persuasive messaging.
- **Conflict Resolution and Negotiation**: Mastering conflict management techniques and negotiation strategies to foster collaboration and resolve disputes constructively.
- **Empowering Teams**: Learning to empower and motivate teams through constructive feedback, delegation, and fostering a positive work environment.
- **Inclusive Leadership**: Understanding the value of diversity and inclusion, and practicing leadership that appreciates and leverages differences for innovation and success.

Unit III: Contact Hours Strategic Vision and Decision Making

- **Strategic Thinking**: Developing the ability to think critically, anticipate future trends, and formulate long-term strategies that align with organizational goals.
- **Problem Solving and Decision Making**: Acquiring techniques for systematic problem-solving, data-driven decision-making, and risk management.
- **Change Management**: Understanding the dynamics of change, leading teams through transitions, and effectively managing resistance to change.
- **Innovation and Creativity**: Encouraging innovative thinking, fostering a culture of experimentation, and harnessing creativity to drive continuous improvement.

12 Contact

12

Contact

12

Unit IV: Contact Hours Transformational Leadership and Personal Growth

- **Transformational Leadership**: Exploring the concept of transformational leadership and its impact on inspiring and motivating individuals and teams.
- **Mentorship and Coaching**: Learning the art of mentoring and coaching to support the growth and development of team members.
- Adaptive Leadership: Developing the ability to lead in dynamic and uncertain environments, embracing change, and promoting resilience.
- Leadership Legacy and Reflection: Reflecting on personal leadership journey, identifying strengths and areas for growth, and formulating a vision for a lasting leadership legacy.

Suggested Text Books

- 1. Covey, S. R. (1989). The 7 Habits of Highly Effective People. Free Press.
- 2. Tolle, E. (1997). The Power of Now. New World Library.
- 3. Brown, B. (2012). Daring Greatly. Avery.
- 4. Clear, J. (2018). Atomic Habits. Avery.
- 5. Dweck, C. S. (2006). Mindset: The New Psychology of Success. Ballantine Books.
- 6. Manson, M. (2016). The Subtle Art of Not Giving a Fck*. HarperOne.
- 7. Goleman, D. (1995). Emotional Intelligence. Bantam.
- 8. Sincero, J. (2013). You Are a Badass. Running Press.

Advanced Reading

- 1. Ruiz, D. M. (1997). The Four Agreements. Amber-Allen Publishing.
- 2. Gilbert, E. (2015). Big Magic: Creative Living Beyond Fear. Riverhead Books.
- 3. Sinek, S. (2009). Start with Why. Portfolio.
- 4. Brown, B. (2010). The Gifts of Imperfection. Hazelden Publishing.
- 5. Robbins, T. (1991). Awaken the Giant Within. Free Press.
- 6. Elrod, H. (2012). The Miracle Morning. Hal Elrod International, Inc.
- 7. Dalai Lama, & Cutler, H. (1998). The Art of Happiness. Riverhead Books.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

Psychology Today (<u>https://www.psychologytoday.com/</u>)

Mindful.org (<u>https://www.mindful.org/</u>)

Greater Good Magazine (<u>https://greatergood.berkeley.edu/</u>)

Medium (<u>https://medium.com/</u>)

Assessment & Evaluation

Components	Assignment	Mid Term	Attendance	End Term
		Examination		Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

Programme and Course Mapping

8	, annie and	0044			•										
Course Code	Course Outcome	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	РО 7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
	CO1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-
AEC003	CO2	-	-	1	3	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2
	CO3	-	-	1	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-
	CO4	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	3	-	3	1	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs				
	Course Outcomes (COs)				
CO1	Develop a comprehensive understanding of leadership theories, ethical principles, and emotional intelligence as the building blocks of effective leadership.	PO3, PO5, P	09		
CO2	Master advanced communication, conflict resolution, and team empowerment techniques for fostering inclusive and collaborative leadership.	PO11	PO6		
CO3	Cultivate strategic thinking, data-driven decision-making, and change management skills to drive innovation and navigate organizational challenges.	PO4, PO6, PO11	PO9		

			Τ	T									s and g		F09, F0	511
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be media professionals	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values	
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11				
AEC003				1	3	3	3			3		3	1	1	2	
nal and global		vance To	-	-		preneur	ship/ Sk	I ill	Releva	ance to t					Values,	SDG
onal Globa	al Employab	ility	Entre	Entrepreneurship Skill Devel				nt			Gende					
	essence of le in personal a	leadership and				Leade Leade Emoti Intelli	ership, ership ional igence,	to Self- and Ethical	Ethical L	eadershij	p					
na	Code AEC003	Code Title AEC003 New Age Life Skills III al and global Relevance al Global Employab Understandi essence of le in personal a	Course Course Title PO1 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Al and global Relevance To t al Global Employability Understanding the	Course Code Title PO1 PO2 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Relevance To the Emp III Employability Entre al Global Employability Entre	Course Code Title PO1 PO2 PO3 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 1 al Global Employability Entrepreneurs Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3 al and global Relevance To the Employability/ Entreport al Global Employability Entrepreneurship understanding the essence of leadership in personal and Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and Image: Course PO3 PO4	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I <th< td=""><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3 3 3 al and global Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Sk Development Skill Development al Global Employability Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and Entrepreneurship Skill Litroduction Leadership</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Age Life Skills- III I</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Age Life Skills- III I</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III <thi< th=""> I I</thi<></td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> I I</thi<></thi<></td><td>Course Title Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3 <th< td=""><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 PS03 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I</td></th<></td></th<>	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3 3 3 al and global Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Sk Development Skill Development al Global Employability Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and Entrepreneurship Skill Litroduction Leadership	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Age Life Skills- III I	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III Age Life Skills- III I	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I <thi< th=""> I I</thi<>	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I <thi< th=""> <thi< th=""> I I</thi<></thi<>	Course Title Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III 1 3 <th< td=""><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I</td><td>Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 PS03 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I</td></th<>	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I	Course Code Course Title PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PS01 PS02 PS03 AEC003 New Age Life Skills- III I

al, natio Is

gional

Inclusive Leadership	Effective Communication for Leaders, Conflict Resolution and Negotiation, Empowering Teams, Inclusive Leadership	
	Strategic Thinking, Problem Solving and Decision Making, Change Management, Innovation and Creativity	
Mentorship and Coaching	Transformational Leadership, Mentorship and Coaching, Adaptive Leadership, Leadership Legacy and Reflection	

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Foundations of Leadership- Introduction to Leadership: Understanding the essence of leadership in personal and professional spheres, and its role in driving positive change.	Leadership: Theory and Practice" by Peter G. Northouse	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Leadership Theories: Exploring various leadership styles, traits, and approaches to	Leadership: Enhancing the Lessons of Experience" by Richard L. Hughes,	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)

	1	r	
	develop a holistic understanding of effective leadership.	Robert C. Ginnett, and Gordon J. Curphy	
Week 3	Self-Leadership and Emotional Intelligence: Cultivating self- awareness, emotional regulation, and personal accountability as the foundation for leading others.	Emotional Intelligence: Why It Can Matter More Than IQ" by Daniel Goleman	In-person Lecture
Week 4	Ethical Leadership: Learning ethical decision-making frameworks and the importance of integrity, empathy, and social responsibility in leadership roles.	The Leadership Challenge" by James M. Kouzes and Barry Z. Posner	In-person Lecture
Week 5	Communication and Interpersonal Skills for Leaders	Communication for Leaders" by Chris Guo, Alan To, and Sarah Raine	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role-play)
Week 6	Effective Communication for Leaders	Leadership Communication as Citizenship" by John O. Burtis and Jennifer Lyn Simpson	In-person Lecture
Week 7	Conflict Resolution and Negotiation	Getting to Yes: Negotiating Agreement Without Giving In" by Roger Fisher and William Ury	In-person Lecture
Week 8	Empowering	Empowerment Takes	In-person Lecture

	1	1	
	Teams, Inclusive Leadership	More Than a Minute" by Ken Blanchard, John P. Carlos, and Alan Randolph	
Week 9	Strategic Vision and Decision Making	Good Strategy Bad Strategy: The Difference and Why It Matters" by Richard P. Rumelt	Blended Learning
Week 10	Strategic Thinking, Problem Solving and Decision Making	Strategic Thinking for Turbulent Times" by H. Igor Ansoff	Blended Learning
Week 11	Change Management, Innovation and Creativity	Leading Change" by John P. Kotter	In-person Lecture
Week 12	Transformational Leadership and Personal Growth	Leadership from the Inside Out: Becoming a Leader for Life" by Kevin Cashman	In-person Lecture
Week 13	Transformational Leadership	Primal Leadership: Realizing the Power of Emotional Intelligence" by Daniel Goleman, Richard E. Boyatzis, and Annie McKee	Blended Learning
Week 14	Mentorship and Coaching, Adaptive Leadership	Dare to Lead: Brave Work. Tough Conversations. Whole Hearts." by Brené Brown	In-person Lecture
Week 15	Leadership Legacy and Reflection	The Leadership Challenge: How to Make Extraordinary Things Happen in Organizations" by James M. Kouzes and Barry Z. Posner	In-person Lecture

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task
No.	Outcomes	Activity	Methods
1	Upon completion, students will be able to explain and critically analyze various leadership theories and models, such as trait theory, behavioral theory, contingency theory, transformational leadership, and servant leadership.	 (i) Each topic to be explained with illustrations. (ii) Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the 	 Presentations and class discussions. Assignments and class tests. Student presentations. Mid-term examinations. Practical and viva-voce examinations. End-term examinations.
2	Upon completion, students will able to communicate their ideas, messages, and vision clearly and persuasively, both in written and oral forms.	theoretical and practical problems in the class. (v) Students to be encouraged to apply concepts to real world problems.	
3	Upon completion, students will Develop the ability to think strategically and understand the importance of long-term planning in leadership and organizational success.		
4	Upon completion, students will be Define and understand the concept of transformational leadership, including its principles and key characteristics.		

JMBJ253	Internship Report-I	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		-	-	-	2
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II				
Co-requisites					

Description

Every student will have to undergo an internship in do a dissertation in any area of mass communication detailed in the curriculum. The objective of the internship is to enable a student to have an in-depth knowledge of the subject of his/her choice. It should be a practical training that should endeavor to create new knowledge in any area of mass communication.

At the end of the internship the student will be expected to submit an Internship Report. The task of the internship supervisor will be to guide the student on how to best present his internship report which should include testimonials, Daily reporting / activity report of all work undertaken during the internship and submission of a report from the place of internship providing student attendance details and progress report.

Course Objectives (CO)

1. To enable the student to have an in-depth knowledge of the subject of his/her choice.

2. To teach him/her the steps involved in writing a report.

Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)

1. The student will learn how to prepare an internship report.

2. The practical training during the internship will help induce new knowledge in any area of mass communication.

CLO	DESCRIPTION	BLOOM TAXONOMY'S LEVEL
CLO1	The Students will learn how to prepare and internship report	1, 2 Remembering Understanding
CLO2	The practical training during the internship will help induce new knowledge in any area of mass communication.	2, 3 Understanding, Applying

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
	Ι	Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

ľ	Mappin	g between COs and POs	
		Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped
			Program

									Outcomes					
CO1	The Studer	nts wil	l lear	n hov	v to p	orepar	e and	l inter	nship	o repoi	rt.		1, PO 6, PO 11	
CO2	The practical training during the internship will help induce new knowledge in any area of mass communication.							ce new	PO PO PO	1, 4,	PO2, PO7,			
													ng digital	and

Course Code JMBJ2 53	Course Title Interns hip Report- I	РО 1 3	PO 2 2	РО 3 3	РО 4 2	РО 5	PO 6	РО 7 3	РО 8 1	ро 9 2	PO1 0	PO1 1 3	PSO 1 3	PSO 2 2	PSO 3 3
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including dig literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

	Cours	PO	PS	PS	PS										
Cours	e	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	01	02	03
e Code	Outco														
	me														

JMBJ2	CO1	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	2	2
55	CO2	2	-	-	2	1	-	3	-	2	-	3	3	-	3

		Semester IV	
	-	ploma in Journalism and Mass Communication h specialization in Social Psychology and SDG	
S. No	Course Code	Course	Credits
1.	JMBJ202	Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communication	4
2.	JMBJ204	Television Journalism and Production	4
3.	JMBJ206	Graphic Design and Visualization	4
4.	USO104	Globalization and Sustainable Society	4
5.	JMBJ252	Advertising Lab	1
6.	JMBJ254	Television Journalism and Production Lab	1
7.	OEC	Open Elective -03	3
8.	VAC	VAC -04	2
		Total	23

JMBJ202	Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communication	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I	-	-	-	-

Co-requisites

Course objectives-

- 1. To define the concept and nature of advertising, its role in society and business.
- 2. To explain application of theories and models in the field of advertising
- 3. To demonstrate knowledge and functioning of advertising agency

__

- 4. To compare marketing and advertising using marketing mix, role of segmentation and buying motives
- 5. To choose the appropriate appeals of advertising to reach target audience keeping ethics in mind
- 6. To design creative and media strategies for Advertising Campaigns using research methods and study effectiveness

Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course students will be able to:

CO1 Define the concept and nature of advertising, its role in society and business.

CO2 Illustrate the theories and models in the field of advertising

CO3 Demonstrate the knowledge and functioning of advertising agency

CO4 Differentiate between marketing and advertising using marketing mix, role of segmentation and buying motives

CO5 Choose the appropriate appeals of advertising to reach target audience keeping ethics in mind

CO6 Design creative and media strategies for Advertising Campaigns using research methods and study effectiveness

Catalogue Description

This course is an introductory study of the world of advertising. The course is designed to explain advertising, its role in society and business. It involves the understanding and appreciation of proper strategies--Advertising, Creative and Media. It also examines fully the roles played by the different departments of an agency and the various segments of the advertising industry that pertain to each of them.

This course will help students identify Advertising vs. other forms of Marketing & Communication. It will develop their in-depth understanding that how advertising must work with other communication disciplines like PR and Brand communication. The advertising has long term impact on society of advertising. The students will also explore various theories of advertising and their application in practice. They will learn about various forms of advertising and how advertising changes with media.

The students will be able to comprehend general principles of Advertising Campaigns, importance of creativity in advertising. The course will also help them in understanding audiences and their identification, segmentation and targeting. They will be taught concepts of creative brief, copy writing and advertising strategy. The students will be able to understand difference between content writing and copy writing. They will use their creative blend to write various advertising copy, develop big idea for the campaign, develop advertising objectives of the campaign and prepare advertising and marketing strategies. They will be able to design and produce advertising campaign for their clients.

The advent of new media and OTT platforms has changed the advertising scenario across the world. The students will also be exploring popular campaigns launched on social media and other platforms. The selected advertising campaigns will be discussed in the class and students will take up case studies to develop in depth understanding of working of adverting agencies.

By the end of the course, students will be able to understand how advertising works: from the base research and strategy to the creative and media buying.

Course Content

Unit I – 10 lectures

Introduction to Advertising

Advertising: concepts, definitions, needs, Development of advertising in India and World, Importance and role of advertising in media, economy and society, Types of advertising on the basis of consumers, geography, space and purpose, Advertising as a communication process: Stern's model of advertising communication, Institutional/Corporate advertising

UNIT II – 8 lectures

Concept of Marketing

Market segmentation, Marketing Mix, 7 Ps of marketing, Sales promotion, Marketing vs Publicity, Identification of target consumer, Marketing Strategies, Positioning, USP, Product Life Cycle

UNIT III – 12 lectures

Concepts in Advertising

Ad campaign: Meaning and types, Setting Objectives, Theories in advertising (DAGMAR and AIDA approach), Understanding digital ad campaign, Budgeting, Process of planning and executing the ad campaign, Pretesting, concurrent and post testing a campaign, Pitch Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles, Media planning - media mix, media selection, media buying, and media analysis, RoI

UNIT IV – 15 lectures

Organisational structure of Ad Agencies

Organization structure, pattern, definition, Types of advertising agencies, Function of different departments of ad agencies, Services rendered by modern ad agency, Agency compensation, Market research, Laws related to Advertising, Code of Ethics

Suggested readings:

- 1. Aaker, D. A., & Mayers, J. G. (1992). *Advertising Management*. Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Batra, M., & Aaker. (1992). Advertising Management. New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India
- 3. Jefkins, F. (1991). Advertising. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill.
- 4. Jethwaney, J., & Jain, S. (2006). Advertising Management. Oxford University Press.

Advanced Readings:

- 5. O'Guinn, A., & Semenik. (2016). *Advertising and Integrated Brand Promotion*. New Delhi: Vikas Publication House.
- 6. Vilanilam, V. K., & Verghese, A. K. (2004). *Advertising Basics*. New Delhi: Response Books.
- 7. Wilmshurst, J., & Mackay, A. (1999). *The Fundamentals of Advertising*. Routledge. **Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-**

1.	MIT	OCW	Marketing

- 2. OpenStax Marketing
- 3. Khan Academy Business and Economics
- 4. IAB Education
- 5. LinkedIn Learning Marketing
- 6. Google Scholar

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bet	ween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
СО1	Define the concept and nature of advertising, its role in society and business.	PO1
CO2	illustrate the theories and models in the field of advertising	PO1
СОЗ	demonstrate the knowledge and functioning of advertising agency	PO1
CO4	differentiate between marketing and advertising using marketing mix, role of segmentation and buying motives	PO10
CO5	Choose the appropriate appeals of advertising to reach target audience keeping ethics in mind	PO8 and PO3
CO6	Design creative and media strategies for Advertising Campaigns using research methods and study effectiveness	PO10, PO4 and PO3

		D '	T T	G	Ŧ	Ŧ	C	T	T	. .	D	G			
		Di	U	S	In	L	Cr	Т	Et	Li	Re	Co			
		sc	nd	ki	fl	ea	iti	ec	hi	fe	sea	ope	Stud ents	Stud ents	Stud ent
		ip	er	lle	ue	de	ca	hn	ca	lo	rch	rati	will	will	shall
		li	st	d	nt	rs	1/	ol	1	ng	-	on/	acqu	be	beco
		na	an	an	ial	hi	R	og	А	L	rel	Te	ire	equi	me
		ry	di	d	an	р	ef	ic	w	ea	ate	am	prof essio	pped with	ethic ally
		Κ	ng	In	d	re	le	all	ar	rn	d	wo	nal	ICTs	com
		no	th	du	ef	ad	cti	У	en	in	Ski	rk	skill	com	mitte
		wl	e	str	fe	in	ve	Ef	es	g	lls		s	pete	d madi
		ed	R	у-	cti	es	th	fi	s	-			requi red	ncies inclu	medi a
		ge	ol	re	ve	s/	in	ci					to be	ding	prof
		C	e	ad	co	Q	ki	en					medi	digit	essio
			of	у	m	ua	ng	t					a prof	al litera	nals and
			Pr	Pr	m	lit	&	Pr					essio	cy	entre
			es	of	un	ie	la	of					nals		pren
			s	es	ic	s	ng	es							eurs adhe
			5	si	ati	5	ua	si							ring
				on	on		ge	on							to
				al	011		ef	al							the hum
				S			fi	ui							an
				5			ci								valu
							en								es
		D	D	D	D	D	cy D	D	D	D					
Course	Course	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	PO	PO	PS	PS	PS
Code	Title	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	11	PS 01	PS 02	РЗ 03
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			01	02	05
JMBJ2	Advert														
02	ising														
	and														
	Integra														
	ted	3		3	2				2		3	3			
	Marke														
	ting														
	Comm														
	unicati														

Course Code Outcom		PO 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	
-----------------------	--	---------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--

	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ20	CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
	CO5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

U			nce to	the		vance '	To the	Re	levanc	e to the	e	SDG	NEP	POE/4 th
n	loc	al, r	nation	al,	Em	ployat	oility/	Prof	ession	al Ethi	cs,			IR
i	reg	ion	al and	l	Ent	repren	eurshi	Gende	r, Hun	1an Va	lues,			
t	glo	bal				p/ Ski	II	Eı	ivironi	nent &	:			
	dev	developmental Development			nent	S	ustaina	ability						
	nee	eds												
	L	R	Na	Glo	Е	Entr	Skill	Profe	Gen	Hu	Env			
	0	e	tio	bal	mp	epre	Deve	ssiona	der	man	iron			
	с	g	nal		loy	neu	lopm	1		Val	men			
	a	i			abi	rshi	ent	Ethics		ues	t &			
	1	0			lity	р		mm			Sust			
		n									aina			
		a									bilit			
		1									У			
U			De	Dev	Ins		Instit	econo		Тур		Skills for	creativ	Basic
n			vel	elop	titu		ution	my		es		Decent	e	understan
i			op	men	tio		al/C	and		of		Work	human	ding of
t			me	t of	nal		orpo	societ		adv		(SDG	endeav	the
			nt	adv	/C		rate	у		ertis		4.4)	our,	discipline
Ι			of	ertis	orp		adve			ing			professi	required
			ad	ing	ora		rtisin			on		(Learnin	onal	for
			ver	in	te		g			the		g the	subject	Industry
			tisi	Indi	ad					basi		compone	s, and	Needs
			ng	a	ver					s of		nts of	soft	(Elevate
			in	and	tisi					con		this unit	skills	understan
			Ind	Wo	ng					sum		will	(11.1)	ding and
			ia	rld						ers		enhance		skills of
			an									chances	Profess	students
			d									of	ional	required
			W									employa	Educati	for
			orl									bility)	on	employme

		d						(20.2)	nt)
							strengthe		
							n		Skill
							commun		Developm
							ication		ent
							capacitie		
							s,		
							increase		
							participa		
							tion in		
							the		
							commun		
							ication		
							process		
							(SDG		
							16)		
ι			 Ma	 Mar		Mar	Skills for	creativ	inculcate
n :			rke	ketin		keti	Decent	e human	understan
i			t	g Strot		ng	Work	human	ding of
t			seg	Strat		VS Dub	(SDG	endeav	market,
			me	egies		Pub	4.4)	our,	communic
I			nta			licit	<i>.</i>	professi	ation and
Ι			tio			У	(Learnin	onal	society
			n				g the	subject	needs
							compone	s, and	(required
							nts of	soft	for
							this unit	skills	employme
							will	(11.1)	nt)
							enhance		
							chances	intellec	Skill
							of	tual,	Developm
							employa	aestheti	ent
							bility)	c,	(Acquire
								social,	conceptua
							strengthe	physica	1
							n	l,	understan
							commun	emotio	ding and
							ication	nal,	functional
							capacitie	and	knowledg
							s,	moral	e)
							increase	in an	ŕ
							participa	integra	
							tion in	ted	
							the	manner	
							commun	; an	
							ication	, un ethic of	
							process,	social	
							process, power of	engage	
							informati	ment;	
							on and	ment; soft	
ĺ							on and knowled	sort skills	
							KIIOWIEG	SKIIIS	

_	-		r			 1			
							ge	(11.3)	
							(SDG		
							16)	Profess	
								ional	
								Educati	
								on	
								(20.2)	
U	J		Ad	Ad				creativ	
n			ca	cam				e	
i			mp	paig				human	
t			aig	n				endeav	
			n				Skills for	our,	
т			п						
I							Decent	professi	
Ι							Work	onal	
Ι							(SDG	subject	
1							4.4)	s, and	
								soft	inculcate
1							(Learnin	skills	discipline
1							g the	(11.1)	knowledg
1							U	()	e of how
1							compone	· · · · · · · · ·	ad works
							nts of	intellec	
							this unit	tual,	as a tool
							will	aestheti	of
							enhance	c,	comunicat
							chances	social,	ion and
							of	physica	marketing
							employa	l,	(required
								-	for
							bility)	emotio	
								nal,	employme
							strengthe	and	nt)
							n	moral	
							commun	in an	
							ication	integra	Hands-on
1							capacitie	ted	
							-		Experienc
1							s,	manner	e
1							increase	; an	(Creating
1							participa	ethic of	Campaign
1							tion in	social	s)
1							the	engage	
1							commun	ment;	
							ication	soft	
1								skills	
1							process,		
							power of	(11.3)	
							informati		
1							on and	Profess	
1							knowled	ional	
1							ge	Educati	
1							(SDG	on	
							16)	(20.2)	
U					Code	La	Skills for	Profess	Discipline

	 - 1	 		 -	 	-		
n				of	WS	Decent	ional	knowledg
i				Ethics	rela	Work	Educati	e - a must
t					ted	(SDG	on	for
					to	4.4)	(20.2)	employme
Ι					Adv			nt
V					ertis	(Learnin	ethic	
					ing	g the	and	Skill
						compone	import	Developm
						nts of	ance of	ent
						this unit	public	1)
						will	r purpos	(Acquire
						enhance	e, an	conceptua
						chances	educati	1
						of	on in	understan
						employa	the	ding and
						bility)	discipli	functional
							ne, and	knowledg
						strengthe	an	e)
						n	educati	0)
						commun	on for	
						ication	practic	
							-	
						capacitie	e (20.1)	
						s,		
						increase	Use of	
						participa	technol	
						tion in	ogical	
						the	tools	
						commun	(23.2)	
						ication		
						process,	awaren	
						power of	ess on	
						informati	issues	
						on and	of	
						knowled	privacy	
						ge	, laws,	
						(SDG	and	
						16)	standar	
							ds	
							associat	
							ed with	
							data	
							handlin	
							g and	
							data	
							protecti	
							on	
							(23.13)	
							(20.10)	

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	hours,	Topic: Advertising: concepts, definitions, needs, Development of advertising in India and World, Importance and role of advertising in media, economy and society, TB: 1	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2		advertising on the basis of consumers, geography, space and purpose AR: 2	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3		Topic: Advertising as a communication process: Stern's model of advertising communication, Institutional/Corporate advertising OER: 2	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours		In-person Lecture (Skill Development)

Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Identification	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	hours	of target consumer,	Experiential Learning through role-
		Marketing Strategies,	play)
		Positioning,	
		OER: 2	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Conceptual
WCCK U	hours	Topic: USP, Product	
		Life Cycle	
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contac	AR: 3	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
week /	hours	Topic: Ad campaign:	Introduction)
	nours	Meaning and types,	
		Setting Objectives,	
		Theories in	
		advertising	
		(DAGMAR and	
		AIDA approach),	
		Understanding digital	
		ad campaign,	
		Budgeting, Process of	
		planning and	
		executing the ad	
		campaign, Pretesting,	
		concurrent and post	
		testing a campaign	
		TB: 2	
Wool, Q			
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contac	^t Topic: Pitch	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
WEEK O	Unit III - 3 contac hours	^t Topic: Pitch Presentations: format	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
VV CCK O	Unit III - 3 contac hours		
VV CCK O	Unit III - 3 contac hours	Presentations: format	
VV CCK O	Unit III - 3 contac hours	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad	
VV CCK O	Unit III - 3 contac hours	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line	
VV CCK 0	Unit III - 3 contac hours	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line	
Week 9	Unit III - 3 contac hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture 4
	hours	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture 4 Experiential Learning through media
	hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 tt Topic: Media planning - media mix,	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture 4 Experiential Learning through media analysis)
	hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 tt Topic: Media planning - media mix, media selection,	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture 4 Experiential Learning through media analysis)
	hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 t Topic: Media planning - media mix, media selection, media buying, and	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture – Experiential Learning through media analysis)
	hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 t Topic: Media planning - media mix, media selection, media buying, and media analysis, RoI	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture – Experiential Learning through media analysis)
Week 9	hours Unit III - 3 contac hours	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 t Topic: Media planning - media mix, media selection, media buying, and	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture - Experiential Learning through media analysis)
	hours Unit III - 3 contac	Presentations: format and style, Types of ad media: above the line and below the line media vehicles TB: 1 t Topic: Media planning - media mix, media selection, media buying, and media analysis, RoI	Explanation) Blended Learning (In-person Lecture - Experiential Learning through media analysis)

		definition, Types of	
		• •	
		advertising agencies	
		SR: 3	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Function of	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact nours	different departments	
		of ad agencies,	
		Services rendered by	
		modern ad agency	
		TB: 2	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Agency	In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	compensation, Market	Explanation)
		research	
		OER: 2	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Laws related to	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact hours	Advertising, Code of	Participatory Learning through surveys
		Ethics	and interactions)
		OER: 3	
Week 14	Revision &		In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
	Assessment		
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup		In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes		

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1		(i) Each topic to be explained	
	e e		discussions. • Assignments and
	· · ·	to be encouraged to discove	rclass tests. • Student
	of advertising world.	the relevant concepts. (iii	presentations. • Mid-term
2		Students be given	examinations. • Practical and
	Students will Master the art	homework/assignments. (iv	viva-voce examinations. • End-
		Discuss and solve the	
	approach.	theoretical and practica	1
3		problems in the class. (v	
	Students will Differentiate	Students to be encouraged to	
	between marketing and	apply concepts to real world	E
	advertising.	problems.	
4	Upon completion, students		
	will be able to critically		
	evaluate the media buying		
	and media analysis.		

JMBJ204	Television Journalism and Production	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives:

- 1. Explain the salient features of TV as a medium
- 2. Describe the process of gathering news and report for TV.
- 3. List the stages of production of a video program
- 4. Describe the steps involved in editing of a video program

Course Outcomes: - After the completion of the course, students will be able to:

CO1: Analyze and work in the TV industry. CO2: Write the stories and collect the news for the TV news and entertainment industry.

CO3: Produce different formats of TV programs.

CO4: Work on editing softwares.

Catalogue Description

Explore the dynamic world of television production and news reporting in this comprehensive course. Through a structured curriculum divided into four units, you will gain a deep understanding of the medium and its language, enabling you to excel in various aspects of television production.

Students will dive into the nature and language of television as a medium. Explore various formats and types of TV programs. Master the art of crafting TV news scripts. Develop skills in scripting for both fiction and non-fiction content.

This course will serve to learn the fundamentals of TV reporting, focusing on essential reporting skills and ethical considerations. Discover the art of finding compelling stories and developing credible sources for TV news. Gain expertise in writing and reporting for TV, including sourcing the right visuals and conducting effective interviews. Understand the nuances of anchoring for live shows and packaging news content effectively. This course equips you with the knowledge and skills required to thrive in the fast-paced world of television production and news reporting. Whether you aspire to be a TV journalist, producer, or director, this curriculum provides a solid foundation to excel in the television industry.

COURSECONTENT

Unit I: TV as a medium

12 Contact Hours

- 1. Understanding the medium Nature and Language of TV
- 2. Formats and types for TV Programs
- 3. TV News script format
- 4. Scripting for Fiction/Non Fiction

Unit II: TV News Gathering

10 Contact Hours

- 1. Fundamentals of TV reporting Reporting skills, Ethics for TV reporting
- 2. Writing and Reporting for TV : Finding the story and Developing the sources, Gathering the facts (Getting right visuals, facts and figures, establishing the scene, cut away)
- 3. Interview types of news interview, art of conducting a good interview
- 4. Anchoring Live shows
- 5. Packaging

Unit III: TV Programme Production

11 Contact Hours

- 1. Steps involved in production & utilisation of a TV Program
- 2. Stages of production- pre-production, production and post-production
- 3. The production personnel Single camera and Multi camera production
- 4. Use of graphics and special effects

5. Developing a video brief

Unit IV: Basics of video editing and Programme Evaluation

- 1. Aesthetic Factor of video editing.
- 2. Types of video editing- Non-Linear editing ,Cut to cut, assemble & insert, on line, off line editing
- 3. Designing, Evaluation and field testing of programme

Practical Assignments:

- 1. News Package Production
- 2. TV Talk Show Production
- 3. Commercial Advertisement Production
- 4. TV News Reporting

Suggested Readings:

1. Jan R. Hakemulder, Broadcast Journalism, Anmol Publications,

Ray AC de Jonge, PP Singh	New Delhi
2. Janet Trewin	Presenting on TV and Radio, Focal Press,

New Delhi

3.	Stuart W. Hyde	TV & Radio Announcing, Kanishka
	Publishers	
4.	Andrew Boyd	Techniques of Radio and Television News

Publisher: Focal Press, India.

5. Ralph Donald and Thomas Spann Fundamentals of Television Production

Surjeet Publications, New Delhi.

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Herbert Zettl Handbook of Television Production, Publisher: Wadsworth
- 2. Thomas D Burrows & Lynne S. Video Production Publisher: MC Graw Hill
- 3. Ralph Donald, Thomas Spann Fundamentals of TV Production, Surjeet Publications, New Delhi
- 4. Lynn S Gross, Larry W. Ward Electronic Movie making Wadsworth

15 Contact Hours

Publishing

5. Neill Hicks Screen Writing, Michael Wiese Productions

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

BBC Academy Journalism Training

OER Commons - Communication and Media Studies

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n /	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappi	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Enhance knowledge about photography and its history.	PO1, PO7
CO2	Describe the parts of a digital camera and their functions.	PO1, PO4, PO9
CO3	Develop visualization and creativity of the students.	PO4, PO6
CO4	Apprise the students with techniques involved in various beats of photography.	PO3
CO5	Describe various lights, their accessories and their applications.	PO7
CO6	Apply the use of photography in journalism and advertising field.	PO2, PO3
CO7	Demonstrate proficiency of skills in Photo Journalism.	PO7, PO9

					- ~	-	<i>a</i> ·				-	~		a .	
		Disc	Unde	Skill	Influe	Lea	Crit	Techn	Ethi	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		iplin	rstan	ed	ntial and	ders	ical /	ologic	cal	elo	ear	perat	ents will	ents will	ent shall
		ary Kno	ding the	and Indu	effecti	hip road	Ref	ally Effici	Aw	ng Loo	ch- rela	ion/ Tea		be	beco
		wled	Role	stry-	ve	read ines	lect	ent	aren ess	Lea rni	ted	n ea	acqu ire	equi	me
		ge	of	read	comm	s/	ive	Profes	633	ng	Skil	work	prof	pped	ethi
		gc	Medi	y y	unicat	Qua	thin	sional		ng	ls	WOIK	essi	with	call
			a	y Profe	ion	litie	kin	sionai			15		onal	ICTs	y y
			u	ssion	1011	s	g &						skill	com	com
				als		5	lan						s	pete	mitt
							gua						requ	ncies	ed
							ge						ired	inclu	med
							effi						to	ding	ia
							cien						be a	digit	prof
							cy						med	al	essi
													ia	litera	onal
													prof	cy	s
													essi		and
													onal		entr
															epre
															neur
															s
															adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an valu
															es
С															
0													PSO	PSO	PSO
u													1	2	3
r	Co														
s	urs					DO	DO			DO	DO	DO1			
e	e	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10	PO1 1			
	Titl					3	0			9	10	1			
С	e														
о															
d															
e															
J	Te														
Μ	le														
B	vis														
J	io														
2	n	3	1	2	2		2	3		2					
0	Jo	3	1	2	۷		2	3		2					
4	ur														
-															
	na														
	lis														
	m														
1															

an							
d							
Pr							
od							
uc							
tio							
n							

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	PO 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ	CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
204	CO3	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

U n it	loca reg	al, natio ional a	to the onal, nd glob ental ne	bal	Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development			Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability					N E P	PO E/4 th IR
	L o ca l	Reg iona l	Nati onal	Gl ob al	Emplo yability	Entrepren eurship	Skill Develo pment	Profes sional Ethics mm	Ge nde r	Hum an Valu es	Enviro nment & Sustain			
											ability			

U Unders		Scriptin					
n tanding		g for					
it the		Fiction/					
I mediu		Non					
m -		Fiction					
Nature							
and							
Langua							
ge of							
TV , Format							
s and							
types							
for TV							
Progra							
ms,							
Scripti							
ng for							
Fiction/							
Non							
Fiction						L	
U Reporti	Writing	Reporti		Writi			
n ng	and	ng		ng			
it skills,	Reporting	skills,		and			
II Ethics	for TV	Ethics		Repo			
for TV	Anchorin	for TV		rting			
reportin	g - Live	reporti		for			
g,	shows	ng,		TV			
Writing	3110 W 3	Writin		1 V			
and							
Reporti ng for		g and					
TV,		Reporti					
Intervi		ng for					
ew –		TV,					
		Intervi					
types		ew –					
of		types					
news		of				1	
intervie		news					
w, art		intervie				1	
of		w, art					
conduc		of				1	
ting a		conduc				1	
good		ting a				1	
intervie		good					
w,		intervie				1	
Anchor		w,				1	
ing -		Anchor					
Live			I		1	1	
shows		ing -					
5		ing - Live					
		Live					
		Live shows					
U Steps		Live shows Use of					
		Live shows					

	-	-	 	-	-		 		
Π			product		special				
Ι			ion &		effects				
			utilisati						
			on of a						
			TV						
			Progra						
			m,						
			Stages						
			of						
			product						
			ion						
U			video		video				
n			editing		editing				
it			- Non-		- Non-				
Ι			Linear		Linear				
V			editing,		editing				
			Design						
			ing,						
			Evaluat						
			ion and						
			field						
			testing						
			of						
			progra						
			mme						

Teaching Plan:

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching Plan		Reference Book [RB]-	
		Chapter/ Page No./	
		Open Education	
		Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours,	Topic:Understanding	Introduction)
		the medium -	
		Nature and	
		Language of TV	
		TB: 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact		Blended Learning (In-person Lecture
	hours	Topic:Formats and	+ Presentation (PPT) for deeper
		types for TV	understanding)
		Programs	

			[]
		TV News script format AR: 2	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Historical
	hours	Topic: Scripting for Fiction/Non Fiction OER: 2	Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Skill
		Topic: Fundamentals of TV reporting – Reporting skills, Ethics for TV reporting Writing and Reporting for TV : Finding the story and Developing the sources, Gathering the facts (Getting right visuals, facts and figures, establishing the scene, cut away) SR: 1	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Interview – types of news interview, art of conducting a good interview Anchoring - Live shows OER: 2	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Packaging	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
		AR: 3	

Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Topic: Steps involved	
		in production &	
		utilisation of a TV	
		Program	
		i iogram	
		Stages of production-	
		pre-production,	
		production and post-	
		production	
		TB: 2	
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact	t	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Topic: The production	Explanation)
		personnel – Single	
		camera and Multi	
		camera production	
		Use of graphics and	
		special effects	
		TB: 1	
Week 9	Unit III - 3 contact		Blended Learning (In-person Lecture
	hours	1 1 0	+ Experiential Learning through media analysis)
		video brief	incuta analysis)
		TB: 2	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Topic: Aesthetic	Overview)
		Factor of video	
		editing.	
		SR: 3	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours		Overview)
		editing TB: 2	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	1D. 2	In-person Lecture (Model
WUR 12	contact hours	Topic:Designing,	Explanation)
		Evaluation and field	-
		testing of programme	
		OER: 2	
			l

Week 13	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	1. Topic:NewsBlended Learning (In-person Lecture + Participatory Learning through surveys and interactions)1. Topic:NewsPackage Production+ Participatory Learning through
		Production 3. Commercial
		Advertisement Production
		4. TV News Reporting OER: 3
Week 14	Revision & Assessment	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup Classes	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	gAssessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1	Upon completing this course	(i) Each topic to be explaine	d• Presentations and class
	students will gain a	with illustrations. (ii) Student	sdiscussions. • Assignments and
	comprehensive understanding	to be encouraged to discove	rclass tests. • Student
	of Editing.	the relevant concepts. (iii	presentations. • Mid-term
2		Students be give	nexaminations. • Practical and
	Students will Master the ar	homework/assignments. (iv	viva-voce examinations. • End-
	of production techniques.	Discuss and solve th	eterm examinations.
3		theoretical and practica	1
	Students will Differentiate	problems in the class. (v	
	between linear and non	Students to be encouraged t	0
	linear editing.	apply concepts to real worl	d
4	Upon completion, students	problems.	
	will be able to critically	,	
	evaluate the Aesthetic		
	Factor of video editing		

JMBJ206	Graphic Design and Visualization	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				

Co-requisites

Course Objectives: On completion of the course students should be able to:

1. Describe basics of design and graphics.

__

- 2. Apply various elements and principles of design to various forms of visual and graphic communication for Print Media.
- 3. Make Layout for newspapers, Magazines and Books.
- 4. Understand the importance of visuals in designing.
- 5. Use technology (DTP) effectively for Media design purpose.

Course Outcomes: - After the completion of the course, students will be able to:

CO1: Develop entrepreneurship skills.

CO2: Learn effective communication through visual and design.

CO3: Understand the growth and development of Typography.

CO4: Know about effective applications of Colors.

CO5: Develop desktop publishing skills.

Unit-I [Principles of Design & Graphics] 12 Contact Hours

- 1. Basics of Design and Graphics
- 2. Elements and principles of design
- 3. Typography : Physical form, aesthetics and classifications
- 4. Colour : Physical forms, psychology, colour scheme and production

Unit-II [Layout] 10 Contact Hours

- 1. Components of layout and layout planning
- 2. Advertisement layout
- 3. Broadsheet and Tabloid layout
- 4. Magazine & Book Layout

Unit-III [Visuals and Design] 11 Contact Hours

- 1. Visuals : Physical forms, functions & editing
- 2. Poster Design
- 3. Logo Design
- 4. Brochure Design

Unit-IV [DTP & Printing] 15 Contact Hours

- 1. Basics of Desktop Publishing
- 2. Printing Process
- 3. Printing Methods Letter Press, Screen, Offset,
- 4. Paper and finishing

Practical Assignments -

- 1. Logo Design
- 2. Poster Design
- 3. Website Mockup
- 4. Magazine Layout
- 5. Portfolio Website

Suggested Readings:

- 1. K.S. Duggal, Book Publishing
- 2. A.K. Dhar, Printing and Publishing

Advanced Readings:

- 1. N. N. Sarkar, Art and Production, Sagar Publishers, New Delhi, 2001
- 2. N.N. Sarkar, Designing Print Communication, Sagar Publishers, New Delhi, 1998

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- <u>Coursera Graphic Design Specialization</u>
- <u>Adobe Education Exchange</u>
- <u>Canva</u>

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Mappi	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Enhance knowledge about photography and its history.	PO1, PO7
CO2	Describe the parts of a digital camera and their functions.	PO1, PO4, PO9
CO3	Develop visualization and creativity of the students.	PO4, PO6
CO4	Apprise the students with techniques involved in various beats of photography.	PO3
CO5	Describe various lights, their accessories and their applications.	PO7
CO6	Apply the use of photography in journalism and advertising field.	PO2, PO3
CO7	Demonstrate proficiency of skills in Photo Journalism.	PO7, PO9

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)
Mapping between COs and POs

	Disc	Unde	Skill	Influe	Lea	Crit	Techn	Ethi	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
	iplin	rstan	ed	ntial	ders	ical	ologic	cal	elo	ear	perat	ents	ents	ent
	ary	ding	and	and	hip	/	ally	Aw	ng	ch-	ion/	will	will	shall
	Kno	the	Indu	effecti	read	Ref	Effici	aren	Lea	rela	Tea	acqu	be	beco
	wled	Role	stry-	ve	ines	lect	ent	ess	rni	ted	m	ire	equi	me
	ge	of	read	comm	s/	ive	Profes		ng	Skil	work	prof	pped	ethi
		Medi	у	unicat	Qua	thin	sional			ls		essi	with	call
		a	Profe	ion	litie	kin						onal	ICTs	у
			ssion		S	g &						skill	com	com
			als			lan						s	pete	mitt
						gua						requ	ncies	ed
						ge						ired	inclu	med
						effi						to	ding	ia
						cien						be a	digit	prof
						cy						med	al	essi
												ia	litera	onal
												prof	cy	s
												essi		and
												onal		entr
														epre
														neur
														s
														adhe
														ring
														to
														the
														hum
														an

															valu es
C u r s e C o d e	Co urs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
e J M B J 2 0 6	G ra ph ic De sig n an d Vi su ali za tio n	3	1	2	2		2	3		2					

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	Р Об	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ2	CO4	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06	CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO6	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

Uni	Relev	vance t	o the l	ocal,	Rele	vance T	o the	Rele	vance	to the		SDG	NE	Р
t	natio	nal, re	gional	and	Em	ployabi	lity/	Professional Ethics,					Р	0
	globa	l devel	lopmer	ntal	Entre	preneu	rship/	Gender, Human						E /
	needs	5			Skill	Develop	ment	Values, Environment						4 th
								& Sustainability						Ι
											_			R
	Loc	Reg	Nat	Global	Empl	Entre	Skill	Profes	Gen	Hu	Е			
	al	ion	ion		oyab	pren	Deve	sional	der	ma	n			
		al	al		ility	eursh	lopm	Ethics		n	v			
						ip	ent	mm		Val	i			
										ues	r			
											0			
											n			
											m			
											e			
											n			
											t			
											&			
											G			
											S			
											u			
											S			
											t			
											a i			
											-			
											n			
											a			

r	-										
									b		
									il		
									it		
									у		
TT.:				Desta		Desia					
Uni				Desig n and		Desig n and					
t I				Grap		Grap					
				hics,		hics,					
				туро		Туро					
				grap		graph					
				hy:		y :					
				Physi		Physi					
				cal		cal					
				form,		form,					
				aesth		aesth					
				etics		etics					
				and		and					
				classi		classi					
				ficati		ficati					
TT				ons Com		ons	ļ				
Uni						Adve					
t II				ponen ts of		rtise					
				layou		ment					
				t and		layo					
				layou		ut					
				t							
				plann							
				ing,							
				Adve							
				rtise							
				ment							
				layou							
				t	D.	D					
Uni				Poste	Poste	Poste					
t III				r	r	r					
				Desi	Desi	Desi					
				gn,	gn,	gn,					
				Logo	Logo	Logo					
				Desi	Desi	Desi					
				gn,	gn,	gn,					
				Broc	Broc	Broc					
				hure	hure	hure					
				Desi	Desi	Desi					
				gn	gn	gn					
Uni				Desk		Print					
t IV				top		ing					
				Publi		Meth					
				shing		ods					
				, Drint							
				Print							

	ing Proc ess, Print ing				
	Meth ods				

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Basics of Design and Graphics Elements and principles of design TB: 1	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	i jposiupiij .	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Colour : Physical forms, psychology, colour scheme and production OER: 2	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours		In-person Lecture (Skill Development)

		Components of
		layout and
		layout planning
		Advertisement
		layout
		SR: 1
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	hours	Broadsheet and Experiential Learning through role- play)
		Tabloid layout
		OER: 2
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Magazine & In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Book Layout Explanation)
		AR: 3
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact	
	hours	Physical forms, Introduction)
		functions &
		editing
		Poster Design
		TB: 2
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact	Topic: Logo Design In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Explanation)
		TB: 1
Week 9	Unit III - 3 contact	
	hours	Design Experiential Learning through media analysis)
		TB: 2
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Basics of In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact hours	Desktop
		Publishing
		SR: 3
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Printing In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact hours	Process
		Printing
		-
		Methods - Letter

		Press, Screen, Offset, TB: 2	
Week 12	contact hours	Topic: Paper and finishing OER: 2	In-person Lecture (Model Explanation)
Week 13	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Practical Assignments - 1. Logo Design 2. Poster Design 3. Website Mockup 4. Magazine Layout 5. Portfolio Website	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Participatory Learning through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision & Assessment		In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup Classes		In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning Teaching Learning Assessment Task Methods
No.	Dutcomes Activity
1	Jpon completion, students(i) Each topic to be explained. Presentations and class
	vill understand and with illustrations. (ii) Students discussions. • Assignments and
	emonstrate a strongto be encouraged to discoverclass tests. • Student
	inderstanding of the relevant concepts. (iii) presentations. • Mid-term
	undamental designStudents be givenexaminations. • Practical and
	rinciples, including layout,homework/assignments. (iv)viva-voce examinations. • End-
	ypography, color theory, Discuss and solve the term examinations.
	nd composition. theoretical and practical
2	Jpon completion, studentsproblems in the class. (v)
	vill gain proficiency in Students to be encouraged to
	ndustry-standard designapply concepts to real world
	oftware (e.g., Adobeproblems.
	Creative Cloud) for creating

	and editing graphic and
	visual content.
3	Upon completion, students
	will apply creative problem-
	solving skills to design
	projects, addressing client
	needs and finding innovative
	solutions to design
	challenges.
4	Upon completion, students
	will be able to develop the
	ability to critique and analyse
	design work, evaluating its
	effectiveness, alignment with
	objectives, and visual
	impact.

USO104	Globalization and Sustainable Society	Т	Р	C	
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives:

- Understand the concept of globalization and its impact on societies and the environment.
- Analyze the relationship between globalization and sustainable development.
- Evaluate the social, economic, and environmental dimensions of sustainable development.
- Examine the role of different actors in promoting or hindering sustainable development in the era of globalization.
- Propose innovative solutions and strategies to promote a more sustainable and equitable global society.

Course Outcomes:

- **CO1:** Define and explain the characteristics of globalization and its impact on sustainable development.
- **CO2:** Evaluate the social, economic, and environmental dimensions of sustainable development.
- **CO3:** Analyze the effects of globalization on poverty, inequality, climate change, and

resource depletion.

- **CO4:** Critically examine the role of different actors in promoting or hindering sustainable development.
- **CO5:** Propose innovative solutions and strategies for a more sustainable and equitable global society.

Catalogue Description:

Explore the complex relationship between globalization and the pursuit of a sustainable society in this thought-provoking and timely course. Through an interdisciplinary lens, students will critically examine the impact of globalization on environmental, social, economic, and cultural aspects of our world. With a focus on sustainability, this course delves into the challenges and opportunities that arise as nations and communities navigate the forces of globalization while striving to meet the needs of the present without compromising the well-being of future generations.

This course empowers students to become informed and active global citizens who can contribute to the ongoing dialogue on sustainability and the global challenges of our time. Through a blend of lectures, discussions, case studies, and group projects, students will gain a deep understanding of the intricate relationship between globalization and sustainable societies, preparing them to navigate and shape the future in an ever-changing world.

Course Content:

Unit I:

12 Contact Hours

Introduction to Globalization and Sustainable Development

Definition and key concepts of globalization

Principles and goals of sustainable development

Interplay between globalization and sustainable development

Unit 2:

10 Contact Hours

Globalization and Social Implications

Impact of globalization on poverty and inequality

Effects of globalization on labor markets and employment

Social consequences of global migration

Unit 3:

11 Contact Hours

Globalization and Environmental Implications

Globalization and climate change

Resource depletion and environmental degradation

Biodiversity loss and ecosystem degradation

Unit 4:

15 Contact Hours

Actors and Strategies for Sustainable Development

Role of governments in promoting sustainable development

Engagement of multinational corporations in sustainability

Contributions of civil society organizations and grassroots movements

Sustainable business models and practices

Assessment Methods:

- Class participation and discussions
- Written assignments (essays, research papers, case studies)
- Group projects and presentations
- Examinations (mid-term and final)
- Overall engagement and progress throughout the course

Suggested Text Book:

- 1. Globalization: A Multidimensional System" by Dr. Bhagaban Das
- 2. Globalization and Sustainable Development: Issues and Implications" by Dr. M. K. Ramesh and Dr. J. N. Reddy
- 3. Globalization and Sustainable Development: An Indian Perspective" by Dr. Raj Kumar
- 4. Globalization and Sustainable Development: A Critical Appraisal" by Dr. R. N. Ghosh
- 5. Globalization and Diversity: Geography of a Changing World" by Lester Rowntree, Martin Lewis, and Marie Price

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Globalization, Development, and Sustainability in India" by Dr. Dibyendu Maiti
- 2. Sustainability, Environment, and Ecology: Insights from India and the Global South"

edited by Dr. G. Gopakumar and Dr. P. N. Sudhakaran

- 3. Globalization and Sustainable Development: Environmental, Social, and Economic Implications" edited by Nicholas A. Ashford and Ralph P. Hall
- 4. Globalization and Sustainable Development: Challenges and Opportunities" by Dr. Rajendra Prasad and Dr. Rakesh Kumar

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

News Channels:

- 1. <u>NDTV (New Delhi Television)</u>
- 2. <u>CNN-News18</u>
- 3. <u>Times Now</u>
- 4. <u>Republic TV</u>
- 5. <u>India Today</u>

Newspapers:

- 1. <u>The Times of India</u>
- 2. The Indian Express
- 3. Hindustan Times
- 4. The Hindu
- 5. <u>The Telegraph</u>

Magazines:

- 1. India Today Magazine
- 2. Outlook India
- 3. The Week
- 4. Frontline
- 5. **Open Magazine**

Digital News Platforms:

- 1. The Quint
- 2. <u>Scroll.in</u>
- 3. <u>The Wire</u>
- 4. <u>Firstpost</u>
- 5. <u>Moneycontrol</u>

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappir	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Define and explain the characteristics of globalization and its impact on sustainable development	PO1, PO9
CO2	Evaluate the social, economic, and environmental dimensions of sustainable development.	PO1, PO4, PO9
CO3	Analyze the effects of globalization on poverty, inequality, climate change, and resource depletion.	PO4, PO6
CO4	Critically examine the role of different actors in promoting or hindering sustainable development.	PO5
CO5	Propose innovative solutions and strategies for a more sustainable and equitable global society.	PO9, PO11

LineLi		1	D'	T T	C1 ·	T CI	Ŧ	<u> </u>	m	T-1	T .C	D	C	G (1	G . 1	G (1
Course CourseCourse TrianProp PPro																
CourseCourseCoursePAC </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			-										•			
Kn ow led geInd two led led geInd ust ust ect of did me diaInd ect din din ice did me diaInd ect din ice ice did ice <b< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>0</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></b<>											0					
Course CodeCourse The InfinPO PO POPO PO			-				-		-					-		
Ied geRo e of of diary- rea of of of diave co m m diaess thi hic icie m nic ies sio ati and sthi ref ati ies sio ati inci ies sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci ies sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci sio ati inci inci inci inci inci inci essi inci essi and entri ent				-											-	
Course Course CodeCourse FilterPO FO									-	S	ing			-		
Course Course CodeCourse TitlePo Po Pi PiPo Pi <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th>ve</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>s</th> <th>k</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th>					-	ve						s	k			-
Course Course CodeCourse TitlePro 			ge			со	,		icie						ICT	
Course Course CodeCourse TitleP0 P1P0 P2P0 P3P3 P3P3 P					•	m	-	-								
Course Course CodeCourse TitlePO 2PO 2PO 3PO 2 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Me</th><th>Pro</th><th>mu</th><th>alit</th><th>&</th><th>Pro</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>s</th><th>com</th><th></th></t<>				Me	Pro	mu	alit	&	Pro					s	com	
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2<				dia	fes	nic	ies	lan						requ	pete	
Course Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>sio</th><th>ati</th><th></th><th>U U</th><th>sio</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>ired</th><th>ncie</th><th></th></t<>					sio	ati		U U	sio					ired	ncie	
Course CourseCourse TitlePO 2PO 					nal	on		-	nal					to be	S	~
Course CourseCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2PO 					s									а	incl	essi
Course CourseCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2PO 								cie								onal
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2<								ncy						ia	-	s
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 2PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 6PO 8PO 2<														prof	-	and
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2<														essi	al	entr
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2<														onal	liter	epre
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 2<															acy	neur
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PSO 2PSO 2PSO 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab31221232312231223123112311<																
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PSO 1PSO 2PSO 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab312223312231211																adhe
Course CodeCourse TitlePO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PSO 2PSO 2PSO 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab3122223122312231223123123123123312331233131333133111<																ring
Course CodeCourse 1PO 1PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PSO 1PSO 2PSO 2PSO 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab312222322312231223123123123123123131233131331331313131313131313131313131311311 <th></th> <th>to</th>																to
Course CodeCourse TitlePO T<																the
Course CodeCourse 1PO 2PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PO1 1PO1 2																hum
Course CodeCourse 1PO 2PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PO1 1PS0 1PS0 2PS0 2PS0 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab3122223122312231223123123123133133<																an
Course CodeCourse 1PO 2PO 2PO 3PO 4PO 5PO 6PO 7PO 8PO 9PO1 1PO1 1PSO 1PSO 2PSO 2PSO 3USO104Globalizat ion and Sustainab3122223223122312231223123123133133 <th></th> <th>valu</th>																valu
CodeTitle12345678901 $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$																es
CodeTitle12345678901 $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$																
CodeTitle12345678901 $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$																
CodeTitle12345678901 $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} PS0 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	Course	Course	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO1	PO1	200		7.0
USO104 Globalizat ion and Sustainab 3 1 2 2 2 3 2 1 2 3																
USO104 ion and Sustainab 3 1 2 2 3 2	Couc	THE	1	-	5	-+	5	0	,	0		0	1	1	2	3
USO104 Sustainab 3 1 2 2 2 3 2		Globalizat														
Sustainab	LICO104	ion and	2	1	2	2		2	2		2					
le Society	050104	Sustainab	5	1	2	2		2	3		2					
		le Society														

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	PO 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
SEC024	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO6	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

U n i t	Relevance to the local, national, regional and global developmental needs Local Region Nation Global					Relevanc To the mployab y/ ntrepren ship/ Ski evelopm t	ilit eu ill en		Eth Val	ics, Gend ues, Envi Sustain:		S D G	N E P	P O E/ 4 th IR
	Local	Region al	Nation al	Global	E m p l o y a b i l i t y		S k il D e v e l o p m e n t	Pr of es si on al Et hi cs	G n d e r	Huma n Values	Environment & Sustainability			
U n t I				Definitio n and key concepts of globalizat ion							Principles and goals of sustainable development			
U n t I I				Impact of globaliza tion on poverty and inequalit						Impact of globali zation on povert y and	Impact of globalization on poverty and inequality			

				у			inequa			
				5			lity			
U						 	 -		 	
n								Globalizati		
i i								on and		
t								climate		
Ι								change		
Ι								Resource		
Ι								depletion and		
								environmenta		
								l degradation Biodiversity		
								loss and		
								ecosystem		
								degradation		
U	Role	Role	Role	Role of			Susta	Sustainable		
n	of	of	of	govern			inabl	business		
i t	gover	gover	gover	ments			e	models and		
I I	nment	nmen	nmen	in			busin	practices,		
v	s in	ts in	ts in	promoti			ess	Role of		
	prom	prom	prom	ng			mode	governmen		
	oting	oting	oting	sustain			ls and	ts in		
	sustai	sustai	sustai	able			practi	promoting		
	nable	nable	nable	develop			ces,	sustainable		
	devel	devel	devel	ment				developme		
	opme	opme	opme					nt		
	nt	nt	nt							

Teaching Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Definition and key concepts of globalization TB: 1	,
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Principles and	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +

	hours	goals of sustainable Presentation (PPT) for deeper
	nouis	development understanding)
		AR: 2
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact	In-person Lecture (Historical
week 5	hours	-
	nours	Topic: InterplayOverview)
		between globalization
		and sustainable
		development
		OER: 2
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Impact ofIn-person Lecture (Skill Development)
	hours	globalization on
		poverty and
		inequality
		SR: 1
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
WEEK 5	hours	
	nours	
		globalization on labor ^{play)}
		markets and
		employment
		OER: 2
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Topic: Social _{Explanation})
		consequences of
		global migration
		AR: 3
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact	
week /	hours	
	nours	Topic: Globalization Introduction)
		and climate change
		TB: 2
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact	1 1
	hours	Topic: ResourceExplanation)
		depletion and
		environmental
		degradation
		TB: 1
Week 9	Unit III - 3 contact	
	hours	Topic: Biodiversity Experiential Learning through media
		loss and ecosystem ^{analysis)}
		degradation
		TB: 2
		1D. 2

Week 10	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact hours	Topic: Engagement	
		of multinational	
		corporations in	
		sustainability	
		SR: 3	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
	contact hours	Topic: Contributions	
		of civil society	,
		organizations and	
		grassroots	
		movements	
		TB: 2	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	Topic: Role of	Explanation)
		governments in	
		promoting	
		sustainable	
		development	
		OER: 2	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Sustainable	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture +
	contact hours	business models and	Participatory Learning through surveys
		practices	and interactions)
		OER: 3	
Week 14	Revision &		In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
	Assessment		
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup		In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes		

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching LearningAssessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity
1	Upon completion, students	s(i) Each topic to be explained. Presentations and class
	will develop a	with illustrations. (ii) Students discussions. • Assignments and
	comprehensive	to be encouraged to discover class tests. • Student
	understanding of	fthe relevant concepts. (iii)presentations. • Mid-term
	globalization, its historica	Students be givenexaminations. • Practical and
	context, and its impact or	homework/assignments. (iv)viva-voce examinations. • End-
	various aspects of society.	Discuss and solve theterm examinations.
2	Upon completion, students	theoretical and practical
	will analyze globa	problems in the class. (v)

environmental challengesStudents to be encouraged to
exacerbated by globalization, apply concepts to real world
such as climate change, problems.
resource depletion, and
biodiversity loss.
Upon completion, students
will investigate the economic
dimensions of globalization,
including international trade,
finance, and their impact on
economic growth and
inequality.
Upon completion, students
will be able to foster a sense
of global citizenship by
encouraging students to think
critically about their role in
addressing global challenges
and promoting sustainable
practices.

JMBJ252	Advertising Lab	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		0	0	2	1
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Course objectives-

- 1. To conduct situation analysis of a brand
- 2. To design an ad copy for a product
- 3. To write Script for electronic media (Radio jingle, TV Commercial) and Digital Media
- 4. 3 To conceptualise, plan and implement an ad campaign
- 5. To critically evaluate the advertisements

Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course students will be able to:

CO1: Conduct situation analysis of a brand

CO2: Design an ad copy for a product

CO3: Write Script for electronic media (Radio jingle, TV Commercial) and Digital Media

CO4: Conceptualize, plan and implement an ad campaign

CO5: Critical evaluation of advertisements

Catalogue Description

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a working knowledge of the major frameworks, theories, and research findings in the area of advertising. The goal of this course is not to simply learn the material, but rather it is to integrate and apply it.

The purpose of this course is to provide you with a working knowledge of the major frameworks, theories, and research findings in the area of advertising. The goal of this course is not to simply learn the material, but rather it is to integrate and apply it. By the end of this course, student should not only be familiar with a large body of advertising knowledge, but you should also be able to apply this information to create and evaluate effective advertising strategies and tactics. The emphasis will be on understanding customer motivations, crafting effective messages, making efficient use of media, and understanding metrics.

The students will undertake project work in brand positioning, strategic brand management, brand portfolio strategies, advertising creative development and brand planning. The students will be able to develop a consumer-centric approach to building, measuring and evaluating strategies that build brand equity for new and existing brands. They will also identify important issues related to planning and implementing brand strategies for a diverse group of marketing offerings (e.g., products, services, industrial goods, non-profits etc.).

By the end of the course, the students will be able to use their creativity in writing various advertising copy, develop big idea for the campaign, develop advertising objectives of the campaign and prepare advertising and marketing strategies. They will be able to design and produce advertising campaign for their clients.

Course Content :

1. Analyse three different types of advertisements on the basis of idea/concept, copy,

design and layout

1. Plan Ad Campaign for a product/service/an idea as per the following steps:

A. Setting objectives a. Objective of the Advertising Campaign: Overall and Specific b. Market Analysis: SWOT Analysis and Competitor Analysis

B. Strategy Ad Campaign a. Creative Strategy b. Advertising Budget Appropriation c. Media Strategy and Plan

C. Implementation a. Advertising message design and production: Display ads/hoarding/internet ads/TVC b. Media scheduling

D. Evaluation Plan a. Pre-Testing of the Media Material b. Audience Feedback and Analysis

- E. Production and presentation of Ad Campaign
- 1. Digital Ads
- 2. Multi-channel Ad campaign
- 3. Drip Campaign
- 4. Digital inclusion
- 5. Insights and Analytics
- 6. Competitor Analytics

7. RoI

Suggested readings:

- 1. Aaker, D. A., & Mayers, J. G. (1992). *Advertising Management*. Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Batra, M., & Aaker. (1992). Advertising Management. New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India
- 3. Jefkins, F. (1991). Advertising. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill.
- 4. Jethwaney, J., & Jain, S. (2006). Advertising Management. Oxford University Press.

Advanced Readings:

- 5. O'Guinn, A., & Semenik. (2016). *Advertising and Integrated Brand Promotion*. New Delhi: Vikas Publication House.
- 6. Vilanilam, V. K., & Verghese, A. K. (2004). *Advertising Basics*. New Delhi: Response Books.
- 7. Wilmshurst, J., & Mackay, A. (1999). The Fundamentals of Advertising. Routledge.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- 1. MIT OCW Marketing
- 2. OpenStax Marketing
- 3. Khan Academy Business and Economics
- 4. IAB Education
- 5. LinkedIn Learning Marketing
- 6. <u>Google Scholar</u>

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme:

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping bet	tween COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Conduct situation analysis of a brand	PO1,PO6
CO2	Design an ad copy for a product	PO1, PO3, PO11
CO3	Write Script for electronic media (Radio jingle, TV Commercial) and Digital Media	PO1, PO4
CO4	Conceptualise, plan and implement an ad campaign	PO1, PO3,
CO5	Critical evaluation of advertisements	PO6

		D is ci pl in ar y K n o w le d g e	U n d er st a n di n g th e R of P re ss	S ki ll e d a n d In d u st ry - re a d y P ro fe ss io p	In fl u e nt ia l a n d ef fe ct iv e c o m m u ni c at io	L e a d er s hi p re a di n es s/ Q u al iti es	C ri ti c al / R ef le ct iv e th in ki n g & la n g u a g	T e c h n ol o gi c al ly E ff ic ie nt P ro fe ss io n al	E th ic al A w ar e n es s	L if el o n g L e ar n g	Re sea rch - rel ate d Sk ills	Co op era tio n/ Te am wo rk	Stu dent s will acq uire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be med ia prof essi onal s	Stu dent s will be equi ppe d with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digi tal liter acy	Stude nt shall becom e ethical ly comm itted media profes sional s and entrep reneur s adheri ng to the huma n values
		e	of P re	a d y P ro fe ss	c o m m u ni c	u al iti	n g & la n g u	nt P ro fe ss io n					essi onal	tal liter	huma n
Courses	Course	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	n c y P	Р	Р	Р	DO	DO			
Course Code	Course Title	0 1	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 7	0 8	0 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PSO 3
JMBJ252	Adverti sing Lab	3		3	2		3		2			2			

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	P O 6	Р О 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PSO 1	PS O2	PS 0 3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO2	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
JMBJ25 2	CO3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO4	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO5	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

U	U Relevance to		Relevance To the			Relevance to the				SDG	NEP	POE/4 th		
	n the local,		Employability/			Professional Ethics ,						IR		
i	i national,			Entrepreneurship/					er, Hum					
t				Skill Development			Values, Environment &							
	global					Sustainability								
	development													
	al needs													
	L	R	Ν	G	Empl	En	Skill	Pr	G	Huma	Envi			
	0	e	а	1	oyabil	tre	Develo	ofe	en	n	ronm			
	с	g	t	0	ity	pre	pment	ssi	de	Value	ent			
	a	i	i	b		ne		on	r	S	&			
	1	0	0	a		urs		al			Susta			
		n	n	1		hip		Et			inabi			
		а	а					hic			lity			
		1	1					S						
								m						
								m						
U					Plan							Skills for	creative	Basic
n					Ad							Decent	human	understan
i					Camp							Work	endeavou	ding of
t					aign							(SDG	r,	the
					for a							4.4)	professio	discipline
Ι					produ								nal	required
					ct/ser						(Learning	subjects,	for	
					vice/a						the	and soft	Industry	
					n idea							compone	skills	Needs
					а							nts of this	(11.1)	(Elevate

							unit will enhance	Professio	understan ding and
							chances	nal	skills of
							of	Educatio	students
							employab	n (20.2)	required
							ility)		for
									employme
							strengthe		nt)
							n		
							communi		Hands-on
							cation		Experienc
							capacities		e
							,		
							increase		Skill
							participati		Developm
							on in the		ent
							communi		
							cation		
							process,		
							power of informati		
							on and knowledg		
							e		
							(SDG		
							16)		
U				Digital			Skills for	creative	inculcate
n			Digita	Ads			Decent	human	understan
i			l Ads				Work	endeavou	ding of
t							(SDG	r,	market,
							4.4)	professio	communic
Ι								nal	ation and
Ι							(Learning	subjects,	society
							the	and soft	needs
							compone	skills	(required
							nts of this	(11.1)	for
							unit will		employme
							enhance	intellectu	nt)
							chances	al,	
							of	aesthetic,	Hands-on
							employab	social,	Experienc
							ility)	physical,	e (Creating
								emotiona	(Creating
							strengthe	l, and	Campaign
							n aammuni	moral in	s)
							communi	an integrate	Skill
							cation	d	Skill Developm
							capacities	u manner;	ent
							, increase	an ethic	(Acquire
							participati	of social	conceptua
							participati	of social	conceptua

							on in the	engagem	1
							communi	ent; soft	understan
							cation	skills	ding and
							process,	(11.3)	functional
							power of		knowledg
							informati	Professio	e)
							on and	nal	,
							knowledg	Educatio	
							e	n (20.2)	
							(SDG	n (20.2)	
							16)		
U							Skills for		
n							Decent	creative	
i							Work	human	• • •
t							(SDG	endeavou	inculcate
							4.4)	r,	discipline
Ι								professio	knowledg
Ι							(Learning	nal	e of how
Ι							the	subjects,	ad works
							compone	and soft	as a tool
							nts of this	skills	of
							unit will	(11.1)	comunicat
							enhance		ion and
							chances	intellectu	marketing
							of	al,	(required
							employab	aesthetic,	for
							ility)	social,	employme
								physical,	nt)
							strengthe	emotiona	,
							-	l, and	
							n 	n, and moral in	Handa an
							communi		Hands-on
							cation	an	Experienc
							capacities	integrate	e
							,	d	(Creating
							increase	manner;	Campaign
							participati	an ethic	s)
							on in the	of social	
							communi	engagem	
							cation	ent; soft	
							process,	skills	
							power of	(11.3)	
							informati		
							on and	Professio	
							knowledg	nal	
							e	Educatio	
							(SDG	n (20.2)	
							16)	()	
U		-+					Skills for	Professio	Discipline
							Decent	nal	knowledg
n i							Work	nai Educatio	e - a must
							(SDG		for
t							(SDG	n (20.2)	101

	- 1		-			-	 		
							4.4)		employme
Ι								ethic and	nt
V							Knowled	importan	
							ge-	ce of	
							Driven	public	Skill
							Media	purpose,	Developm
							Develop	an	ent
							ment,	educatio	(Acquire
							power of	n in the	conceptua
							informati	discipline	1
							on and	, and an	understan
							knowledg	educatio	ding and
							e	n for	functional
							(SDG	practice	knowledg
							16)	(20.1)	e)
							- /		0)
								Use of	
								technolog	
								ical tools	
								(23.2)	
								(23.2)	
								awarenes	
								s on	
								issues of	
								privacy,	
								laws, and	
								standard	
								S	
								associate	
								d with	
								data	
								handling	
								and data	
								protectio	
1								n (23.13)	

JMBJ254	TELEVISIONJOURNALISMANDPRODUCTION LAB	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		0	0	2	1
Eligibility	BA(JMC) I				
Co-requisites					

Objectives of the Course : On completion of the course students should be able to:

- 1. To prepare a video brief
- 2. Handle various aspects of TV production and direction
- 3. Write scripts for TV
- 4. Apply production and post-production technique effectively to produce a video program.

Exercises/Assignments

- 1. Preparation of a video brief
- 2. Idea generation fiction and non-fiction
- 3. Developing an idea into story
- 4. Script and story board
- 5. Production schedule
- 6. Budget
- 7. Floor plan
- 8. Lighting plan
- 9. Shooting script
- 10. Production of a programme
- 11. Post production

At the end students will produce a programme [fiction/nonfiction]

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, students will be able to;

CO1: Prepare a video brief

CO2: Write the stories and collect the news for the TV news and entertainment industry.

CO3: Produce different formats of TV programs.

CO4: Apply production and post-production technique effectively to produce a video program.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Components	Quiz I	n/	Mid Term	Attendanc e	End Term Exam
		Assignmen t/ etc.	Exam		
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Examination Scheme

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappir	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Prepare a video brief	PO1, PO3, PO7
CO2	Write the stories and collect the news for the TV news and entertainment industry.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO11
CO3	Produce different formats of TV programs.	PO2, PO3, PO7
CO4	Apply production and post-production technique effectively to produce a video program.	PO3, PO4,PO7

		Dis	Un	Ski	Infl	Le	Cri	Те	Eth	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		cip	der	lle	uen	ade	tica	chn	ical	elo	earc	pera	ents	ents	ent
		lin	sta	d	tial	rsh	1/	olo	Aw	ng	h-	tion/	will	will	shall
		ary	ndi	and	and	ip	Ref	gic	are	Le	relat	Tea	acqu	be	beco
		Kn	ng	Ind	eff	rea	lect	all	nes	arn	ed	m	ire	equi	me
		ow	the	ust	ecti	din	ive	у	S	ing	Skill	wor	prof	pped	ethic
		led	Ro	ry-	ve	ess	thi	Eff			s	k	essi	with	ally
		ge	le	rea	co	/	nki	icie					onal	ICT	com
			of	dy	m	Qu	ng	nt					skill	s	mitt
			Me	Pro	mu	alit	&	Pro					s	com	ed
			dia	fes	nic	ies	lan	fes					requ	pete	med
				sio	ati		gua	sio					ired	ncie	ia
				nal	on		ge	nal					to be	s	prof
				s			effi						a	incl	essi
							cie						med	udin	onal
							ncy						ia	g	s
													prof	digit	and
													essi	al	entr
													onal	liter	epre
														acy	neur
															s
															adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															valu
															es
Course	Course	РО	DO	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	РО	РО	PO1	PO1			
			PO 2	PO 3		PO 5		PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	0		PSO	PSO	PSO
Code	Title	1	2	3	4	3	6	/	ð	9	U	1	1	2	3
	Televisi												3	3	2
	on														
JMBJ	Journali	3	2	3	3			3				2			
254	sm And	5	2	5	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	2			
	Product														
	ion Lab														

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course	Course	PO	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PO	PO	PO	PO	PS	PS	PS
Course	Outco	1	02	0	0	0	06	07	8	9	10	11	01	02	03
Code	me			3	4	5									

	CO1	2	2	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
JMBJ25	CO2	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
4A	CO3	3	-	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
	CO4	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Uni t	natio globa needs	vance t nal, re il devel s	gional lopmei	and ntal	Em Entre Skill	vance T ployabi preneu Develop	lity/ rship/ oment	Profe Gen Values & S	evance ssional der, H s, Envii ustaina	Ethics uman ronme		SDG	NE P	P O E/ 4 th I R
	Loc al	Reg ion al	Nat ion al	Global	Empl oyab ility	Entre pren eursh ip	Skill Deve lopm ent	Profes sional Ethics mm	Gen der	Hu ma n Val ues	Envi ronment& Sustainability			
Uni t I	-	-	-		Scrip t and story boar d		Prepa ration of a video brief							
Uni t II	-	-	-		Produ ction of a									

				progr amme					
Uni	-	-	-	Shoo					
t III				ting					
				scrip					
				t					
Uni	-	-		Prod	Prod				
t IV				uctio	uctio				
				n of	n of				
				a	a				
				progr	progr				
				amm	amm				
				e	e				

	Semester V											
S. No.	Course Code	Course	Credits									
1.	JMBJ301	Communication for Development	4									
2.	JMBJ303	Public Relation and Corporate Communication	4									
3.	JMBJ305	Digital Media Marketing	4									
4.	USO105	Social Problems in India	4									
5.	JMBJ351	Digital Media Marketing Project	2									
6.	JMBJ353	Internship Report-II	2									
	•	Total	20									

Students will send on Internship during intervening period between IV and V semester. Internship Report will be submitted in V semester.

JMBJ301	Communication for Development	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA (JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

1. To impart basic concepts meaning and models of development

2. To make students aware about problems and issues of urban and rural development.

3. To Inculcate knowledge of development communication and relations with media and society.

4. To Know the functioning of media in development coverage.

5. To Apply the theories of mass communication for development

6. To design development communication programme/message for social/health issue

Course Outcomes -

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: To impart basic concepts meaning and models of development

2. To make students aware about problems and issues of urban and rural development.

3. To Inculcate knowledge of development communication and relations with media and society.

4. To Know the functioning of media in development coverage.

5. To Apply the theories of mass communication for development

6. To design development communication programme/message for social/health issue

Catalogue Description

Overview:

This course will make students to understand the concept of development through communication. Also, students will be apprised of the concept of development. They will be able to establish relationship between communication and development for the betterment of society and well-being of people. This course will motivate students to understand the role that media can play for development. Also, through this course, students will be able to understand the issues of development in Indian perspective which is need of the hour.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

Living in a country which has seen the stage of underdevelopment as well as the phase of development, it is very important for the students to know about the concept development and its types. The characteristics of development of our country will make them understand the basic elements of development. They will be taught importance of social indicators of development like Human development Index and Physical Quality of Life Index to understand the ranking of India in different indicators.

With the acquaintance for development the students will be taught development communication theories, starting from the dominant paradigm which will give them insight about modernization approach and big push to structuralist paradigm, students will understand that paradigm shifts in the process of development. They will be taught about the Gandhian approach towards the development which is relevant to the society. To understand the society, it is important not to just sympathize but to empathize also, and the difference will be very important for the communication students to grasp through this course.

Being a communication student, it is foremost required to understand how to disseminate message at all levels of society and media being the fourth pillar must be utilized for this. They will be introduced to the concept of the grassroots level communication pattern and how they adapt to the message. They will design message for development using different media including both traditional and modern.

Different areas which require development like women empowerment, environment conservation, importance of forests and tribes

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I-

12 Lectures

Concept and Indicators of Development

1.1 Definition, meaning and process of development

1.2 Characteristics of underdeveloped economics and development

1.3 Ingredients (5Ms) of development and money generation, MNCs and foreign aid

1.4 Economic and social indicators of development, Human development Index, physical quality of life index

1.5 Development Reporting

Unit II-

12 Lecutres

Development Communication: Concept and Theories

2.1 Dominant Paradigms- (i)Modernization Approach (ii) Big Push (iii) Theory of Unbalanced Growth

2.2 Structuralist Paradigms- (i) Dependency theory (ii) Theory of Raul Prebisch (iii) Paulo Freire Approach

2.3 Non-Unilinear Approach – (i) Approaches of Gandhi and Schumacher (ii) Neo Marxist Paradigm (iii) Basic Needs Model

2.4 Development Communication Approaches – (i) Diffusion of Innovation (ii) Empathy (iii) Magic multiplier (iv) Localized approach

2.5 Sustainable Development Goals

Unit III-

8 Lectures

Media and Development

3.1 Role of communication in development process, Development message design and communication

3.2 Print, Radio, TV, Outdoor publicity in Indian perspective

3.3 Cyber media and communication of development messages

3.4 Traditional media - music, drama, dance, puppetry, street play, fairs, festivals and their role in Development Communication

Unit IV-

8 Lecutres

Communication in Indian perspective

4.1 Communication for rural development – (i) Strengthening Panchayati Raj, (ii) Enhancing people's participation, (iii) Advancement in farming and alternative employment,

(iv) Conservation of rural culture - tradition

4.2 Communication for urban development – (i) Urban sanitation (ii) Consumer awareness

(iii) Slum development (iv) Consumption pattern of water, electricity, fuel

4.3 Communication for Tribal development – (i) Wild life and forest conservation (ii) Joint forest management (iii) Forest based cottage industries (iv) Conservation of tribal culture-tradition

4.4 Development support communication - Extension Approach

(i)Health and Family Welfare (ii) Women empowerment (iii) Literacy & Education

(iv) Unemployment

Practical Assignments-

Writing at least five reports on development issues

- Prepare five reports on the communication and development hurdles
- Finding out the role of international agencies about development programmes like UN UNESCO, WHO etc.
- Survey the development programmes and its implications

Suugested Text Book:

- 1. Narula Uma: Development Communication- Theory and Practice, Har Anand, 1999
- 2. Gupta, V S: Communication and Development Concept, New Delhi, 2000

3. Joshi Uma: Understanding Development Communication, Dominant Publications, New Delhi, 2001

4. Singhal, Arvind: India's Information Revolution, Sage, New Delhi, 1989

Advanced Readings:

1. Tiwari, IP: Communication Technology and Development, Publication Division, Govt. of India, New Delhi, 2001

2. Thirwall A.P.: Growth and Development –With Special Reference to Development Economics, ELBS/Macmillan, New York, 2006

3. Rogers Everett M: Communication and Development: Critical Perspective, Sage, New Delhi, 2000

4. Ostman, Ronalds E: Communication and Indian Agriculture, Sage, New Delhi, 1989

5. Dreze Jean and Sen Amartya: Indian Development: Selected Regional Perspective, Oxford, Delhi, 1997

6. Jonson Kirk: Television and Social Change in India, Sage, New Delhi, 1999

7. Mody, Bella: Designing Message for Development Communication, Sage, New Delhi, 1991

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Examination Scheme

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program
		Outcomes
CO1	Explain the evolution of theatre as a mode of storytelling	PO1
CO2	To develop understanding, appreciation, and critical perceptions of the theatrical event	PO1, PO2, PO6
CO3	Describe various ways to use theatre in effective storytelling	PO1, PO2, PO4,
CO4	Explain different forms of theatre and their purpose as a medium	PO1, PO2, PO3
CO5	Apply the theoretical and practical knowledge of theatre needed to become industry ready professional	PO1, PO3, PO4, PO11

	-	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I		I	I	I	
		Disc	Und	Skill	Infl	Lea	Criti	Tec	Ethi	Life	Res	Coo		Stud	Stud
		iplin	ersta	ed	uent	ders	cal/	hnol	cal	long	earc	pera	Stud	ents	ent shall
		ary	ndin	and	ial	hip	Refl	ogic	Awa	Lear	h-	tion/	ents will	will be	beco
		Kno	g	Indu	and	read	ecti	ally	rene	ning	relat	Tea	acqui	equi	me
		wle	the	stry-	effe	ines	ve	Effi	SS		ed	m	re	pped	ethic
		dge	Role	read	ctiv	s/	thin	cien			Skill	wor	profe	with	ally
			of	У	e	Qua	king	t			S	k	ssion	ICTs	com
			Med	Prof	com	litie	&	Prof					al	com	mitte
			ia	essi	mun	s	lang	essi					skills	peten	d medi
				onal	icati		uage	onal					requi red	cies inclu	a
				S	on		effic						to be	ding	profe
							ienc						medi	digit	ssion
							У						а	al	als
													profe	litera	and
													ssion	cy	entre
													als		pren
															eurs adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															value
															s
Cou	Cou														
rse	rse	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO
Co	Titl	POI	PO2	P05	P04	P05	PU0	P07	PU8	P09	0	1	1	2	3
de	e														_
JM															
BJ	Co														
30	m														
1	mu														
	nic														
	ati														
	on	3	3	2	2		1					1			
	for	-	-				_					_			
	De														
	vel														
	op														
	me														
	nt														

Course Code	Course Outcome	P 0 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O6	Р 07	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
JMBJ	CO1	3													

301	CO2	3	3			1					
	CO3	3	2		1						
	CO4	3	3	2							
	CO5	3		3	3				2		

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

U n	local	, natio			ŀ	elevance To Employabil	ity/	Pr	ofess	ance to ional E	thics,	SDG	NEP	POE/4 th IR
i	-		nd glo			trepreneur	-				Values,			
t	aevei	юрте	ental n	eeas	эк	ill Develop	ment	1		onmen ainabili				
											ĩ			
	Lo	R	Na	Glo	Em	Entrepre	Skill	Pro	G	Hum	Envir			
	cal	eg	tio	bal	plo	neurship	Devel	fess	e	an	onme			
		io	nal		yab		opme	ion	n	Valu	nt &			
		na			ility		nt	al	d	es	Sustai			
		1						Eth	e		nabilit			
								ics	r		У			
				т	т		D I	mm		Б		77 1 1	0.1.1	
U				Ing	Ing		Devel			Econ .		Knowledg	9.1.1	
n				redi	redi		opme			omic		e-Driven	(For	
i				ents	ents		nt			and		Media	the	
t				(5 Ms)	(5 Ms)		Repor			socia 1		Developm	purpos e of	
I				of	of		ting , Econo			ı indic		ent highlights	e of develo	Technical
1				dev	dev		mic			ators		the	ping	Skills that
				elo	elo		and			of		importanc	holistic	match
				pm	pm		social			deve		e of	individ	Industry
				ent	ent		indica			lopm		generating	uals),	Needs
				and	and		tors			ent		and	9.2	(Knowled
				mo	mo		of			ent		sharing of	(develo	ge of the
				ney	ney		devel					knowledge	pment	Research
				gen	gen		opme					to advance	of	will
				erat	erat		nt					media	cogniti	elevate
				ion,	ion,							developme	ve	research
				MN	MN							nt,	skills	skills and
				Cs	Cs							Communi	and	know the
				and	and							ction	learnin	new
				fore	fore							Developm	g	research
				ign	ign							ent &	outcom	areast)

_				1					
		aid	aid				Communi	es,	
			De				cation	empha	
			vel				media,	sis on	
			op				promote	researc	
			me				the wider	h),	
			nt				and better	10.3	
			Rep				balanced	(multid	
			orti				disseminat	isciplin	
			ng				ion of	ary -	
			-				informatio	high	
							n,	quality	
							designing	teachin	
							developme	g,	
							nt	researc	
							campaign	h, and	
							10	commu	
								nity),	
U			Sus	Sustai		Sustai	Knowledg	9.1.1	
n			tain	nable		nable	e-Driven	(For	
i			abl	Devel		Devel	Media	the	
t			e	opme		opme	Developm	purpos	
ľ			De	nt		nt	ent	e of	
Ι			vel	Goals		Goals	highlights	develo	
I			op	Goals		Goals	the	ping	
1			me				importanc	holistic	
			nt				e of	individ	
			Go				generating	uals),	
			als				and	9.2	
			ais				sharing of	(develo	
							knowledge	pment	
							to advance	of	
							media		
								cogniti ve	
							developme	ve skills	
							nt, Communi		
							Communi	and	
							ction	learnin	
							Developm	g	
							ent &	outcom	
							Communi	es,	Technicul
							cation	empha	Technical Skills that
							media,	sis on	
							promote	researc	match
							the wider	h),	Industry
							and better	10.3	Needs
							balanced	(multid	(Knowled
							disseminat	isciplin	ge of the
							ion of	ary -	Research
							informatio	high	will
							n,	quality	elevate
							designing	teachin	research
							developme	g,	skills and
							nt .	researc	know the
							campaign	h, and	new
								commu	research
								nity),	areast)

U	Pri		Pri					Knowledg	9.1.1	
n	nt,		nt,					e-Driven	(For	
i	Ra		Rad					Media	the	
t	dic		io,					Developm	purpos	
			TV,					ent	e of	
Ι	, T		Out					highlights	develo	
I	V,		doo					the	ping	
I	V, Ou		r					importanc	holistic	
								-	individ	
	tdo		pub					e of		
	or		licit					generating	uals),	
	pu		y in					and	9.2	
	bli		Indi					sharing of	(develo	
	cit		an					knowledge	pment	
	У		per					to advance	of	
	in		spe					media	cogniti	
	In		ctiv					developme	ve	
	dia		e					nt,	skills	
	n							Communi	and	
	per							ction	learnin	
	sp							Developm	g	
	ect							ent &	outcom	
	ive							Communi	es,	
								cation	empha	Technical
								media,	sis on	Skills that
								promote	researc	match
								the wider	h),	Industry
								and better	10.3	Needs
								balanced		(Knowled
									(multid	
								disseminat	isciplin	ge of the
								ion of	ary -	Research
								informatio	high	will
								n,	quality	elevate
								designing	teachin	research
								developme	g,	skills and
								nt	researc	know the
								campaign	h, and	new
									commu	research
									nity),	areast)
U	Co				С	Com	Slum	Knowledg	9.1.1	
n	m				0	muni	devel	e-Driven	(For	
i	mu				m	catio	opme	Media	the	
t	nic				m	n for	nt	Developm	purpos	Technical
	ati				u	rural		ent	e of	Skills that
Ι	on				n	deve		highlights	develo	match
V	for				i	lopm		the	ping	Industry
	rur				c	ent		importanc	holistic	Needs
	al				a	Slu		e of	individ	(Knowled
	de				a ti			generating	uals),	ge of the
	de vel					m deve		and	uais), 9.2	Research
					0					
	op				n c	lopm		sharing of	(develo	will
	me				f	ent,		knowledge	pment	elevate
	nt				0	111		to advance	of	research
	Sl				r	Heal		media	cogniti	skills and
	un	L			r	th		developme	ve	know the
	de				u	and		nt,	skills	new
	vel				r	Fami		Communi	and	research
	ор				а	ly		ction	learnin	areast)
<u> </u>										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

me		1	Welf	Developm	đ	
nt		d	are	ent &	outcom	
		e		Communi	es,	
		v		cation	empha	
		e		media,	sis on	
		1		promote	researc	
		0		the wider	h),	
		р		and better	10.3	
		m		balanced	(multid	
		e		disseminat	isciplin	
		n		ion of	ary -	
		t,		informatio	high	
		W		n,	quality	
		0		designing	teachin	
		m		developme	g,	
		e		nt	researc	
		n		campaign	h, and	
		e			commu	
		m			nity),	
		р				
		0				
		w				
		e				
		r				
		m				
		e				
		n				
		t				

JMBJ303	Public	Relations	and	Corporate	L	Т	Р	С
	Commun	ication						
Version 2.0					3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC)	II Year						
Co-requisites								

Course Objectives

- 1. To define the concept and nature of Public Relations and Corporate Communication
- 2. To understand basic process of internal and external Corporate Communication
- 3. To describe crisis management, brand development and make ambassadors out of employees
- 4. To develop basic writing skills for Public Relations and Corporate Communication
- 5. To design strategies and tactics for creating campaigns for raising awareness and changing attitudes.
- 6. To nurture laws and ethics related to Public Relations required to work in media industry

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: Define the concept and nature of Public Relations and Corporate Communication

CO2: Understand basic process of internal and external Corporate Communication

CO3: Describe crisis management, brand development and make ambassadors out of employees

CO4: Develop basic Public Relations and Corporate Communication

CO5: Design strategies and tactics for creating campaigns for raising awareness and changing attitudes.

CO6: Nurture laws and ethics related to Public Relations required to work in media industry

Catalogue Description

Public Relations and Corporate Communication is an extensive course which covers all the aspects of Public Relations and Corporate Communication strategies. The course provides insights on understanding an organization's internal and external environment and role and functions of public relations in an industrialized society They will learn the basic process of public relations—research, planning, communication. Students will have practical guidelines for utilizing written, spoken and visual techniques to reach selected audiences and understanding of public relations activities in firms, corporations, social agencies, government, education, not-for-profits, sports and entertainment.

They will also develop skills in strategic public relations management based on the analysis of current and historical case studies, learners will practice developing and applying strategies and tactics based on a sound understanding of public relations concepts and practices. It will help them develop content for their organizations for various media. This course will train students in crisis management, brand development and make ambassadors out of employees.

The course will demonstrate how communication is increasingly considered to be managerial function and involved in the key decision-making processes. This course will enhance students' communication skills persuasively, clearly and successfully. The course introduces the students all aspects of corporate communication and can help them think of communication on a strategic and globally holistic level. It will develop and nurture your potential to face the corporate world head-on, giving you insights into a range of communication activities - from crafting an effective message to understanding the nuances of other cultures.

220

The course will train learners to understand how PR can assist in raising awareness, changing attitudes, behavior and managing relationship. Students will be able to develop objectives, design strategies and select tactics that can better serve the organization's goals.

Course Content

Unit I –

Fundamentals of PR

PR as distinguished from advertising, publicity and marketing, Public Relation: Objectives and need, Functions of PR, Management function, Publics in public relations, PR planning process and basic public relation strategies. Definitions, concept and genesis of Corporate Communication, Difference and similarities between PR, Types and Nature of Publics

Unit II –

PR Operations

Functions of PR department, News release - seven point formula, Press conference, press briefing, Press tours, get-togethers, Tools of internal PR: House journal, annual report, Writing speech, minutes and official memo, Lobbying, Corporate Identity, Corporate reputation, Use of technology and data analytics

Professional PR organizations, Understanding of laws required in practicing PR, Trademark

Unit III –

PR Practices

Unit IV-

PRSI and ethics in public relations.

PR Strategy and Planning

PR Strategies, PR campaign: Programme planning, analysis, Budgeting implementation evaluation, Measuring effectiveness of PR campaign ,Role of market research in PR, Budgeting - implementation - evaluation, Measuring effectiveness of PR campaign ,Role of market research in PR

Suggested Text Books:

10 lectures

10 lectures

10 lectures

10 lectures

and copyright, Defamation, Ethics in PR, IPRA code of professional conduct and ethics,

Government PR, Political PR, Advocacy, Corporate PR, NGO PR, PR consultancy -

1. J Jethwaney and Shruti Jain : Advertising Management, Oxford Uni. Press, 2006

- 2. Mehta D. S.: Handbook of Public Relations in India, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai
- 3. Scott and Cutlip : Effective Public Relations
- 4. J Jethwaney : Public Relations, Sterling, 2000

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Cutlip S. M. & A. H. Effective Public Relations, Prentice Hall, New Delhi Center
- 2. Tom Means: Business communication, Thomson
- 3. Pitman Jackson: Corporate Communication for Managers, Pitman Publishing

4. Clow E Kenneth: Integrated Advertising, Promotion and Marketing Communication, New Jersy, Prentice Hall

- 7. Sam Black: Practical Public Relations, Universal Book Stall, Delhi
- 8. Suresh Gaur: Public Relation 4 You: A Guide to PR Theory & Practice

Assignments and Projects

- 1. Writing press releases
- 2. Designing brochure, posters, and other publicity material
- 3. Writing Vision and Mission Statement

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs) Mapping between COs and Pos

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Define the concept and nature of Public Relations.	PO1
CO2	Illustrate and explain the distinct features of PR and Corporate Communication vis-à-vis other media	PO1, PO3
CO3	Understand basic process of public relations—research, planning, communication.	PO1, PO3, PO5, PO11
CO4	Apply and develop basic PR writing skills and campaign planning.	PO3, PO4, PO10
CO5	Describe crisis management, brand development and make ambassadors out of employees.	PO3, PO4, PO6, PO7, PO10, PO11,
CO6	Integrate the theoretical and practical knowledge into becoming industry ready professional by creating individual and group projects	PO3, PO4, PO5, PO11,

				n al s			fi ci e								
				-			n c y								
Course Code	Course Title	P 0 1	P 0 2	P 0 3	P 0 4	P 0 5	P 0 6	Р О 7	P 0 8	Р О 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O 1	PS O 2	PSO 3
JMBJ303	Public Relations and Corporate	2		3	3	2	1	1	1		1	3	2	1	3
	Communic ation														

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	P 0 6	Р О 7	P O 8	P O 9	PO 10	PO 11	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
	CO1	1													
JMBJ30 3	CO2	1		2											
	CO3	2		3		2						3			

CO4		3	3					3			
CO5		2	3		1	1		2	3		
CO6		3	2	2					3		

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

RELEVANCE OF THE COURSE TO VARIOUS INDICATORS

U	Relev	vano	ce to)	Relev	ance	То	Relev	an	ce to	the	SDG	NEP	PO
n	the lo	ocal	,			the		Pro	ofes	sion	al			E /
i	natio	nal,	,		Emple	oyabi	ility/	Ethic	cs,	Gend	ler,			4 th
t	regio	nal	and	l	Entre	pren	eurs	Hum	an	Valu	ies,			IR
	globa	al			hip	/ Ski	11	Envi	ron	imen	t &			
	deve	lopr	nen	tal	Deve	lopm	ent	Sust	tair	nabili	ty			
	need	s												
	Lo	R	Ν	G	Empl	Е	Ski	Prof	G	Η	Е			
	cal	e	а	1	oyab	nt	11	essi	e	u	n			
		g	t	0	ility	re	De	onal	n	m	vi			
		i	i	b		pr	vel	Ethi	d	an	ro			
		0	0	а		en	op	cs	e	V	n			
		n	n	1		eu	me	mm	r	al	m			
		а	а			rs	nt			ue	en			
		1	1			hi				S	t			
						р					&			
											S			
											us			
											ta			
											in			
											ab			
											ili			
Ļ					DD	-					ty		20.4 (1)	
U					PR	P	pu			Р			20.1 (ethic and	Te
n					as	R	bli			u		Ũ	importance of public	ch
i					disti	as	С			bl			purpose, an	nic
t					nguis	di	rel			ic		,	education in the	al
.					hed	sti	ati			s		-	discipline, and an	Ski
Ι					from	n	on			in			education for	lls
					adve	g	str			р		-	practice), 20.2	tha
					rtisin	ui	ate			u		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Professional	t
					g	sh	gie			bl		net neutrality	education - holistic	ma

Image:	_							1				
0 m ust ust 0 m ust participation in tools, 11.2 ry 0 vc ns communication inovation, critical eds 1 n g si ns strengthen order thinking and higher- 1 n g si ns strengthen corport thinking add vd 1 n g strengthen corport thinking add vd solving abilities, ed 1 n g strengthen corport thinking add vd solving abilities, ed 1 n strengthen corport thinking and better communication of 1 n stalls, more indepth the laanced skills, more indepth the 1 n stalls, more indepth the laanced skills, more indepth the 1 tions e s es s s thinking and mastery des 1 tions e s es s s the solving solving solving solanced solving solving					ed	S			ic	ROAM	and multidisciplinary	tch
mmiparticipation in thetools), 11.2ry (creativity and Ne in oradio, critical eds thinking and higher- order thinking nnsinscommunication process, strengthen capacities, problem- wolving a bilities, ed tammunication of skills, more indepth the and moral solving a bilities, ed tammunication of skills, more indepth the and moral solving a free adi independent independenttools), 11.2ry (creativity and Ne torder thinking and bigher- solving a bilities, ed tammunication of skills, more indepth the and moral edvUFuncUsPresPr and independent mediaInclusive20.1 (ethic and Te wareness)UFuncUsPrespr and inclusion, edSki inclusion, me ne nt, se, a, aVInclusiveIPRtcefere fere sSocietics.social inclusion, media20.1 (ethic and Te morane of public inclusion, education for Ils practice), 20.2 tha increaseThe and Ski education, for Ils practice, 20.2 tha increase20.1 (ethic and Te me and ski education for Ils practice), 20.2 tha of technological t the communication croces20.1 (ethic and Te me and ski education for Ils practice), 20.2 tha of technological t the corea dia se, aPressPressInt,gyceinclusion, mediaeducation, 23.2 (Use Ind increasetools, 11.2Int,gycecommunication increasecoreactivity and Ne education, 23.2 (Use					fr				re	-		Ind
u ad ve o ibe creativity and Ne innovation, critical eds innovation, critical eds innovation, critical eds si n communication creativity and Ne g n communication capacities, solution and the vider add n capacities, solution and the vider communication of information devel of entrol and condevel of entrol					0				la	increase	of technological	ust
ve rti ns communication imnovation, critical eds ni n ns communication imnovation, critical eds n n n strengthen capacities, problem- volter volter g n n promote the wider and better skills, more indepth the n n n n n skills, more indepth the n n n n n skills, more indepth the n n n n n skills, more indepth the n tions c s es sc sc sc n tions c s es sc					m				ti	participation in	tools), 11.2	ry
Urti si n grti si n grti si n grti si n gprocess, stengthen capacities, promote the wider and better balanced dissemination of information,devel oping a free ad independent mediathinking and higher- corder teamwork, ge teamwork, awareness)(K order teamwork, ge teamwork, awareness(K order teamwork, ge teamwork, awareness(K order order teamwork, ge teamwork, awareness(K order teamwork, ge teamwork, teamwork, ge teating and mastery detain the solving abilities, ed teamwork, ge awareness(K order teamwork, ge teamwork, awareness)UFunc tions t t of of t t tions t <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ad</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>the</td><td>(creativity and</td><td>Ne</td></br<>					ad				0	the	(creativity and	Ne
Image: Simple in the second					ve				ns	communication	innovation, critical	eds
Image n g communication capacities, problem- wI g n g capacities, problem- solving abilities, ed promote the wider and better communication of skills, more indepth dissemination, devel of curricula across cip oping a free and indopendent social and moral c) n Func Us Pres Pr n tions e s social and moral c) n tions e s social and moral c) n tions e s social and moral c) n tions e s s social and moral c) n tions e s s social and moral c) c) n tions e s s social and moral c) c) n of of of s social and moral c) c) n tions e s s social and moral					rti					process,	thinking and higher-	(K
Image: Solving abilities, edition of solving abilities, edit solving abilities, edit solving abilities, edition of solving ab					si					strengthen	order thinking	no
Image: Section of the system of the syste					n					communication	capacities, problem-	wl
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TeUfillofofofofofntionscscsknowledgeinclusion, dwellofiofofofcmindependentmediawareness)Skintionscscsknowledgeindependentmediawareness)SkiiofofconsSocieties, socialmediamediawareness)SkiiofofconsSocieties, socialmediamediamediamediaiofofconsSocieties, socialmediamediamediamediamediaiofofconsSocieties, socialmedia <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>g</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>capacities ,</td><td></td><td>ed</td></td<>					g					capacities ,		ed
UFuncUsPresPrInclusivecommunication ofofUFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TeUFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TeUfileofofofofutionsesessciofofconsSkiils, more indepthutionsesessiofofconsSocial and moralitionsesessiofofconssocial and moralitionsesessiofofconssocial and moralincefreeinclusion,mediaincenfinclusion,educationincenfnceniclusion,int,gyendevelopment,techiNewanceniclusionint,gyendevelopment,techiNewanceincreaseinetnetnetnetinetsdatsinetssinetssinetssinetssinetssinetss <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>promote the wider</td><td>-</td><td>ge</td></t<>					U					promote the wider	-	ge
UFuncUsPresPrInclusiveInclusive20.1 (ethic and or unicula across or primedia)1UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and or unicula across or primedia)1UfileofofconsSocial and moral e/1ufileofofconssocial and moral e/1ufileofofconssocial and moral e/ntufileofofconssocial and moral e/ntufilefilefilefilentntntufilefilefilefilefilentntufilefilefilefilefilefilefileufilefilefilefilefilefilefileufilefilefilefilefilefilefileufilefilefilefilefilefilefileufilefile </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>										-		-
Image: Construct of the section of												
UFuncUsPresPrInclusivecip fields, increases in linUFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TentionsesesKnowledgeimportance of public chiofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, aniofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, aniofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, aniofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, aniofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, anint,gyendevelopment,techpractice), 20.2thaint,gyendevelopment,techneducation, 23.2 (UseIndint,gyencommunicationfreetawice, 23.2 (UseIndint,gyencommunicationconst, 11.2 ryireleadatscommunicationconst, 11.2 ryifeldandincreaseof technological ustiofistrengthenorderthinking and higher-igaadincreaseincreasesindices, problem-iiincreaseinfinking nocapacities, poblem-iiinfinition, develinfinition, develinfinition ofiiinfinitioninfinitioninfinitioniii <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>des</td>											-	des
UFuncUsPresPrInclusiveSkiUFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and tree of public chic importance of public chic in importance of public chic is into of of con sSkiiofofcon sSocieties,socialpurpose, an niciPRtccferecolusion, scolusion, intel alidepahnncenfknowledge-drivendiscipline, and anirtmeoloernediamediadisciplinaryint,gyennet neutralitycelucation - holisticmaireleadatreleaancelucation, sdisciplinaryiconfallyerprinciples, education, critical edsinnovation, critical edsiofiincreaseorderthinking and higher- (Kiofiincreaseorderthinking and higher- (Kiofiincreaseordertinking and higher- (Kiofiincreaseordertinking and higher- (Kiofincreaseinformation,develorderthinking and higher- (Kiiindindindindindiiindindindindindiiiindindindindiiiindindindindiiiiind </td <td></td>												
UFuncUsPresPrInclusivesocial and morale)/UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic andTentionsesesKnowledgemoral adisciplinanyniofofconsSocieties, socialpropose, an nictPRtecferecoinclusion,education in the addepahnncnfknowledge-drivendiscipline, and an SkiIrtmeoloermediamoral adisciplinaryInt,gyennical innovation,(ProfessionalInt,gyennical innovation,(ProfessionalInetetrasadreleadatsdreleadatres, aand multidisciplinaryreleadatreleaancommunicationrotols), fil.21ryecnthecommunicationcordical edsyysssolvingabilities, edofosssolvingabilities, edusessssolvingabilities, edusessssolvingabilities, edgossssolvingabilities, edgossssolvingabilities, edgossssolvingabilities, edgossssolving<										,		-
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TeUFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TeiofofconssSocieties,socialimportance of publiciPRtecferecoinclusion,education in the aldepahnncenfknowledge-drivendiscipline, and anSkiIrtmeoloermediaeducation forIlsnt,gyendevelopment.techpractice), 20.2thanknkwancenical innovation,releadatsdreleadatparticipation intools), 11.2ryeencticfincreaseof technological usttools), 11.2ryeencticfincreaseorder thinking and higher-(Kofssfincreaseorder thinking nocapacities, poblem-useofsstrengthencreativity andNeoftechnstrengthencorder thinking nocapacities, problem-yandsstalancedskills, more indepththedataanalystalancedskills, more indepththeoffiformation,develof curricula across cipof curricula across cipofgggfiformation,develof curricula across cipofggggggfiformatio												
U nFunc tions iUs ePres s ePr e s sInclusive howledge20.1 (ethic and timportance of public ch importance of public ch importance of public ch inclusion, education in the al discipline, and an sT howledge es s Societies,social inclusion, education in the al discipline, and an striptic practice), 20.2 that net and multidisciplinary tools), 11.2 relaFunc tools es s toolsUs es s es s tools toolsPr es tools toolsInclusive importance of public education in the al discipline, and an striptic tools tools), 23.2 (Use tools), 11.2 relaFunc tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools toolsInt, s s d toolsgy en ec e tools tools toolsPr tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools tools toolsInd tools tools tools tools tools toolsIno tools toolsPromote tools toolsInd tools tools toolsInd tools tools toolsIno tools toolsno tools toolsInd tools tools <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td>										-		· ·
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and Te0ofofconsSocieties,socialimportance of publicchiofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose, annictPRtecferecoinclusion,education in the aldiscipline, and anSkiIrtmeoloermediaeducation forllsInt,gyendevelopment,techpractice), 20.2 thathaInt,gyendevelopment,techpractice), 20.2 thathaInt,gyendevelopment,techpractice), 20.2 thathainetneutralityeducation - holisticmageaparticipation intols), 11.2 ryreleadatse,aparticipation intols), 11.2 ryryerencticthathecommunicationcreativity andue,sscommunicationcreativity andue,sthathecapacities, problemuuoftechnthathalanceduuutechntechncapacities, induuuutechncapacities, problemuuuuthecapacities, induuuuutheuuuuuthinking and m										media	awareness)	
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and TentionsesesKnowledgeimportance of public chiofofconsSocieties, socialpurpose, an nictPRtecferecoinclusion,education in the aldepahnncenfknowledge-drivendiscipline, and anSkiInt,gyendevelopment,techpractice), 20.2 thannewancenical innovation,(Professional tsdreleadatROAMand multidisciplinaryse,aparticipation intools), 11.2 ryreleadatse,aparticipation inofconfalystrengthencoder thinking nocomfusestrengthencoder thinking noologsestrengthencoder thinking noologsestrengthencoder thinking noologsitessolvingabilities, eduysesolvingabilities, eddatasanalyscsolving and masterydatasitessolving and masterygeinformation,develof curricula across cipofticssocial and moralofstreagthensocial and moralscialsocial and moralscialsocial and moralscialsocial and moralscialsocial and mor												
UFunc tionsUS ePres s ePr s s cInclusive s socialiss, social inclusion, education in the al depaOp me ntIPR depatec fere depafere fere er erSocieties, social inclusion, education in the al discipline, and an ski education for lls development, tech nical innovation, education, and multidisciplinary education, 23.2 (Use free practice), 20.2 tha media and multidisciplinary tch press er, a a principles, erenc tic e, a se, a educationOp me nt tch er er en development, tech practice), 20.2 tha media net neutrality participation in tools), 11.2 ry tools), 11.2 ry tch education, critical education, 23.2 (Use innovation, 23.2 (Use innovation, 23.2 (Use innovation, 23.2 (Use innovation, critical edsemination of innovation, critical edsemination of edsemination of techn ologNe education innovation, critical eds innovation, critical eds innovation edsemination of capacities, problem- will and balanced data analy ticsNe e ed edsemination of information,develOp ep ed education independentOp ep ed education innovation, critical eds innovation edices, solving abilities, ed of information,devel of information,develPrinciples ed earning and mastery des of information,develIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII <td></td>												
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic and importance of public chTeiionsesesKnowledgeimportance of public inclusion, decation in the al discipline, and an SkiniPRtecferecoinclusion, educationeducation in the discipline, and an SkiInt,gyendevelopment,tech nical innovation, education - holistic metpractice),20.2Int,gyennical innovation, practice, se,apractice),20.2Int,gyennical innovation, practice, practi												
UFuncUsPresPrInclusive20.1 (ethic andTeitionsesesKnowledgeimportance of publicchiofofconsSocieties,socialpurpose,annictPRtecferecoinclusion,education in thealInt,gyendevelopment,techmediaeducationforllsInt,gyendevelopment,techpractice),20.2thaNewancenical innovation,netneutralityeducation - holisticmasdcenical innovation,neteducation, 23.2 (UseIndpressanconfalypriciples,education, criticaledsee,sssstrengthenof technologicalustoftechnsstrengthenorderthinkingnooftechnsolvingabilities,edsolvingabilities,yandssstrengthenof teamwork,geofticssssills, more indepththelandssssills, more indepththelandssssills, more indepththelandssssills, more indepththelandssssillssocial and morallands <td></td> <td>-</td>												-
U nFunc tionsUs ePres sPr es sInclusive Knowledge20.1 (ethic and importance of public ch purpose, an nic education in the al discipline, and an Ski education for llsIPR depa rtmetec fere rtmeco erinclusion, mediaeducation in the education practice), 20.2 tha nceINew s an releadat s s e, aen er erdevelopment,tech practice), 20.2 tha nicl innovation, releaPressional education - holistic ma and multidisciplinary tch education, 23.2 (Use tots), 11.2 ry tots), 11.2 ry erenc tic e, sInd en erenc tic e, sNew an and principles, strengthen communication capacities , problem- solving abilities, ed teamwork, ge and analy ticsNe e e sNe e e sNe e e e sNe e e e sNe e e e sNe e e e sNe e e e e sNe e e e e e sNe e e e e sNe e e e e e e sNe e<												
n i tions e s es s s s s s s importance of public ch i i of of con s Societies,social purpose, an nic I PR tec fere co inclusion, education in the al I nt, gy en nce nf media education for lls New an ce nical innovation, (Professional) t t s d relea dat s net neutrality education - holistic ma se, a s d net neutrality education, 23.2 (Use Ind Press an s for social so for social ust conf aly social social social social social social ust graditic for social social social social social social <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td> </td><td>Func</td><td></td><td>Цe</td><td>Dras</td><td></td><td>Dr</td><td>Inclusive</td><td>20.1 (ethic and</td><td>-</td></td<>			 	Func		Цe	Dras		Dr	Inclusive	20.1 (ethic and	-
i t t t t i t i t i t i t i t i	_											
tPRtecferecoIinclusion,education in thealInt,gyennt,gyensdcent,gyense,aceadatcese,aceonfallycepressanceconfallyceconfseconfdataceandcece<						-				-		
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				-		-						
I rtme olo er media education for lls I nt, gy en development,tech practice), 20.2 tha New an ce nical innovation, (Professional t net neutrality education - holistic ma se, a principles, education, 23.2 (Use Ind press an increase of technological ust participation in tools), 11.2 ry erenc tic t the communication innovation, critical eds Use of s s strengthen order thinking no olog s s strengthen order thinking of sand sa	ľ											
Int,gyendevelopment,techpractice),20.2thaNewancenical innovation,(Professionaltsdnetneutralityeducation - holisticmareleadatse,aPrinciples,education, 23.2 (UseIndPressanconfalyparticipation intools),11.2ryerencticticthe(creativity andNee,sticprocess,thinking and higher-(Kofusetechnodeprocess,thinking and higher-useyandtechncapacitiessolvingabilities, edyandticsticsticsteamwork,geandticsticsticsticstiftedfields, increases ininformation,develofticsticstiftedsocial and moralinformation,develofticsticstiftedfields, increasesinformation,develticsticsticstiftedfields, increasesinformation,develticsticstiftedfields, increasesfields, increasesinformation,develticsticstiftedfields, increasesfieldsindependentsocial and morale)/fieldsfieldsfieldsinformation,develfieldsfieldsfieldsfieldsinformation,develfieldsfields	T			-			nee			-	-	
Newancenical innovation, net neutrality(Professional t education - holistic ma and multidisciplinary tch se, se, a aPressanaPrinciples, education in tools),education - holistic education), 23.2 (Use Ind increasePressanaconfaly erenctic tice, e, ofsviasusesusesusesusesusestrengthenof ologstrengthenologsy andand ologsy andicsssssssssstrengthenologstrengthenologsy andand ologsssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand ologssolvingand 									-			
sdnetneutralityeducation - holisticmareleadataPrinciples,education), 23.2 (UseIndpressanincreaseoftechnologicalustparticipationintools),11.2ryerencticticthe(creativity)and Nee,ssparticipationinnovation, criticaledsUseUsescommunicationinnovation, criticaledsprocess,thinking and higher-(Kstrengthenorderthinkingnocommunicationcapacities,problem-wlologyandbalancedskills, more indepthdataanalyitcsinformation, develofuicsinformation, develofcurricula acrossoping a free andfields, increases inlinindependentsocial and morale)/	1			,					-	-	1 .	
releadatse,aPressanconfalyerenctice,sUseofofuseofcommunicationprocess,thinking and higher-(Kofuseofuseuseofuseuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseofuseologyanddataanalyticsuse<									LE		`	-
se,aPressanconfalyerenctice,sUseofofticofticthe(creativity and Necommunicationinnovation, critical edsprocess,thinking and higher-technologyandologyandbalanceddataanalyticsinformation, developing a free andicsinformation, developing a free andindependentsocial and moraletclics<										•		
Pressan alyincreaseoftechnologicalust participationerencticincreaseoftechnologicalust tools),erencticscommunicationinnovation,criticale,sofscommunicationinnovation,criticalUseofscommunicationorderthinking and higher-(Kofstrengthenorderthinking nocommunicationcapacities, problem-wlologssstrengthencapacities, solvingabilities, edgeyandsstancedskills, more indepththedatasssstancedskills, increases ininicsssssolvingaftedsoilsoilssssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilssoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilsoilssoilsoilsoilsoil<											1 1	
confalyerenctice,sUseuseofstrengthenologsyologyanddataanalytics <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>										-		
erenctice,sUseoftechnologyanddataanddatainallyticsinformation, develofcommunicationcapacitiespromote the widerteamwork,geandbalancedskills, more indepththeinformation, develofticsinformation, develofcurricula acrosscipoping a free andfields, increases inindependentsocial and morale)/											U	
e, s communication innovation, critical eds Use of use of strengthen order thinking and higher- (K olog use olog use of communication capacities, problem- wl olog use olog use use of eds y and use use use use use use use use use use use use use use use use use use<						•						-
Image: Second strengthen Use Image: Second strengthen											•	
of techn of techn communication capacities, problem- wl olog y and and promote the wider teamwork, ge and data analy tics information, devel of curricula across cip oping a free and fields, increases in lin information, devel of curricula and moral e)/						S						
i i techn i i communication capacities, problem- wl i <td></td>												
olog y and capacities solving abilities, ed y and promote the wider teamwork, ge and data and balanced skills, more indepth the data analy tics information,devel of curricula across cip oping a free and fields, increases in lin ind lin e)/										U	U	
y and data analy tics tics by tics by the second se												
and better communication of data analy tics tics oping a free and fields, increases in lin independent social and moral e)/				-						-	-	
data analy balanced skills, more indepth the data analy tics information,devel of curricula across cip oping a free and fields, increases in lin independent social and moral e)/												
analy tics analy tics b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b												
tics tics information,devel of curricula across cip oping a free and fields, increases in lin independent social and moral e)/											-	
oping a free and fields, increases in lin independent social and moral e)/				•							• •	
independent social and moral e)/				tics								cip
												lin
media awareness) Ski										-	social and moral	e)/
										media	awareness)	Ski

—											11
											n de
											vel
											op me
											nt
U	Go	G	G	 Profe			Und	 U	Inclusive	20.1 (ethic and	Те
n	ver	0	0	ssion			erst	n	Knowledge	importance of public	ch
i	nm	v	v	al			andi	de	Societies, social	purpose, an	nic
t	ent	e	e	PR				rs	inclusion,	education in the	al
ľ	PR	r	r	orga			ng of	ta	knowledge-driven	discipline, and an	ai Ski
Ι	IK	n	n	nizat			law	n	media	education for	lls
I	, Pol	m	m	ions			S	di	development,tech	practice), 20.2	tha
I	itic	e	e	10115			req	n	nical innovation,	(Professional	t
1	al	n	n				uire		net neutrality	education - holistic	ma
	PR	t n	t II				d in	g of	ROAM	and multidisciplinary	tch
		г Р	P				prac	la	Principles,	education), 23.2 (Use	Ind
		R	R				tici	w	increase	of technological	ust
							ng	s	participation in	tools), 11.2	ry
		, Р	, Р				PR,	re	the	(creativity and	Ne
		0	0				Ethi	q	communication	innovation, critical	eds
		1	1				cs	ui	process,	thinking and higher-	(K
		i	i				in	re	strengthen	order thinking	no
		t	t				PR,	d	communication	capacities, problem-	wl
		i	i				PR	in	capacities ,	solving abilities,	ed
		с	с				SI	pr	promote the wider	teamwork,	ge
		a	a				and	ac	and better	communication	of
		1	1				ethi	ti	balanced	skills, more indepth	the
		Р	Р				cs	ci	dissemination of	learning and mastery	des
		R	R				in	n	information, devel	of curricula across	cip
							pub	g	oping a free and	fields, increases in	lin
							lic	P	independent	social and moral	e)/
							rela	R	media	awareness)	Ski
							tion				11
							s.				de
											vel
											ор
											me
											nt
U				PR	Р	PR			Inclusive	20.1 (ethic and	Те
n				Strat	R	Str			Knowledge	importance of public	ch
i				egies	St	ate			Societies, social	purpose, an	nic
t				, PR	ra	gie			inclusion,	education in the	al
				camp	te	s,			knowledge-driven	discipline, and an	Ski
Ι				aign:	gi	PR			media	education for	lls
V				Prog	es	ca			development,tech	practice), 20.2	tha
				ram	,	mp			nical innovation,	(Professional	t
				me	Р	aig			net neutrality	education - holistic	ma
				plan	R	n:			ROAM	and multidisciplinary	tch
				ning	ca	Pr			Principles,	education), 23.2 (Use	Ind
				-	m	ogr			increase	of technological	ust
L					8	-				-	

			na	am	1		participation	in	tools),	11.2	ry
			pa					111			2
			ig	me			the		(creativity	and	Ne
			n:	pla			communication	l	innovation,	critical	eds
			Pr	nni			process,		thinking and	higher-	(K
			0	ng			strengthen		order	thinking	no
			gr				communication	l	capacities, p	oroblem-	wl
			а				capacities	,	solving	abilities,	ed
			m				promote the wi	der	teamwork,		ge
			m				and be	tter	communicati	on	of
			e				balanced		skills, more	indepth	the
			pl				dissemination	of	learning and	mastery	des
			an				information,dev	vel	of curricula	across	cip
			ni				oping a free a	and	fields, incre	ases in	lin
			n				independent		social and	moral	e)/
			g				media		awareness)		Ski
											11
											de
											vel
											op
											me
											nt

JMBJ305	Digital Media Marketing	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

1. To describe the role of social media landscape in marketing.

2. To gain proficiency in specific uses of various types of social media platforms for marketing

3. To define how to create own presence on social media professionally.

4. To identify best practices for Social Media Marketing.

5. To design social media strategies that achieve desired marketing goals of products/services/places/firms/ideas

6. To evaluate social media marketing plan on return on investment.

7. To integrate the theoretical knowledge of social media into becoming industry ready professional.

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to

CO1: Describe the role of social media landscape in marketing.

CO2: Gain proficiency in specific uses of various types of social media platforms for marketing

CO3: Define how to create own presence on social media professionally.

CO4: Identify best practices for Social Media Marketing.

CO5: Design social media strategies that achieve desired marketing goals of products/services/places/firms/ideas

CO6: Evaluate social media marketing plan on return on investment.

CO7: Integrate the theoretical knowledge of social media into becoming industry ready professional.

Catalogue Description

The importance of social media's role in modern marketing efforts can no longer be ignored. It is an integral component in almost all successful marketing strategies. Through case studies, interactive sessions and class exercises, students will learn best practices and develop the skills to connect business objectives with social media strategy, platforms and tactics.

The course will include choosing appropriate platforms, creating effective and engaging social media content, content management, social listening and creating a social media policy. The students will discover effective techniques for identifying targeted marketing on the social web, with emphasis on the creation of personas that represent the critical online market segments for a company. They will be taught the rules of engagement and social media ethics for behaving properly as marketers on the social web.

With these guidelines in mind, the most productive marketing tactics for each type of major social media platform will be examined in depth. After the completion of the course, students will be able to create a comprehensive social media marketing plan, with detailed explanations and illustrations from a real world plan. Extensive consideration is given to monitoring, evaluating and tuning the implementation of social media marketing initiatives. The students will also be introduced to the most useful quantitative and qualitative social media measurements, along with various ways to estimate an organization's return on investment in social media marketing activities.

229

By the end of the course, students will be able to identify best practices for Social Media Marketing, including platform level best practices, connect business objectives to appropriate Social Media tactics, create strong content that engages their target audience with their marketing message and create editorial calendars to manage content distribution.

COURSE CONTENT Unit I – Introduction to Social Media

Social Media & Social Network: Brief history, Meaning and definition, Features of Social Media and Social Network, Types of Social Networking Sites, The Role of Social Media Marketing, Goals and Strategies, Usage of Social Media, Impact of Social Media, Social Media: Risks and Challenges, citizen journalism, news, content formats

Unit II – Social Media Functions

Audience Research and Identifying Target Audiences, Rules of Engagement for SMM, Building Brand on Digital Media, Storytelling and User Generated Content on Digital Media Network, SEO, SEM, Keywords, Viral Marketing. Social Media Marketing, creating ad campaigns, PPC, PPM, Facebook business, Twitter business, LinkedIn business

Unit III – Marketing and E-Commerce

E-Commerce & Start-ups: Ideation, Plan and Management, Lead Generation and Personal Branding, Building a Multi-platform Social Media Marketing Strategy, Social media management tools, Social media analytic tools, Content Creation and Sharing: Blogging, Streaming Video, Podcasts, and Webinars, Microblogging, social listening, ORM, softwares for ORM, Influencer marketing, online reputation management platforms

Unit IV-Monetization and Analytics

Data Mining for Digital Media: Website Audience Measurement (WAM), Monetizing Social Media: ROI, Role of Social Media in Marketing Research, Cyber laws, Ethics and social media

Suggested Readings:

1. Rogers, E. M. (1986). Communication technology: The new media in society.

10 lectures

10 lectures

10 lectures

10 lectures

2. Wilson Dizard, J., & Dizard, W. P. (1997). *Old media/new media: Mass communications in the Information Age*. Addison Wesley Longman.

3. Blom, W. R., Karvonen, E., Melin, H., Nordenstreng, K., Puoskari, E., Webster, F., & Webster, P. F. (2020). *The information society reader*. Routledge.

4. Mandiberg, M. (2012). The social media reader. NYU Press.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Ser	neme				
Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Examination Scheme

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Describe the role of social media landscape in marketing.	PO1, PO2
CO2	Gain proficiency in specific uses of various types of social media platforms for marketing	PO3, PO4, PO6
CO3	Define how to create own presence on social media professionally.	PO3, PO4, PO6, PO10
CO4	Identify best practices for Social Media Marketing.	PO4, PO6, PO8
CO5	Design social media strategies that achieve desired marketing goals of products/services/places/firms/ideas	PO6, PO7, PO10
CO6	Evaluate social media marketing plan on return on investment.	PO4, PO6, PO10, PO11
CO7	Integrate the theoretical knowledge of social media into becoming industry ready professional.	PO8, PO9, PO10, PO11

		Dis	Un	Ski	Inf	Le	Cri	Te	Eth	Lif	Rese	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		cip	der	lle	lue	ade	tic	ch	ica	elo	arch	perat	ents	ents	ent
		lin	sta	d	nti	rsh	al/	nol	1	ng	-	ion/	will	will	shall
		ary	ndi	an	al	ip	Re	ogi	А	Le	relat	Tea	acqu	be	beco
		Kn	ng	d	an	rea	fle	cal	wa	arn	ed	m	ire	equi	me
		ow	the	Ind	d	din	cti	ly	ren	ing	Skill	wor	prof	pped	ethic
		led	Ro	ust	eff	ess	ve	Eff	ess		s	k	essio	with	ally
		ge	le	ry-	ect	/	thi	ici					nal	ICTs	com
			of	rea	ive	Qu	nki	ent					skill	com	mitt
			Me	dy	co	alit	ng	Pro					s	pete	ed
			dia	Pro	m	ies	&	fes					requ	ncie	medi
				fes	mu		lan	sio					ired	s	a
				sio	nic		gu	nal					to be	inclu	prof
				nal	ati		age						medi	ding	essio
				s	on		effi						а	digit	nals
							cie						prof	al	and
							nc						essio	liter	entre
							у						nals	acy	pren
															eurs
															adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															valu
															es
Course	Course	PO	PO1	PO1											
Code	Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	0	1	PSO	PSO	PSO
Coue	THE	1	2	5	4	5	0	,	0	7	0	1	1	2	3
	Digital														
JMBJ305	Media	1	1	2	2		3	1	1	1	3	3			
1MR1202	Marketin	1	1	2	3		3	1	1	1	3	3			
	g														

Course Code	Course Outcome	P 0 1	PO 2	P 0 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	1	1												
JMBJ30	CO2			2	3		3								
5	CO3			2	3		2	1			3				
	CO4				3		3		1						
	CO5						3	1			3				

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Ū				Rel	evance	То	D.	مام	nce to	the	SDG	NEP	POE/4 th IR
Ũ				Acit		10	Relevance to the Professional Ethics,				50G	TARE	I UL/4° IK
n				-	the								
i	,			Employability/			Gender, Human						
t	t national,		Entrepreneursh			Values,							
	regional		ij	p/ Skill		Environment &							
	and			Dev	elopm	ent	Sustainability						
	glob	al			-					•			
	deve		m										
	enta	-	/111										
	need												
		-	0		D .	G1 '	D	0	TT	F			
	LR		G	Em	Entr	Ski	Pr	G	Hu	Env			
	o e		1	plo	epre	11	ofe	e	man	iron			
	c g	t	0	yabi	neu	De	ssi	n	Val	men			
	a i	i	b	lity	rshi	vel	on	d	ues	t &			
	1 o	0	а		р	op	al	e		Sust			
	n	n	1			me	Et	r		aina			
	a	a				nt	hic			bilit			
	1	1					s			у			
							m			-			
							m						
U				cont				S	Soc		Promote	Technical	Students will
n				ent				0	ial		sustained,	education	develop
i				for				c	Me		inclusive and	(20.6)	Technical Skills
								-				(20.0)	
t				mat				i	dia,		sustainable		that match
				S				a	citiz		economic	Digital	Industry Needs/
Ι								1	en		growth,	India -	Skill
								Μ	jour		full and	technology	Development
								e	nali		productive	and	(Students will
								d	sm		employment	education	acquire
								i			and decent	bidirectiona	understanding of
								а			work for all	1 (23.1)	social media)
											(SDG 8)	× /	
											. ,	Use of	
											(Learning the		
											components	technologic	
											of this unit	al tools	
												(23.2)	
											will enable		
											employability		
)		
U				Soc	Fac						Skills for	Professional	Students will
n				ial	ebo						Decent Work	Education	develop
i				Me	ok						(SDG 4.4)	(20.2)	Technical Skills
t				dia	busi						(Learning the		that match
				Mar	ness						components	Technical	Industry Needs
Ι				keti							of this unit	education	(Knowledge of
1				Kett	,						or uno unit	cuucation	(Isliowieuge of

Ţ	T 1				т ·			<u> </u>		.11 1		4
				ng,	Twi					will enhance	(20.6)	the uses of the
				crea	tter					employability		Web/ social
				ting	busi)	Use of	media will
				ad	ness						technologic	elevate skills and
				cam	,					strengthen	al tools	better chances of
				paig	Lin					communicatio	(23.2)	employment)/
				n,	ked					n capacities,		Skill
				Fac	In					increase	awareness	Development
				ebo	busi					participation	on issues of	(Students will
				ok	ness					in the	privacy,	learn and
				busi						communicatio	laws, and	implement
				ness						n process,	standards	practically)
				,						designing	associated	1 57
				Twi						development	with data	
				tter						campaign		
				busi						(SDG 16)	handling	
				ness						(500 10)	and data	
				11035							protection	
				, T :							(23.13)	
				Lin								
				ked								
				In								
				busi								
				ness								
U	\vdash	_	_	Blo	E-	Bl				 Skills for	Professional	Students will
n				ggi	Co	og				Decent Work	Education	develop
i					mm	gin				(SDG 4.4)	(20.2)	Technical Skills
				ng, Stre	erce	-				(SDG 4.4) (Learning the	(20.2)	that match
t				ami	&	g, Str				components	Testa 1	Industry Needs
					∝ Star					of this unit	Technical	-
I				ng Vid		ea mi				of this unit will enhance	education	(Knowledge will elevate skills and
I					t-	mi					(20.6)	
Ι				eo,	ups,	ng				employability		better chances of
				Con	Blo	Vi)	Use of	employment)/
				tent	ggi	de					technologic	Skill
				Cre	ng,	0				Use of	al tools	Development
				atio	Stre					technology to	(23.2)	(Students will
				n	ami					help in digital		develop the
					ng					transformatio	awareness	understanding
					Vid					n	on issues of	and knowhow of
					eo					(SDG 9)	privacy,	the topics, also
											laws, and	will understand
											standards	law, ethics and
											associated	effective usage)
											with data	-
											handling	
											-	
											and data	
											protection (23.13)	
U	+			Dat			С		We	Skills for	Professional	Students will
n										Decent Work	Education	develop
				a			yb		bsit	(SDG 4.4)	(20.2)	Technical Skills
i												

USO105	Social Problems in India	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives:

- Understand the concept of social problems and their significance in society.
- Examine sociological perspectives on social problems, including anomie, differential association, and labeling.
- Analyze the structural issues of caste, class, gender, and ethnicity in relation to social problems.
- Explore specific social problems and issues, such as female foeticide, dowry, domestic violence, divorce, problems of the aged, crime, juvenile delinquency, corruption, drug addiction, suicide, prostitution, and AIDS.

Course Outcomes:

- Define social problems and analyze their relevance in contemporary society.
- Apply sociological perspectives to understand and explain social problems.
- Evaluate the impact of structural issues on the emergence and persistence of social problems.
- Analyze specific social problems and issues from a sociological perspective.
- Propose and evaluate potential strategies for addressing social problems at individual, community, and societal levels.

UNIT – I

Social Problem: Meaning and Definition; Importance of the Study of Social Problems; Sociological Perspectives on Social Problem-Anomie (Durkheim), Differential Association (Sutherland), Labeling (Becker).

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{II}$

Structural Issues: Inequality of Caste, Class Gender and Ethnicity; Communalism; Problems of Minorities.

UNIT – III

Problems and Issues: Female Feticide, Dowry, Domestic Violence, Divorce; Problems of Aged.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Social Disorganization: Crime and Juvenile Delinquency, Corruption, Drug Addiction, Suicide, Prostitution and AIDS

Readings:

Ahuja, Ram (2000): Social Problems in India, New Delhi: Rawat Publications.

Beteille, Andre (1992): Backward Classes in Contemporary India, New Delhi: OUP

Beteille, Andre (1974): Social Inequality, New Delhi: OUP

Bereman, G.D. (1979): **Caste and Other Inequalities: Essay in Inequality**, Meerut: Folklore Institute.

Dube, Leela (1997): Women and Kinship, Comparative Perspectives on Gender in South and Southeast Asia, New Delhi: Sage Publication.

Desai, Neera & Usha Thakkar (2007): **Women in Indian Society,** National Book Trust, India. Gadgil, Madhav and Ramchandra Guha (1996): **Ecology and Equality: The use and Abuse of Nature in Contemporary India,** New Delhi: OUP.

Gill, S.S. (1998): The Pathology of Corruption, New Delhi: Harper Collin Publishers.

Lewis, Oscar (1966): Culture of Poverty "Scientific American" Vol-II and V No.IV PP-19-25.

Satya Murty, T.V. (1996): **Region, Religion, Caste, Gender and Culture in Contemporary India,** New Delhi: OUP.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

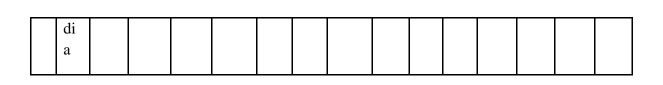
Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n /	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappir	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Recall and grasp social problem concepts, perspectives, and their importance.	PO1, PO4
CO2	Apply sociological theories to scrutinize inequalities in caste, class, gender, and ethnicity.	PO4, PO5, PO8
CO3	Apply sociological insights to assess communalism, minority issues, and gender challenges.	PO8, PO11
CO4	Apply sociology to analyze and address problems like female feticide, dowry, violence, divorce, and aging.	PO6, PO9
CO5	Apply sociological understanding to examine crime, corruption, addiction, suicide, prostitution, and AIDS, evaluating impacts and solutions.	PO6, PO9, PO11

_															
		Disc	Unde	Skill	Influe	Lea	Crit	Techn	Ethi	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
		iplin	rstan	ed	ntial	ders	ical	ologic	cal	elo	ear	perat	ents	ents	ent
		ary	ding	and	and	hip	/	ally	Aw	ng	ch-	ion/	will	will	shall
		Kno	the	Indu	effecti	read	Ref	Effici	aren	Lea	rela	Tea	acqu	be	beco
		wled	Role	stry-	ve	ines	lect	ent	ess	rni	ted	m	ire	equi	me
		ge	of	read	comm	s/	ive	Profes		ng	Skil	work	prof	pped	ethi
		-	Medi	у	unicat	Qua	thin	sional			ls		essi	with	call
			a	Profe	ion	litie	kin						onal	ICTs	у
				ssion		s	g &						skill	com	com
				als			lan						s	pete	mitt
							gua						requ	ncies	ed
							ge						ired	inclu	med
							effi						to	ding	ia
							cien						be a	digit	prof
							су						med	al	essi
							cy						ia	litera	onal
													prof	cy	s
													essi	Cy	and
													onal		entr
													onai		
															epre neur
															s adhe
															ring
															to
															the
															hum
															an
															valu
															es
С															
C													PSO	PSO	PSO
u													1	2	3
r	Co														_
s															
e		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	РО	РО	PO7	PO8	РО	РО	PO1			
	Titl					5	6			9	10	1			
С	e														
	C														
0															
d															
e				ļ									1		1
U													1	-	1
S	So														
0	cia														
1	1														
0	Pr														
		1	-	-	2	2	2	-	1	3	-	2			
5	ob						_		`						
	le														
	ms														
	•														
	1n														
	in In														



1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O6	Р 07	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	1	-	I	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1
	CO2	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USO105	CO3	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	1	3	-	2	1	-	-
	CO4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	2	-	-	1
	CO5	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

U n i t		ce to the l l and glob	,			e To the Emplo epreneurship/ Development		Ethics,		Huma	essional 1 Values, inability	S D G	NE P	POE/4 th IR
	Local	Regio nal	Natio nal	Global	Employa bility	Entreprene urship	Skill Develop ment	Profess ional Ethics mm	Gen der	Hu man Val ues	Environ ment & Sustaina bility			
U n t I	Social Probl em	Social Probl em	Social Probl em						Soci al Pro ble m	Soc ial Pro ble m				
U n i t I I	Struct ural Issues : Inequ ality of Caste	Struct ural Issues : Inequ ality of Caste	Struct ural Issues : Inequ ality of Caste							Stru ctur al Issu es: Ine qual ity of Cas te				

U	Femal	Femal	Femal			 Fem	Fe		
n	e	e	e			ale	mal		
i	Fetici	Fetici	Fetici			Feti	e		
t	de,	de,	de,			cide	Feti		
	Dowr	Dowr	Dowr			,	cide		
Ι	у,	у,	у,			Do	,		
Ι	Dome	Dome	Dome			wry,	Do		
Ι	stic	stic	stic			Do	wry		
	Viole	Viole	Viole			mes	,		
	nce,	nce,	nce,			tic	Do		
	Divor	Divor	Divor			Viol	mes		
	ce	ce	ce			ence	tic		
						,	Vio		
						Div	lenc		
						orce	e,		
							Div		
							orce		
U	Social	Social	Crime			Cri	Cri		
n	Disor	Disor	and			me	me		
i	ganiz	ganiz	Juven			and	and		
t	ation	ation	ile			Juve	Juv		
			Delin			nile	enil		
Ι			quenc			Deli	e		
V			у			nqu	Deli		
						enc	nqu		
						у	enc		
							у,		
							Soc		
							ial		
							Dis		
							org		
							aniz		
							atio		
							n		

JMBJ351	Digital Media Marketing Project	L	T	Р	С
Version 3.0		-	-	4	2
Total Contact Hours					
Pre-requisites/Exposure	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives (CO)

- To develop an understanding of digital media marketing.
- To equip students with the skills to implement effective digital marketing campaigns.

Description

- Study successful digital media marketing campaigns as case studies.
- Understand key principles and strategies of digital media marketing.

- Explore various digital marketing tools and platforms.
- Create and optimize digital marketing content, including social media posts, blogs, and advertisements.
- Conduct market research and target audience analysis for digital marketing campaigns.
- Monitor and evaluate digital marketing campaign performance using analytics tools.
- Develop a comprehensive digital media marketing campaign for a product or service.
- Present the digital media marketing campaign with a rationale for the chosen strategies.

Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)

Apply digital marketing strategies to develop and execute effective campaigns.

Administer specialization projects in digital media marketing within organizations.

CLO	DESCRIPTION	BLOOM TAXONOMY'S LEVEL
CLO1	Apply digital marketing strategies to develop and execute effective campaigns.	3, 4 Applying, Analyzing
CLO2	Administer specialization projects in digital media marketing within organizations.	3 Applying

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n /	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Mappin	Mapping between COs and POs								
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program							

		Outcomes
CO1	Apply digital marketing strategies to develop and execute effective campaigns.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO6, PO7
CO2	Administer specialization projects in digital media marketing within organizations.	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO7

		Dis cip lin ary Kn ow led ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Ro le of Me dia	Ski lle d and Ind ust ry- rea dy Pro fes sio nal s	Infl uen tial and eff ecti ve co m mu nic ati on	Le ade rsh ip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Cri tica I/ Ref lect ive thi nki ng & lan gua ge effi cie ncy	Te chn olo gic all y Eff icie nt Pro fes sio nal	Eth ical Aw are nes s	Lif elo ng Le arn ing	Res earc h- relat ed Skill s	Coo pera tion/ Tea m wor k	Stud ents will acqu ire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stud ents will be equi pped with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digit al liter acy	Stud ent shall beco me ethic ally com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adhe ring to the hum an valu es
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
JMBJ35 1	Digital Media Marketing Project	2	2	3	3		2	3	-				2	3	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
JMBJ351	CO1	2	2	3	3	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	3	-
	CO2	2	2	3	3	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2

JMBJ353	Internship Report-II	L	Τ	Р	С
Version 3.0		-	-	-	2
Total Contact Hours					
Pre-requisites/Exposure	BA (JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives (CO)

1. To enable the student to have an in-depth knowledge of the subject of his/her choice.

2. To teach him/her the steps involved in writing a report.

Description

Every student will have to undergo an internship in do a dissertation in any area of mass communication detailed in the curriculum. The objective of the internship is to enable a student to have an in-depth knowledge of the subject of his/her choice. It should be a practical training that should endeavor to create new knowledge in any area of mass communication.

At the end of the internship the student will be expected to submit an Internship Report. The task of the internship supervisor will be to guide the student on how to best present his internship report which should include testimonials, Daily reporting / activity report of all work undertaken during the internship and submission of a report from the place of internship providing student attendance details and progress report.

Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)

1. The student will learn how to prepare an internship report.

2. The practical training during internship will help induce new knowledge in any area of mass communication.

CLO	DESCRIPTION	BLOOM TAXONOMY'S LEVEL
CLO1	The Students will learn how to prepare and internship report .	1, 2 Remembering Understanding
CLO2	The practical training during internship will help induce new knowledge in any area of mass communication.	2, 3 Understanding, Applying

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

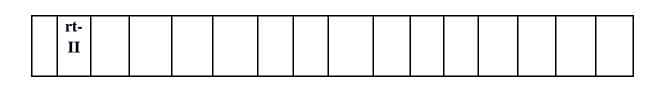
Components	Quiz I	Presentatio	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		n /	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Mappin	g between COs and POs		
		Mappe	ed
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Progra	m
		Outcor	mes
	The Students will learn how to prepare and internship report	PO1, P	03,
CO1		PO4, P	06,
		PO9	
	The practical training during internship will help induce new	PO1,	PO2,
CO2	knowledge in any area of mass communication.	PO3,	PO4,
		PO5,	PO6,

PO7

		Disc iplin ary Kno wled ge	Unde rstan ding the Role of Medi a	Skill ed and Indu stry- read y Profe ssion als	Influe ntial and effecti ve comm unicat ion	Lea ders hip read ines s/ Qua litie s	Crit ical / Ref lect ive thin kin g & lan gua ge effi cien cy	Techn ologic ally Effici ent Profes sional	Ethi cal Aw aren ess	Lif elo ng Lea rni ng	Res ear ch- rela ted Skil ls	Coo perat ion/ Tea m work	Stud ents will acqu ire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stud ents will be equi pped with ICTs com pete ncies inclu ding digit al litera cy	Stud ent shall beco me ethi call y com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adhe ring to the hum an valu essi
C o u r s e C o d e	Co urs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PO8	РО 9	PO 10	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
J M B J 3 5 3	In te rn sh ip Re po	3	2	3	2	1	2	3		2			3	2	2

244



1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	P O 3	Р О 4	P O 5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	РО 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
JMBJ35	CO1	3	2	3	-	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
3	CO2	3	2	3	2	-	2	3	-	2	-	-	3	-	2

		Semester VI	
		B.A (Journalism and Mass Communication)	
S. No.	Course Code	Course	Credits
1.	JMBJ302	Event Management	4
2.	JMBJ304	Global Media Scenario	4
3.	JMBJ306	New Media Technology	4
4.	USO106	Socio-Economic and Political Scenario	4
5.	JMBJ352	Event Management Project	2
6.	JMBJ354	Specialization Project-I	2
	<u>.</u>	Total	20

JMBJ302	Event Management	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To define event, its nature, types and elements
- 2. To understand the need of event as a marketing and communication tool

3. To describe organisational structure and functionaries of an event management company

4. Identify the key elements of key elements of event planning and execution – from Human Resource Management to Budgeting

- 5. To design event to achieve marketing objectives
- 6. To evaluate and assess the events

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: To define event, its nature, types and elements

CO2: To understand the need of event as a marketing and communication tool

CO3: To describe organisational structure and functionaries of an event management company

CO4: Identify the key elements of key elements of event planning and execution – from Human Resource Management to Budgeting

CO5: To design event to achieve marketing objectives.

CO6: To evaluate and assess the events

Catalogue Description

Overview:

Event as a marketing tool course will help train students in areas like analysing, planning, marketing, producing and evaluating an event. This course will help students understand the planning, operations and executions of all the resources that co-ordinate to create various kinds of events.

Objective and Expected Outcome:

This course aims to make students understand the management of events at corporate and as well as social level and give basic conceptual clarity of how events work as a communication as well marketing tool. It will also help students acquire a thorough knowledge and understanding of multiple facts of event organization; feasibility study, planning, venue selection, setting up, program portfolio and scheduling.

It will help students to know the event management, HR management, revenue generation, budget, designing, operation and closing of the event. Students will create publicity material of the event according to the profile of target audience. Students will be acquainted with knowledge of reducing risks by financial controls, evaluation and assessment.

This course will help students know the essentials and basics of event management. By the end of the course, students will have better understanding of events and their knowledge on organizing events from conception, designing, planning, budgeting and marketing to the final execution will be widen.

To acquaint the students with the process of evaluation and assessment of an event

10 lectures

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

Events and Event Management

Conceptualization and Planning

Events and Event Management: What are events, Types of Events & Event Management, Understanding Events (i) Events as a communication tool (ii) Events as a marketing tool, The Need: Why do we need events; Growing importance of events like exhibitions, seminars and conventions worldwide, Elements of Event Management: Event Infrastructure, Organizers, Sponsors, Logistics, Role of events in promotion

Unit II:

10 lectures

Conceptualization and Planning: (i) The Nature of Planning, Project Planning, Planning the Setting, Location and Site (ii) The Operations Plan, The Business Plan, Developing the Strategic Plan, Organization: (i) Setting up an Event Organization structure (ii) The Committee Systems, Committee and Meeting Management, Programming and Service Management: (i) Programme Planning, The Elements of Style, Developing a Program Portfolio (ii) The Programme Life Cycle, Scheduling

Unit III:

HR Management

HR Management: Need Assessment, policies and procedures, Finalizing job descriptions, recruitment and motivation, Revenue Generation: Fund raising, grants, sponsorship, Financial and Risk Management, Budget and cost-revenue management, Cash flow management, accounting, Financial statements, measures of financial performance, Financial controls for reducing risk

Unit IV:

10 lectures

10 lectures

Research and Evaluation

Research to find out people's orientation for events, Consumer research on events Visitors surveys, attendance counts and estimates, Market area surveys, Communications Mix for reaching the customer, Developing and communicating a positive image, Evaluation and impact assessment, Evaluation concepts, observation techniques, Evaluation of costs and benefits

Suggested Text Books:

1. Sanjay Singh Gaur & Sanjay Saggere: Event Marketing and Management Revised Edition, Vikas Publishing

2. Bruce E Skinner, Vladimir C Sponsorship, Publisher Wiley 2002, ISBN 0471126012

3. Anton Shene, Bryn Parry Successful Event Management Thomson Learning ISBN 1844800768, 2004

Advanced Readings:

1. Judy Alley: Event Planning, John Wiley and Sons ISBN 0471644129, 2000

- 2. Jaishri N Jethwaney: Public Relations, ND: Sterling
- 3. Pitman Jackson: Corporate Communication for Managers, Pitman Publishing

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
		Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping	between COs and POs	
		Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1		PO1
CO2	To understand the need of event as a marketing and communication tool	PO1, PO4, CO2
CO3	To describe organisational structure and functionaries of an event management company	PO1, PO5
CO4	Identify the key elements of key elements of event planning and execution – from Human Resource Management to Budgeting	PO1, PO3, PO9, PO11
CO5	To design event to achieve marketing objectives.	PO3, PO6, PO11

CO6	To evalua	ate an	d asse	ss the	events					РО	PO6			
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be media professionals	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSO1	PSO
JMBJ302	Event Management	3		3	2	1	1			2		2		

Course Code	Course Outcome	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO 6	РО 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
Coue	Outcome														
	CO1	3													
	CO2	3			1										
JMBJ302	CO3	3				2									
	CO4	3		3						2		2			
	CO5			3			3					2			
	CO6						3								

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

e local al anc iental		Entre	e To the Emp epreneurship/ Development	/ Skill		vance to the Pr •, Human Valu Sustaina	ues, Enviror	,	SDG	NEP	
	Global	Employabi lity	Entreprene urship	Skill Developm ent	Profession al Ethics mm	Gender	Human Values	Environme nt & Sustainabil			
		Events and Event Management	Event	Events and Event Management					Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learning the components of this unit will enhance employability)	Knowledge	require Experi Develo
		5	Project Planning								Techn Industi
		HR Management		HR Management, Financial controls for reducing risk							Techni Industi
		Revenue Generation				Consumer research on events	Consumer research on events				Techni Industi

Teaching Plan:

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching Plan		Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education	
		Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Introduction to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual

	hours,	Communication and	Introduction)
		Its Types, Teaching	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Elements and	Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Processes of	Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for
		Communication,	deeper understanding)
		OER: Crash Course -	
		Communication	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact		In-person Lecture (Historical
	hours	Communication and	Overview)
	nourb	Brief History,	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 2	
Week 4	Unit II 2 conto o	-	Le geneen Lesture (Chill
vveek 4		t Topic: Effective	In-person Lecture (Skill
	hours	Communication	Development)
		Skills,	
		TB: Narula, U. (2004).	
		Mass communication:	
		Theory and practice -	
		Relevant chapters	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contac	t Topic: Verbal and	Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Non-Verbal	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Communication	through role-play)
		OER: TEDx Talks	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contac	t Topic: Barriers to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Effective	Explanation)
		Communication and	
		Seven C's	
		TB: Baran, S. J., &	
		Davis, D. K. (2014).	
		Mass communication	
		theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 7	Unit III - 3	Topic: Mass	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Communication and	Introduction)
	contact nours	Mass Media	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	

	-		I
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 3	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	-	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Role of Mass	Explanation)
		Communication	
		OER: Communication	
		Theory	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Visual	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Communication and	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Traditional Media	through media analysis)
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 4	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Communication	Overview)
		Theories - Part 1	
		RB: McQuail, D.	
		(1983). McQuail's	
		Mass Communication	
		Theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Theory
WEEK II	contact hours	Communication	Overview)
	contact nours	Theories - Part 2	
		OER: Media	
		Education Foundation	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Models of	In-person Lecture (Model
WEEK 12	contact hours	Communication	-
	contact nours	OER: Models of	Explanation)
		Communication	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Practical	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Assignments	Lecture + Participatory Learning
			through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments, Quizzes,	
		and Surprise Test	
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes	Remedial/Makeup	
		Classes	

	Individual Assistance	
	and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching	Learning	Assessment	Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	_		
1	By the end of this unit,	(i) Each topic to be	explained	Presentation	ons and class
	students will be able to define	with illustrations. (i	i) Students	discussions. •	Assignments and
	different types of events,	to be encouraged t	o discover	class tests.	• Student
	recognize their significance	the relevant conc	epts. (iii)	presentations.	• Mid-term
	as communication and	Students be	given	examinations.	 Practical and
	marketing tools, and	homework/assignme	nts. (iv)	viva-voce exa	minations. • End-
	understand the key elements	Discuss and so	olve the	term examinat	ions.
	of event management,	theoretical and	practical		
	emphasizing the role of	problems in the	class. (v)		
	events in promotional	Students to be enco	ouraged to		
	strategies.	apply concepts to	real world		
2	Upon completing this unit,	problems.			
	students will be proficient in				
	project planning, site				
	selection, and operations				
	planning for events. They				
	will also grasp the importance				
	of creating a strategic plan				
	and structuring event				
	organizations effectively.				
3	At the conclusion of this unit,				
	students will possess the				
	knowledge and skills				
	necessary to perform human				
	resource management tasks				
	for events, including needs				
	assessment, policy				
	formulation, job description				
	development, recruitment,				
	motivation, and revenue				
	generation through				
	fundraising and sponsorship.				
4	By the end of this unit,				
	students will be competent in				
	conducting research related to				
	events, implementing various				
	consumer research methods,				
	utilizing the communications				

mix for customer outreach,
and evaluating events
comprehensively, considering
both costs and benefits, as
well as their impact on
stakeholders.

JMBJ304	Global Media Scenario	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	Basic knowledge of World Politics				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To explain the students with world communication during and after cold war
- 2. To describe the struggle for bridging information gaps in the world
- 3. To explain the students the developments regarding information cooperation in the world
- 4. To acquaint them with the contemporary trends in world media
- 5. To sensitize the students on the benefits of the new order to India

Course Outcomes –

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1: Explain the students with world communication during and after cold war

CO2: Describe the struggle for bridging information gaps in the world

CO3: Explain the developments regarding information cooperation in the world

CO4: Explain the contemporary trends in world media

CO5: Understand the new order to India to become industry ready professionals

Catalogue Description

This course will make students aware of the struggle for bridging information gaps in the world. Students will be imparted the knowledge about the developments regarding information cooperation in the world. This course will acquaint them with the contemporary trends in world media. Students will learn the benefits of the new world information order and its importance in Indian perspective.

We have been reading and studying the history since ages but the communication patterns at the time of historical instances hold lot of importance. At the time of world war, the media has been used as a tool to propagate people. The students will be learning the instances and case studies of communication patterns of World War I & II and its use in war time.

Struggle for bridging the information gap between the developed and developing countries will be studied in this course. Apart from this, domination by transnational news agencies will be covered in this course. News flow between countries has always been an issue of discussion which led to demand for New World Information and Communication Order. To understand NWICO case studies and documentaries will be

showcased for understanding. Understanding international media and the mergers happening in the Contemporary Trends in World Media holds equal importance. And the students will be able to understand world media through it.

Gandhian approach towards media has always been a topic of discussion which will be taught to the students through this course. Being the developing country, India has faced lot of discrimination in media coverage; therefore Indian media doesn't take chance of ignoring the third world countries coverage. This course will highlight the importance of the same and students will be taught how Indian media has been balancing this change

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

10 Lectures

World Communication

- 1. Trends in World communication: An overview since World War II
- 2. Cold War Days. Emergence of Third World countries and the Non-Aligned Block
- 3. Use of media by power blocs, super powers
- 4. Integration between information, armament/military and media

Unit II:

10 Lectures Word Information and Communication Order

- 1. Domination of the transnational news agencies
- 2. Barriers to the flow of news
- 3. Struggle for news between developed and developing countries
- 4. Demand for new world information and communication order

Unit III:

10 Lectures

Information cooperation and Organisations

- 1. Bilateral, multilateral and regional information cooperation
- 2. Role of International organizations UN resolutions on Media related issues
- 3. International practices on visual coverage and regulation in media exchange
- 4. Benefits of information cooperation to India

Unit IV:

10 Lectures

Role of Indian media

- 1. The Gandhian approach
- 2. International Mergers/Media Moghuls
- 3. Presence of international media organizations in India
- 4. Role of Indian media in raising issues of the third world

Suggested Text Books:

- 1. Bride, S. M. (1986). Many Voices One World. UNESCO Publications.
- 2. Hamelink, C. Trends in World Communication.
- 3. Nordenstreng, K. Politics of News.
- 4. "Global Communication and International Relations" by H. O. Schildt

Advanced Readings:

- 1. "Globalization and Media: Global Village of Babel" by Jack Lule
- 2. "The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations" edited by John Baylis, Steve Smith, and Patricia Owens
- 3. "The History of Media and Communication Research: Contested Memories" by David W. Park and Jefferson Pooley
- 4. "Communication and Empire: Media, Markets, and Globalization, 1860–1930" by Dan Schiller

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
		Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Mapping	between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Explain the world communication during and after cold war	
CO2	Describe the struggle for bridging information gaps in the world	
CO3	Explain the developments regarding information cooperation in the world	PO1, PO2, PO4
CO4	Explain the contemporary trends in world media	PO1, PO2
CO5	Know the new order to India to become industry ready professionals	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4, PO10

С	ourse ode /IBJ304	Course Title Global	Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Definition of the provided of	Description of the tead of	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language		Ethical Awareness	60 Lifelong Learning	00 Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be media professionals	Solution Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and O entreorence adhering to the human values
Course Code		Media Scenario PO	3 PO 2	3 PC 3	3 9 P(4		PO 2 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO8	PO	1 09 PC			D PSO 2	PSO 3
	CO1	3	3													
JMBJ304	CO2	3		2								1				
	CO3	3	2		1											
	CO4 CO5	3	3 2	3	3 3							1				
	1=weak	ly mappe	d apped					I			•			I		

	National	Global	Employabi lity	Entreprene	urship	Skill Developme	Profession	al Ethics	mm	Gender	Human	Values	vironn	nt &	Sustainabil	ity		
		communi cation, Cold War	media by power blocs, sup														developing a free and independent 20.1 (ethic and impore media,Inclusive Knowledge purpose, an educ Societies,social inclusion, discipline, and an knowledge-driven mediapractice), 20.2 development,technical innovation, education - 1 net neutrality ROAM Principles, multidisciplinary ed increase participation in the (Use of technologic communication process, strengthen (creativity and inno communication capacities , thinking and higher promote the wider and better capacities, problem-s balanced dissemination of teamwork, communi information, more indepth learnin of curricula across f in social and moral av	ation educ (Pi holist lucati al to ovatio -orde olvin nicatio ng an ields,
		Internatio nal Mergers/ Media Moghuls															knowledge-driven mediapractice), 20.2	ation educ (Pi holist lucati al to ovatio -orde olvin nicatio ng an ields,
bilate mult eral <i>a</i> regio infor ior coope ior	ilat and nal nat arat														n S d n ii c p b ii	nedi nov eve et ncre omn rom alan nfor	nced dissemination of learning and mastery of a mation, fields, increases in soc awareness)	the pract - hc n), 23 (creang au ties, more curric ial a
Role India media	n														n	nedi	loping a free and independent20.1 (ethic and importa a,Inclusive Knowledgepurpose, an education in eties,social inclusion,and an education for	the

raisin	g					knowledge-driven	media	(Professio	onal ed	lucation	- ho
issues	of					development,technical	innovation	,multidisc	iplinary	educati	on), 23
the th	ird					net neutrality ROAM	Principles	,technolog	gical too	ols), 11.	2 (crea
world						increase participation	n in the	innovatio	n, critic	cal think	ing a
						communication process	, strengther	order tl	hinking	capac	ities,
						communication cap	acities	,solving	at	oilities,	
						promote the wider	and better	communi	cation	skills,	more
						balanced dissemina	ation of	learning	and ma	stery of	curric
						information,		fields, ir	ncreases	in so	cial a
								awarenes	s)		

Teaching Plan:

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching Plan		Reference Book	
		[RB]-Chapter/ Page	
		No./ Open Education	
		Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Introduction to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours,	Communication and	Introduction)
	110 015,	Its Types, Teaching	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Elements and	Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Processes of	Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for
		Communication,	deeper understanding)
		OER: Crash Course -	
		Communication	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Types of	In-person Lecture (Historical
	hours	Communication and	Overview)
		Brief History,	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 2	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact	-	In-person Lecture (Skill
	hours	Communication	Development)
		Skills,	
		TB: Narula, U. (2004).	
		Mass communication:	
		Theory and practice -	

		Relevant chapters	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Verbal and	Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Non-Verbal	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Communication	through role-play)
		OER: TEDx Talks	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Barriers to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Effective	Explanation)
		Communication and	r ·······
		Seven C's	
		TB: Baran, S. J., &	
		Davis, D. K. (2014).	
		Mass communication	
		theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 7	Unit III - 3	Topic: Mass	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Communication and	Introduction)
		Mass Media	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 3	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	Topic: Functions and	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Role of Mass	Explanation)
		Communication	
		OER: Communication	
		Theory	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Visual	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Communication and	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Traditional Media	through media analysis)
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 4	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Торіс:	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Communication	Overview)
		Theories - Part 1	
		RB: McQuail, D.	
		(1983). McQuail's	
		Mass Communication	
		Theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Торіс:	In-person Lecture (Theory

	contact hours	Communication	Overview)
		Theories - Part 2	
		OER: Media	
		Education Foundation	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Models of	In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	Communication	Explanation)
		OER: Models of	
		Communication	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Practical	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Assignments	Lecture + Participatory Learning
			through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments, Quizzes,	
		and Surprise Test	
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes	Remedial/Makeup	
		Classes	
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1		··· •	 Presentations and class
			discussions. • Assignments and
	analyze and critically	to be encouraged to discover	class tests. • Student
	evaluate the historical trends	the relevant concepts. (iii)	presentations. • Mid-term
	in world communicatior	Students be giver	examinations. • Practical and
	since World War II, including	homework/assignments. (iv)	viva-voce examinations. • End-
	the role of media in shaping	Discuss and solve the	term examinations.
	global narratives and its	theoretical and practical	
	integration with information	problems in the class. (v)	
	armament/military activities	Students to be encouraged to	
	and international relations.	apply concepts to real world	l
2	Upon completing this unit	,problems.	
	students will possess the		
	ability to assess the		
	dominance of transnationa	1	
	news agencies, identify key	7	
	barriers to the flow of news	S	
	across borders, understand the		

	dynamics of news struggles
	between developed and
	developing countries, and
	appreciate the demand for a
	new world information and
	communication order in the
	global context.
3	At the conclusion of this unit,
-	students will have a
	comprehensive understanding
	of the various forms of
	information cooperation
	(bilateral, multilateral, and
	regional), recognize the role
	played by international
	organizations such as the UN
	in addressing media-related
	issues, analyze international
	practices related to visual
	media coverage and
	exchange, and assess the
	benefits of information
	cooperation to India within
	the global communication
	÷
4	landscape.
4	By the end of this unit,
	students will be able to
	appreciate the Gandhian
	approach to media and
	communication in India,
	critically assess the impact of
	international mergers and
	media moguls on the Indian
	media industry, understand
	the presence and influence of
	international media
	organizations within India,
	and evaluate the role of
	Indian media in advocating
	and raising awareness about
	issues relevant to the third
	world in the global arena.

JMBJ306	New Media Technology	L	Т	Р	С

Version 1.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course objectives-

- 1. To understand the evolving digital media environment
- 2. To familiarise with online communities and their importance
- 3. To impart the knowledge about e- governance and its importance

4. To give knowledge on basics of digital content distribution for different digital platforms.

5. To impart information about cyber laws, IT act and other regulations of digital media

6. To develop writing skills for developing digital media content.

7. To critically analyse the content and layout of news websites

Course Outcomes-

After completion of the course students will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the evolving digital media environment
- CO2: Familiarise with online communities and their importance
- CO3: Interpret the e- governance and its importance
- CO4: Compare the digital content distribution for different digital platforms.
- CO5: Analyse the cyber laws, IT act and other regulations of digital media
- CO6: To critically analyse the content and layout of news websites
- CO7: Construct the content for digital media Platforms

Catalog Description

Computer based technology and internet has become so vital that imparting knowledge about the same has become very important. This course will focus on history of internet which will make the base and foundation of this course. Website being the main portal of the internet will be taught in different dimensions where the usage and its advantages are important to understand. The bridge between the traditional media and new media will be built through this course.

Objectives and Expected Outcomes:

Today the spatial distances amongst people have decreased due to social network. The world has become a single platform where everyone can connect with others to share their feelings, thoughts and experiences. Online communities, types and their importance will be discussed in this course. Students will be able to understand how Social media can be used as alternate source of News. Internet has become inseparable part of not only common people, but the national and state governments have also become dependent on the same. They are utilizing the internet in every sphere of governance. This course will impart the knowledge about e-governance and its importance in day to day functioning of government departments.

The course will also concentrate on the Web Journalism also. Through this course students will be acquainted with reporting, writing and editing for websites and blogs.

Through this course, students will be able to understand the applications of internet. They will be exposed to the world of social networking and its various aspects. The course will apprise the students with web content penetration in every aspect of life. Students will be acquainted with mobile phone as a new means of mass communication. The course will give various dimensions of technological convergence.

COURSE CONTENT

Unit I:

14 lectures

History of Internet, Internet Technology, Web Search engines, types of search engines, Websites, portals, blogs, vlogs, New Media and its Characteristic, Traditional Media vs New Media, Convergence of technologies, Types of technology, Convergence and contemporary media, Global Village, Digital divide

Unit II:

14 lectures

Electronic and cyber media, Blogs and vlogs- emerging online tools, Penetration of Internet, E Governance: Types and scope, Internet for political campaigns, Use of internet for social cause, Cultural aspects and regulation of internet, Policy making, Good-governance and use of internet, cyber laws, IT act and other regulations of digital media

Unit III:

10 lectures

Social Networking, Social Networks: Individuals, groups and organisations, Social networking websites: Online community of internet users, Social media as alternate source of News, Use of AI in social media, impact of social media and society, hashtags and trending concepts

Unit IV:

10 lectures

Web Publishing-tools and Applications, Types of websites, Writing for web newspapers and portals, Writing news contents, Purpose and rationale of writing, Difference and similarities with print media, writing for mobile journalism

Assessment:

• Blogs: Design and produce blogs: journalistic writing – opinions and analysis,

• Survey / research on the new media technology. Submit a comprehensive report based on the study,

- Detail study of social media campaign of government website,
- comparative study of online news content and print news content
- Critically write an article on- DO's and DONT's of digital content.
- Prepare a report on SEO of top trending news website/portal.

- Write a project on cybercrime and laws.
- Write an article on internet use and political interests.
- Present case studies on cyber media laws.

• Write an article of minimum 1000 words on role of social media and computer mediated communication.

Suggested Text Books:

- 1. Chakravarthy, J. (2005). *Cyber media journalism: emerging technologies*. AuthorsPress.
- 2. Gupta, O., & Jasra, A. S. (2020). *Information technology in journalism*. Kanishka Publishers, Distributors.
- 3. Wolk, R. D. (2001). *Introduction to online journalism: publishing news and information*. Allyn and Bacon.
- 4. Preston, P. (2001). *Reshaping communications: technology, information and social change*. Sage Publications.

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Mattern, J. (2002). From radio to the wireless Web. Enslow.
- 2. Craig, R. (2007). *Online journalism: reporting, writing, and editing for new media*. Thomson/Wadsworth.
- 3. Lievrouw, L. (2005). The handbook of new media. Sage.
- 4. Filak, V. F. (2020). *Convergent journalism: an introduction: writing and producing across media*. Routledge, Taylor et Francis Group.

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

Components	Quiz I	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term								
		Assignment/	Term		Exam								
		etc.	Exam										
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50								

Assessment & Evaluation

Mapping be	Mapping between COs and POs											
	Course Outcomes (COs)											
CO1	Understand the evolving digital media environment	PO1, PO3										
CO2	Familiarise with online communities and their importance	PO3, PO7										
CO3	Interpret the e- governance and its importance	PO3, PO9,										

IC:()4	Compare the digital content distribution for different digital platforms.	PO3, PO7, PO6
		PO6, PO3, PO7, PO10
IC:06	To critically analyse the content and layout of news websites	PO7, PO3

		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Press	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Teamwork	Demonstrate a Systematic, Extensive, and Coherent Knowledge	Demonstrate Procedural Knowledge	Demonstrate Professional and Communication Skills
Course Code	Course Title	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSO1	PSO2	
JMBJ805A	New Media and Web Content	2		3			2	3		2	1				

Course Code	Course Outcom e	PO1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	2		3									3	3	2
JMBJ805	CO2			3				3					3	2	2
A	CO3			3						2			3	2	2
	CO4			3			2	2					3	2	3
	CO5			3			2	3			3		3	2	2

U ni t	Relevance to the	local, national, regional and global	developmental	needs	Relevance To the Employability/	Entrepreneurship/ Skill Development		Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability				SDG	NEP	POE/4 th IR
U ni t I	Local	Regional	National	Global	Employability Employability Employability Employability Employability	Entrepreneurship	tus Skill Development	Professional Ethics mm	Gender	salues Bigi tal de	Environment & Sustainability	Promot e sustain ed, inclusi ve and sustain able econo mic growth, full and product ive employ ment and decent work for all (SDG 8)	Techn ical educat ion (20.6) Digita 1 India - techno logy and educat ion bidire ctiona 1 (23.1) Use of techno logica 1 tools	Studen ts will develo p Techni cal Skills that match Industr y Needs, Skill Devel opmen t (Stude nts will develo p unders

								(Learni ng the compo nents of this unit will enable employ ability)	(23.2)	tandin g of the web)
U ni t II			Blogs and vlogs, cyber laws, IT act and other regula tions of digital media	Blogs and vlogs	Blogs and vlogs	Use of intern et for social cause , Good - gover nance , cyber laws, IT act and other regul ations of digita 1 medi a	Use of inter net for soci al caus e, Cult ural aspe cts and regu latio n of inter net	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learni ng the compo nents of this unit will enhanc e employ ability) strengt hen commu nicatio n capaciti es, increas e particip ation in the commu nicatio n capaciti es, increas e	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educat ion (20.6) Use of techno logica 1 tools (23.2)	Studen ts will develo p Techni cal Skills that match Industr y Needs (Know ledge of the uses of the Web/ social media will elevate skills and better chance s of emplo yment) , Skill Devel opmen t (Stude nts will

		ų		H		16)		learn and imple ment practic ally)
U ni t II I		Use of AI in social media	Use of AI in social media	Use of AI in social media	Soci al Net wor ks	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learni ng the compo nents of this unit will enhanc e employ ability) Use of technol ogy to help in digital transfor mation (SDG 9)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educat ion (20.6) Use of techno logica 1 tools (23.2) aware ness of privac y, laws, and standa rds associ ated with data handli ng and data protec tion	Studen ts will develo p Techni cal Skills that match Industr y Needs (Know ledge e- govern ance will elevate skills and better chance s of emplo yment) , Skill Devel opmen t (Stude nts will develo p the unders tandin g and knowh ow of

									(23.13)	the topics, also will unders tand law, ethics and effecti ve e- govern ance and how citizen s can use it)
U ni t I V			Web Publis hing- tools and Appli cation s	Web Publis hing- tools and Appli cation s	Web Publis hing- tools and Appli cation s			Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Learni ng the compo nents of this unit will enhanc e employ ability) Use of technol ogy to help in digital transfor mation (SDG 9)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educat ion (20.6) Use of techno logica 1 tools (23.2)	Studen ts will develo p Techni cal Skills that match Industr y Needs (Know ledge of the hardw ares, apps and softwa res will elevate skills and better chance s of

										emplo yment) , Studen ts will learn releva nt softwa res, apps and use mobile)
U ni t V		S E O	Blogs , Surve y / resear ch on the new media techn ology, SEO	Blogs , Surve y / resear ch on the new media techn ology, SEO	Blogs , Surve y / resear ch on the new media techn ology, SEO			Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) (Will help in portfoli o buildin g which will help in employ ability)	Profes sional Educa tion (20.2) Techn ical educat ion (20.6) Use of techno logica 1 tools (23.2)	Studen ts will develo p Techni cal Skills that match Industr y Needs (Stude nts will learn to work on project based assign ments) , Project s (stude nts will based assign ments) ,

							on
							project s and
							s and
							their
							perfor
							mance
							assess
							ed)
							-

Teaching Plan:

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching Plan		Reference Book	
		[RB]-Chapter/ Page	
		No./ Open Education	
		Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Introduction to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours,		Introduction)
		Its Types, Teaching	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact		Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Processes of	Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for
		Communication,	deeper understanding)
		OER: Crash Course -	-
		Communication	
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Types of	In-person Lecture (Historical
	hours	Communication and	Overview)
		Brief History,	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 2	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Effective	In-person Lecture (Skill
	hours	Communication	Development)
		Skills,	
		TB: Narula, U. (2004).	
		Mass communication:	
		Theory and practice -	
		Relevant chapters	

Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Verbal and	Blended Learning (In-person
	hours	Non-Verbal	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Communication	through role-play)
		OER: TEDx Talks	
Week 6	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Barriers to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	Effective	Explanation)
		Communication and	
		Seven C's	
		TB: Baran, S. J., &	
		Davis, D. K. (2014).	
		Mass communication	
		theory - Relevant	
		chapters	
Week 7	Unit III - 3	Topic: Mass	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	contact hours	Communication and	Introduction)
		Mass Media	
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 3	
Week 8	Unit III - 3	Topic: Functions and	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
VVCCK U	contact hours	Role of Mass	Explanation)
	contact nours	Communication	
		OER: Communication	
		Theory	
Week 9	Unit III - 3	Topic: Visual	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Communication and	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		Traditional Media	through media analysis)
		TB: Kumar, K. J.	
		(2020). Mass	
		communication in	
		India - Chapter 4	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Communication	Overview)
		Theories - Part 1	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		RB: McQuail, D.	
		(1983). McQuail's	
		Mass Communication	
		Theory - Relevant	
		•	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	chapters Topic:	In-person Lecture (Theory

		L	
		Theories - Part 2	
		OER: Media	
		Education Foundation	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Models of	In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	Communication	Explanation)
		OER: Models of	
		Communication	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Practical	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Assignments	Lecture + Participatory Learning
			through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments, Quizzes,	
		and Surprise Test	
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes	Remedial/Makeup	
		Classes	
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit	Course Learni	ngTeaching	Learning	Assessment Ta	sk Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity			
1	By the end of this u	nit,(i) Each topic t	o be explained	 Presentations 	and class
	students will have	awith illustration	s. (ii) Students	discussions. • As	signments and
	comprehensive	to be encourage	ed to discover	class tests.	• Student
	understanding of the hist	orythe relevant	concepts. (iii)	presentations.	• Mid-term
	of the internet, inter	rnetStudents	be given	examinations. •	Practical and
	technologies, different ty	peshomework/assig	nments. (iv)	viva-voce examin	nations. • End-
	of search engines, varie	ousDiscuss and	solve the	term examination	is.
	online platforms (websi	tes, theoretical a	nd practical		
	portals, blogs, vlogs),	theproblems in t	he class. (v)		
	characteristics that def	ineStudents to be	encouraged to		
	New Media, and	theapply concepts	to real world		
	implications of technology	ogyproblems.			
	convergence	on			
	contemporary mee	dia,			
	including discussions on	the			
	global village concept a	and			
	digital divide.				
2	Upon completing this u	nit,			
	students will be equip	ped			

	with the knowledge to assess	
	the influence and penetration	
	of the internet, understand	
	the role of blogs and vlogs as	
	emerging online tools,	
	explore the use of the	
	internet for e-Governance,	
	political campaigns, and	
	social causes, examine	
	cultural aspects and	
	regulations governing the	
	internet, and analyze cyber	
	laws and regulations	
	impacting digital media.	
3	At the conclusion of this unit,	
-	students will be able to	
	recognize the significance of	
	social networking,	
	distinguish between	
	individual, group, and	
	organizational social	
	networks, comprehend the	
	role of social networking	
	websites as online	
	communities, evaluate social	
	media as an alternative	
	source of news, and	
	understand the impact of	
	social media on society,	
	including concepts like	
	hashtags and trending topics.	
4		
4	By the end of this unit, students will have the skills	
	and knowledge necessary to work with web publishing	
	· · ·	
	tools and applications,	
	identify different types of	
	websites, engage in effective	
	writing for web newspapers	
	and portals, understand the	
	purpose and rationale of web	
	content creation, and discern	
	the similarities and	
	differences between writing	
	for digital media and	
	traditional print media, with	

a focus on mobile journalism	
practices.	

USO106	Socio-Economic and Political Scenario	L	Т	Р	С
Minor-06		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Description:

This course explores the contemporary socio-economic and political landscape, focusing on key issues and trends shaping societies. It examines the interplay between social, economic, and political factors and their impact on individuals, communities, and nations. Students will analyze current challenges and opportunities, develop critical thinking skills, and gain a deeper understanding of the complex dynamics of the socio-economic and political sphere.

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit 1:	11
Hours	
Understanding Socio-Economic and Political Systems	
Overview of socio-economic and political systems	
Analysis of power structures and their influence on society	
Examination of social, economic, and political inequality	
Unit 2:	11
Hours	
Globalization and its Impact	
The impact of globalization on economies, cultures, and political dynamics	
Effects of globalization on labor markets, trade, and development	
Challenges and opportunities of globalization for nations and individuals	
Unit 3:	11
Hours	
Contemporary Socio-Economic Issues	
Poverty, inequality, and social exclusion	
Unemployment and underemployment	
Migration, urbanization, and demographic changes	
Unit 4:	11
Hours	

Political Dynamics and Governance

Political ideologies and their impact on society Democracy, governance, and citizen participation Power struggles, social movements, and political change

Course Objectives:

- Understand the complexities of socio-economic and political systems.
- Analyze the impact of globalization on societies, economies, and political structures.
- Evaluate and critically assess contemporary socio-economic issues, such as poverty, inequality, and unemployment.
- Examine the dynamics of political systems and governance, including ideologies, democracy, and citizen participation.
- Develop informed perspectives and critical thinking skills to analyze and navigate the socio-economic and political landscape.

Course Outcomes:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of socio-economic and political systems.
- Analyze and evaluate the impact of globalization on economies, cultures, and political dynamics.
- Assess and discuss key socio-economic issues, such as poverty, inequality, and unemployment, from multiple perspectives.
- Evaluate the strengths and limitations of different political systems and their impact on governance and citizen participation.
- Apply critical thinking skills to analyze and interpret the complex dynamics of the socioeconomic and political scenario.
- Develop informed opinions and proposals for addressing socio-economic challenges and promoting positive political change.

Assessment Methods:

- Class participation and discussions
- Written assignments (essays, research papers, case studies)
- Group projects and presentations
- Examinations (mid-term and final)
- Overall engagement and progress throughout the course

Suggested Text Books:

- "India Unbound" by Gurcharan Das
- "The Argumentative Indian: Writings on Indian History, Culture, and Identity" by Amartya Sen
- "An Uncertain Glory: India and its Contradictions" by Jean Drèze and Amartya Sen

Advanced Readings:

- "Capital in the Twenty-First Century" by Thomas Piketty
- "Globalization and Its Discontents" by Joseph E. Stiglitz

"The Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment" by Robert Bates

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- <u>edx.org</u>
- <u>oercommons.org</u>
- <u>ocw.mit.edu</u>
- <u>about.jstor.org/oa-and-free</u>
- <u>coursera.org</u>
- <u>unesdoc.unesco.org</u>

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
	Ι	Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappir	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of socio- economic and political systems.	PO1, PO4
PCO2	Analyze and evaluate the impact of globalization on economies, cultures, and political dynamics.	PO4, PO5, PO6
CO3	Assess and discuss key socio-economic issues, such as poverty, inequality, and unemployment, from multiple perspectives.	PO6, PO8
CO4	Evaluate the strengths and limitations of different political systems and their impact on governance and citizen participation.	PO6, PO8, PO11
CO5	Apply critical thinking skills to analyze and interpret the complex dynamics of the socio-economic and political scenario.	PO11
CO6	Develop informed opinions and proposals for addressing socio-economic challenges and promoting positive political change.	PO5

		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
USO1 06	Socio- Econo mic and Politica I Scenari o	2			1	2	2		1			2			2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Cours	PO	PS	PS	PS										
Course	e	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	01	02	03
Code	Outco														
	me														
	CO1	1			1	1	2		1		-	1	-	-	1
USO1	CO2						2				-	-	-	-	2
06															
	CO3	1			1	1	1		2		-	2	-	-	1
	CO4								2		-	2	-	-	2

CC	05			2	1			-	2	-	-	1
CC	06	1			1		2	-	-	-	-	-
CC	07			1		1	1	-	2	-	-	-

al, natio Is	nal, i	regional and globa	al	Relevance To th	e Employability/ Entrepr Development	reneurship/ Skill		e Professional Environment		er, Human Values, ity	SDG	NE
gional		National	Global	Employability	Entrepreneurship	Skill Development	Professional Ethics mm	Gender	Human Values	Environment & Sustainability		
		Overview of socio-economic and political systems							Overview of socio- economic and political systems			
			The impact of globalization on economies, cultures, and political dynamics, Effects of globalization on labor markets, trade, and development									
mploym	ment	Unemployment and underemployment , Migration, urbanization, and demographic changes								Migration, and urbanization, and demographic changes		
		Political ideologies and their impact on society, Power struggles, social movements, and political change										

Teaching Plan:

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching Plan		Reference Book [RB]-	
		Chapter/ Page No./	
		Open Education	
		Resources [OER]	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Introduction to	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
	hours	News and Elements of	Introduction)
		News	
		TB:Al., J. R(2006). News	

		reporting and editing. Chapter 1	
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: News Values and Inverted Pyramid Style OER: The News Manual	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Various Types of Leads TB: Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers. Chapter 2	In-person Lecture (Lead Writing Practice)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Sources of News and Credibility TB: Saxena, A. (2007). Fundamentals of reporting and editing. Kanishka Publishers. Chapter 3	Flipclass (Students research and prepare presentations on source credibility)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: News Agencies and Their Functions OER: Poynter's NewsU	In-person Lecture (Role of News Agencies)
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Reporter's Functions and Responsibilities TB: Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing. Chapter 2	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group Discussions)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Coverage of Various City Beats OER: Media Innovation and Entrepreneurship	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles)
Week 8	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Introduction to Editing and Its Principles TB: Hough, G. A. (1988). News writing. Chapter 1	In-person Lecture (Editing Fundamentals)

Week 9	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Tools of Editing	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	and Editing for Print	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		OER: Media College	through editing exercises)
		Editing and	
		Proofreading	
Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Jobs Involved in	In-person Lecture (Editorial
	contact hours	Editing	Roles Discussion)
		OER: Wikibooks	
		Journalism	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Practical	In-person Lecture (Assignment
	contact hours	Assignments	Guidelines)
		Assignments - News	
		Article and Editing	
		Project	
Week 12	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments Evaluation	
		and Quizzes	Guidelines) In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup	Topic:	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)
	Classes	Remedial/Makeup	
		Classes	
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes For Example:

Unit	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
No.			
1	will be able to analyze and comprehend the fundamental principles of socio-economic and political systems, critically assess power structures and their societal impact, and evaluate the complexities of social, economic,	be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students	discussions. • Assignments and class tests. • Student presentations. • Mid- term examinations. • Practical and viva-voce examinations. • End-term examinations.
2	Upon completing this unit, students will possess the ability to assess the multifaceted consequences of globalization on economies, cultures, and political dynamics, analyze its effects on labor markets, trade, and		

	development, and recognize the
	challenges and opportunities it
	presents for nations and
	individuals.
3	At the conclusion of this unit,
	students will be capable of
	understanding and addressing
	contemporary socio-economic
	challenges, including poverty,
	inequality, and social exclusion,
	as well as assessing issues related
	to unemployment,
	underemployment, migration,
	urbanization, and demographic
	changes.
4	By the end of this unit, students
	will have the competence to
	analyze and interpret various
	political ideologies and their
	societal impact, evaluate the
	functioning of democratic
	systems, governance structures,
	and citizen participation, and
	assess the dynamics of power
	struggles, social movements, and
	within societies.
	the potential for political change

JMBJ352	Event Management Project	L	Т	Р	С
Major Practical		-	-	4	2
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives (CO)

1. To let students plan, organize an event.

2. To develop relevant print, display material and crisis management plan.

Exercises/Assignments

- 1. Design a project plan for organizing an event
- 2. Design publicity material [poster, brochure, invitation and print advertising]
- 3. Filing a final report about the success of event
- 4. Write a proposal for potential sponsor for the event
- 5. Develop activity chart
- 6. Develop minute-to-minute programme

- 7. Develop crisis management plan
- 8. Undertake a survey of target audience for pre event planning process

Note : The faculty In-Charge can ask the students to organize an event as per the guidelines given.

Internal Assessment: Students should be evaluated on the basis of the event organized and the jobs performed by him/her. Students should maintain a file & soft copy of their assignments/jobs done duly checked and signed by the concerned faculty.

Reference books:

R1. James C. Monroe, Art of the Event: Complete Guide to Designing and Decorating Special Events, John Wiley & Sons

R2. Peter E. Tarlow, Joe Goldblatt, Event Risk Management and Safety, Joe Goldblatt

Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)

1. The students will be able to explain all the components and various roles involved in the planning, organizing, running and evaluating an event.

2. Student will be able to apply the theory and skills necessary to professionally plan, organize and run a business event.

CLO	DESCRIPTION	BLOOM TAXONOMY'S LEVEL
CLO1	The students will be able to explain all the components and various roles involved in the planning, organizing, running and evaluating an event.	Annlying
CLO2	Student will be able to apply the theory and skills necessary to professionally plan, organize and run a business event.	Applying

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
	Ι	Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program

professionally plan, organize and run a business event.
CO2 Student will be able to apply the theory and skills necessary to professionally plan, organize and run a business event. PO5,
PO11

	Project														
352	Manage ment	3		3		3				2		2			
JMBJ	Event												2	2	2
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digi literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

	Cours	PO	PS	PS	PS										
Cours	e	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	01	02	03
e Code	Outco														
	me														

	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ3	CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2
52	CO3	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	CO4	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	2
	CO5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
	CO6	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2
	CO7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-

JMBJ354	Specialization Project-I	L	Т	Р	С
Major Practical		-	-	4	2
Eligibility	BA(JMC) II Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives (CO)

1. To develop an understanding of the various aspects of reporting.

2. To train and develop students as future media professionals.

Conduction: The students will conceptualize in the area of their interest and will prepare a detailed project report. There will be presentation and Viva Voce based on their submitted project report.

Course Learning Outcomes (CLO)

1. Student shall be able to classify and demonstrate reporting techniques.

2.Students shall be able to compose a report covering all the aspects of news analysis.

CLO	DESCRIPTION	BLOOM TAXONOMY'S LEVEL
CLO1	Student shall be able to classify and demonstrate reporting techniques.	23
Γ CLO2	Students shall be able to compose a report covering all the aspects of news analysis.	4,6 Analyzing, Creating

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz	Presentation/	Mid	Attendance	End Term
	Ι	Assignment/	Term		Exam
		etc.	Exam		

Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
		Mapped
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Program
		Outcomes
	Student shall be able to classify and demonstrate reporting	PO1, PO2,
CO1	techniques.	PO3, PO8,
		PO11
	Students shall be able to compose a report covering all the	PO1, PO2,
CO2	aspects of news analysis.	PO3, PO8,
		PO9, PO11

		Disciplinary Knowledge	Understanding the Role of Media	Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals	Influential and effective communication	Leadership readiness/ Qualities	Critical/ Reflective thinking & language efficiency	Technologically Efficient Professional	Ethical Awareness	Lifelong Learning	Research-related Skills	Cooperation/ Team work	Students will acquire professional skills required to be a media professional	Students will be equipped with ICTs competencies including digital literacy	Student shall become ethically committed media professionals and entrepreneurs adhering to the human values
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
JMBJ3 54	Specializat ion Project-I	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1		2	3	2	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

Cours e Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
JMBJ3	CO1	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-
54	CO2	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	2	3	-	1

U	Rele	vance to	the loca	al,	Re	elevance To t	he	Releva	nce to t	he Prof	fessional	SD	N	POE
nit		onal, reg				Employability					n Values,	G	EP	/4 th
	-	al develo	opmenta	ıl		preneurship/		Enviror	nment å	& Susta	inability			IR
	need	S]	Development								
	Lo	Regi	Nati	Glo	Employa	Entreprene	Skill	Profess	Gen	Hu	Environ			
	cal	onal	onal	bal	bility	urship	Develop	ional	der	man	ment &			
							ment	Ethics		Val	Sustaina			
								mm		ues	bility			
U	-	_												
nit			-											
Ι														
U	-	-					-	-	-	-				
nit														
II														
U	-	-												
nit														
III														
U	-	-												
nit														
IV														

	Semester VII									
S. No.	Course Code	Course	Credits							

r	1		1
1.	JMBJ401	Communication	4
		Research	
2.	JMBJ403	Media Literacy and Analysis	4
3.	JMBJ405	Mobile Technology and Journalism	4
4.	USO107	Culture and Social Change	4
5.	JMBJ451	Mobile Technology and Journalism Project	2
6.	JMBJ453	Media Literacy Project	2
	20		

JMBJ401	Communication Research	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To introduce basic concepts of the research to establish relationship between various disciplines pertaining to communication and Mass Communication
- 2. To explain various types of research designs like exploratory, descriptive, and experimental
- 3. To acquaint students with the process, stages and methods of communication research.
- 4. To understand the issues of ethics and integrity of communication research related to data collection, publication, and plagiarism etc
- 5. To apply various research methods to solve media research problems.
- 6. To write Research Articles/Paper, Project Reports, Reference, and Bibliography

Course Outcomes –

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1- To introduce basic concepts of the research related to various disciplines pertaining to communication and Mass Communication

CO2- To explain various types of research designs like exploratory, descriptive and experimental

CO3- To acquaint students with the process, stages and methods of communication research.

CO4- To understand the issues of ethics and integrity of communication research related to data collection, publication, and plagiarism etc

CO5- To apply various research methods to solve media research problems.

CO6: To write Research Articles/Paper, Project Reports, Reference, and Bibliography

Catalogue Description

Communication research course is an extensive course which introduces basic concepts of the research to establish relationship between various disciplines pertaining to media. The student will be introduced to methods, tools, and techniques of research. Learners will be acquainted with various types of research designs like exploratory, descriptive, and experimental.

Approaches to research like Qualitative, Quantitative and Mixed Quantitative Research will be studied in classroom with the help of various examples. Various research methods for Media Studies like Census, Survey and Content Analysis, Case Study, Content Analysis, Focus Group Discussion and Observation will be discussed.

Steps of communication Research Process like Study the situation, Identification of Problem, Developing of Objectives, Formation of Hypothesis, reviewing of relevant literature, Deciding the Research Design, Collection of Data, Data Analysis, Finding the Results will be taught. Learners will be trained in selecting a suitable sample using sampling methods and basic terms of sampling: sample plan, sample design, sample unit, sample frame and sample size will be discussed. Students will be acquainted with writing Research Articles/Paper, Project Reports, Reference and Bibliography. Ethical Issues in Research like plagiarism and interviewers' guidelines will be introduced.

By the end of the course students will be able to apply various research methods to solve media research problems. They will be able to use various research methods to collect data and infer the results.

Course Content

Unit I-10 Lectures

Communication Research: Types and Process

- 1. Meaning and objectives of communication research
- 2. Types of research
- 3. Significance of Research
- 4. Research Approaches quantitative and qualitative, Mixed method approach
- 5. Research Process the steps involved

Unit II-10 Lectures

Research Design and Sampling

- 2.1 Defining the research design
- 2.2 Types of research design
- 2.3 Sampling Steps in sampling design, sampling procedure,
- 2.4 Types of sampling Probability and Non-Probability
- 2.5 Hypothesis its characteristics, testing of hypothesis

Unit III- 10 Lectures

Tools of Data Collection

3.1 Primary and secondary data

3.2 Observation method, Interview method, Collection of data through questionnaire and schedule

3.3 Content Analysis, Case Study Method

3.4 Survey

Unit IV-10 Lectures

Data Analysis and Report Writing

4.1 Processing of data – editing, coding, classification, tabulation

4.2 Analysis of data

4.3 Measures of central tendency - Mean, median and mode

4.4 Variables-types and measurement of variables

- 4.5 Interpretation of data inferences drawn from the study
- 4.6 Report writing steps involved, layout of the research project

4.7 APA Style Sheet

4.8 Research Ethics, Plagiarism, Publication Ethics

Suggested Readings:

1. Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques, Wishwa Prakashan, New Delhi, 2004

2. Hansen Andero, Cottle Simon: Mass Communication Research methods Negrine Ralph, Newbold Chris McMillan Press Ltd., London 2004

3. Jensen Hlaus Brush ed. A Handbook of Media and Communication Research, Routledge, London 2002

4. Judith Bell Doing Your Research Project, Viva Books Private Limited, 1999

5. Wimmer Roger D, Dominick Mass Media Research, Thompson, Joseph R New York, 2004

Advanced Readings:

- 1. Uma Josh Media Research- Cross Sectional Analysis, Authors Press, 2002
- 2. G K Parthasarthy Electronic Media and Communication Research Methods, Authors Press, New Delhi, 2006
- 3. Allen T Harrell New Methods in Social Science Researches, Praeger Publishers, New York
- 4. Ghosh, B N Scientific Methods and Social research, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi
- 5. Broota, K D Experimental Designs in Behavioural Research, New Age International

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

Purdue OWL

- The Research Manual
- Media Research
- MIT OCW Writing and Reading the Research

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping betwe	een COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	To introduce basic concepts of the research related to various disciplines pertaining to communication and Mass Communication	PO1
CO2	To explain various types of research designs like exploratory, descriptive and experimental	PO1, PO3
СОЗ	To acquaint students with the process, stages and methods of communication research	PO1, PO3, PO5, PO11
CO4	To understand the issues of ethics and integrity of communication research related to data collection, publication, and plagiarism etc	PO3, PO4, PO10
CO5	To apply various research methods to solve media research problems.	PO3, PO4, PO6, PO7, PO10, PO11,
CO6	To write Research Articles/Paper, Project Reports, Reference, and Bibliography	PO3, PO4, PO11,

$\begin{bmatrix} D & U & S & I & L & C & T & E \\ is & n & k & n & e & ri & e & t \end{bmatrix}$	L R			Stude	Stude
l lisinikinie mielt			C too	Stude nts	nt
	if es	s oo	Stu den	will	shall
ci d il fl a ti c h	el ea	a pe	ts	be	beco
p e le u d c h ic	o rc	e rat	wil	equip	me
li rs d e e al n al	n h-	- io	1	ped with	ethica lly
n ta a n rs / o A	g re	el n/	acq	ICTs	com
a n n ti h R 1 w	L at	t Te	uir e	comp	mitte
r d d al i e o a	e ec		pro	etenci	d
	a Sl		fes	es	medi
			sio	inclu ding	a profe
			nal skil	digita	ssion
n g d d e ct al n	n s	or	ls	1	als
o t u e a i l e	i	k	req	litera	and
w h st ff d v y s	n		uir	су	entre prene
le e r e i e E s	g		ed to		urs
d R y ct n t ff			to be		adher
g o - i e h ic			me		ing to
e le r v s i ie			dia		the huma
o e e s/ n n			pro		numa n
f a c Q k t			fes sio		value
M d o u i P			nal		s
			S		
ia r u ie & f					
o n s e					
f ic la s					
e at n si					
s i g o					
si o u n					
o n a al					
n g					
al					
ie					
n					
c c					
у					
CourPPPPPPPP	P P	Р			
se Course Title O O O O O O O O	0 0	0 0	PS	PS	PS
Cod Course fille 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9 1	1	0	O2	03
e	0) 1	1		

JMB J401Communication Research2323232	3 2 3 2	3
---	---------	---

Course Code	Course Outcome	P 0 1	PO 2	P O 3	P O 4	P O 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	2													
JMBJ40	CO2	2		3											
1	CO3	2		3		3						2			
	CO4			3	2						3				
	CO5			3	2		3	3			3	2			
	CO6			3	2							2			

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

U n i t	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		theEmployability/cal,Entrepreneurship/ational,Skill Developmentegionalad globalevelopme			Pro G Valu	fess end ies,	ance to ional E er, Hu Enviro stainab	Cthics, nan nment	SDG	NEP	POE/ 4 th IR		
	L	R	Ν	G	Emplo	Е	Skill	Pr	G	Hu	Envi			
	0	e	а	1	yabilit	nt	Develop	ofe	e	man	ronm			
	c	g	t	0	у	re	ment	ssi	n	Val	ent			
	a	i	i	b		pr		on	d	ues	&			
	1	0	0	а		e		al	e		Susta			
		n	n	1		n		Et	r		inabi			
		a	а			e		hic			lity			
		1	1			ur		s						
						sh		m						
						ip		m						

	Resear	Types of		Knowledge-	9.1.1 (For	Techn
n	ch	research,		Driven Media	the	ical
i	Appro	Research		Development	purpose	Skills
t	aches	Approac		highlights the	of	that
	acties	hes –		importance of	oi developin	match
I	– quantit	quantitati		generating and	g holistic	Indust
	ative	ve and		sharing of	individual	ry
	and	qualitativ		knowledge to	s), 9.2	Needs
	qualita	1		advance media	s), 9.2 (develop	(Kno
	tive,	e , Mixed		development,	ment of	wledg
	Mixed	method		Communiction	cognitive	e of
	metho	approach		Development &	skills and	the
	d	approach		Communication	learning	Resea
				media, promote	outcomes,	rch
	approa ch			the wider and	emphasis	will
				better balanced	on	elevat
				dissemination of	research),	elevat
				information,	10.3	e resear
				designing	(multidisc	ch
				development	iplinary -	skills
				campaign	high	and
				Campaign	quality	know
					quanty teaching,	the
					research,	new
					and	resear
					communit	ch
					y),	areast
					y />)
U	Types	Types of		Knowledge-	9.1.1 (For	Techn
n	of	research		Driven Media	the	ical
i	researc	design		Development	purpose	Skills
t	h	,Types of		highlights the	of	that
	design	sampling		importance of	developin	match
I		-		generating and	g holistic	Indust
		Probabili		sharing of	individual	ry
		ty and		knowledge to	s), 9.2	Needs
		Non-		advance media	(develop	(Kno
		Probabili		development,	ment of	wledg
		ty		Communiction	cognitive	e of
				Development &	skills and	the
				Communication	learning	Resea
				media, promote	outcomes,	rch
				the wider and	emphasis	will
				better balanced	on	elevat
				dissemination of	research),	e
				information,	10.3	resear
				designing	(multidisc	ch
				development	iplinary -	skills
				campaign	high	and
					quality	know
					teaching,	the

												racaarah	nour
												research,	new
												and communit	resear ch
												y),	areast
U						Observat		S	Sur	Surv	Knowledge-	9.1.1 (For) Techn
						ion					Driven Media	9.1.1 (FOI the	ical
n i						method,		u r	vey	ey	Development	purpose	Skills
t						Intervie		ı v	, Cas		highlights the	of	that
ľ						W		e v	e Cas		importance of	developin	match
Ι						w method,		y	Stu		generating and	g holistic	Indust
I						Collectio		-	dy		sharing of	individual	ry
I						n of data		, C	Met		knowledge to	s), 9.2	Needs
1						through		a	hod		advance media	(develop	(Kno
						question		s	nou		development,	ment of	wledg
						naire and		e			Communiction	cognitive	e of
						schedule		S			Development &	skills and	the
								t			Communication	learning	Resea
								u			media, promote	outcomes,	rch
								d			the wider and	emphasis	will
								у			better balanced	on	elevat
								M			dissemination of	research),	e
								e			information,	10.3	resear
								t			designing	(multidisc	ch
								h			development	iplinary -	skills
								0			campaign	high	and
								d				quality	know
												teaching,	the
												research,	new
												and	resear
												communit	ch
												y),	areast
)
U		Ī	Ī	Proces	Pr	Processi					Knowledge-	9.1.1 (For	Techn
n				sing of	0	ng of	Re				Driven Media	the	ical
i				data –	ce	data –	sea				Development	purpose	Skills
t				editing	SS	editing,	rch				highlights the	of	that
				,	in	coding,	Et				importance of	developin	match
I				coding	g	classifica	hic				generating and	g holistic	Indust
V				,	of	tion,	s,				sharing of	individual	ry
1				classifi	d	tabulatio	Pla				knowledge to	s), 9.2	Needs
				cation,	at	n,	gia				advance media	(develop	(Kno
				tabulat	а	Report	ris				development,	ment of	wledg
				ion	-	writing –	m, D				Communiction	cognitive	e of
					e di	steps involved,	Pu				Development & Communication	skills and	the
1					aı ti		bli					learning	Resea
1						layout of the	cat				media, promote the wider and	outcomes, emphasis	rch
1					n a	research	ion Et				better balanced	on	will
1					g, c	project	Et hic				dissemination of	research),	elevat
					0	project					information,	10.3	e
1					0		S				mormation,	10.5	resear

		1	di			designing	(multidisc	ch
			n			development	iplinary -	skills
						campaign	high	and
			g, cl			campaign		know
							quality	
			as				teaching,	the
			si				research,	new
			fi				and	resear
			ca				communit	ch
			ti				y),	areast
			0)
			n,					
			ta					
			b					
			ul					
1			at					
1			io					
			n					
			ш					

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Meaning and objectives of communication research Types of research Significance of Research TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques, Wishwa Prakashan, New Delhi, 2004	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Research Approaches – quantitative and qualitative , Mixed method approach OER: 1	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Research Process – the steps involved TB: 2	In-person Lecture (Lead Writing Practice)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact	Topic: Defining the research design	Flipclass (Students

	hours	Types of research design	research and prepare
		TB: 3	presentations on source credibility)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Sampling – Steps in sampling design, sampling procedure, Types of sampling – Probability and Non- Probability and Hypothesis – its characteristics, testing of hypothesis	In-person Lecture (Role of News Agencies)
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours	OER: 2 Topic: Primary and secondary data, Observation method, Interview method, Collection of data through questionnaire and schedule TB: 3	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group Discussions)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Content Analysis, Case Study Method and Survey OER: 3	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles)
Week 8	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Processing of data – editing, coding, classification, tabulation , Analysis of data TB: 3	In-person Lecture (Editing Fundamentals)
Week 9	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Measures of central tendency – Mean, median and mode Variables-types and measurement of variables OER: 3	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through editing exercises)
Week 10	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Interpretation of data – inferences drawn from the study Report writing – steps involved, layout of the research project OER: 4	In-person Lecture (Editorial Roles Discussion)

Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: APA Style Sheet	In-person Lecture
	contact hours	Research Ethics, Plagiarism,	(Assignment
		Publication Ethics	Guidelines)
		OER: 2	
Week 12	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture
	Assessment	Assessment	(Revision Session)
		Assignments Evaluation and	
		Quizzes	
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup	Topic: Remedial/Makeup	In-person Lecture
	Classes	Classes	(Extra Help)
		Individual Assistance and	
		Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1 2	Upon completion, students will Understand the fundamental elements of research designs and methodology. Upon completion, students will Identify various types of research journals and	(i) Lecture Sessions: In- class lectures (10 sessions for each unit) to deliver theoretical concepts and frameworks related to news, sources, reporting, and editing.	Quizzes and Tests: Regular quizzes and tests to assess students' understanding of theoretical concepts related to news elements, sources, reporting, and editing (CLOs 1, 2, 3, 5).
3	sites. Upon completion, students will Comprehend the sources of research data collection and tools.	(ii)Group Discussions: Encourage students to engage in group discussions on topics related to news	News Article Assignments: Assign students to write news articles on various topics, focusing on news values and
4	Upon completion, students will be able to Develop the skills required for writing APA Style Sheet references and Research Ethics, Plagiarism, Publication Ethics	 elements, news values, and reporting challenges. (iii) Case Studies: Analyze real-world cases to understand the credibility of news sources, ethical dilemmas in reporting, and the significance of news agencies. (iv) Practical Exercises: Conduct writing exercises to practice news article 	 leads. Peer assessment can be employed for editing and feedback (CLOs 1, 2). Class Presentations: Require students to give presentations on specific reporting beats, demonstrating their knowledge of responsibilities and functions (CLO 4). Editing Projects: Assign editing tasks where students edit news articles and layouts

writing, leads, and inverted	for newspapers or magazines
pyramid style, as well as	(CLO 5).
editing exercises to apply	
editing principles and tools.	• Mid-term examinations. •
	Practical and viva-voce
(iv) Guest Lectures: Invite	examinations. • End-term
guest speakers, such as	examinations.
experienced journalists and	
editors, to share their	
insights and experiences	
related to reporting and	
editing.	
6	

JMBJ403	MEDIA LITERACY AND ANALYSIS	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility					
Co-requisites					

Objectives of the Course : On completion of the course students should be able to:

- 1. Define and explain the process of media literacy.
- 2. Analyze and use different mass media.
- 3. Write report after analysis and interpretation of data.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, students will be able to;

CO1: Understand the definitions, concepts, nature, and significance of media literacy for consumers, producers, and policymakers.

CO2: Apply knowledge of media education types, philosophy, industry-education gap, institutions, seminars, and conferences to analyze media education dynamics.

CO3: Analyze the role of alternate media like citizen journalism, blogs, community media, and drone journalism in relation to mainstream media.

CO4: Apply media analysis techniques to evaluate print, radio, TV, and web media's impact on society, media pressures, activism, regional journalism, and media trial.

CO5: Evaluate changing media business dynamics, media planning, entrepreneurship, and emerging trends including media mergers, cross-media holdings, and new media formats.

Course Catalog:

This course in media literacy and analysis equips students with the essential skills and knowledge to critically analyze and understand the role of media in contemporary society. Through a blend of theory and hands-on practical exercises, students will explore media forms, messages, and their impact on individuals and communities. The course encourages active engagement with media and promotes responsible media consumption.

Course Content:

Unit-I [Media Literacy] 10 Lectures

Definition, Concept, Nature, Significance, Process, Media literacy for Media Consumers, Media Producers and Policy Makers.

Unit-II [Media Education] 10 Lectures

Media education, types, Philosophy of Media Education, demand and supply, Gap between Industry and education, Media Institutions, Media Education, Media Seminars and Conferences.

Unit-III [Alternate Media] 15 Lectures

Citizen Journalism, Books, Blogs, websites, Community Media, Cartoon Journalism, Selfie Journalism, Drone Journalism, Alternate Media and Mainstream Media

Unit-IV [Media Analysis] 10 Lectures

Media analysis for Print, Radio, TV and Web, Society and Mass Media, Pressure on Media, Activism in Journalism, Regional and Local Journalism.

Media Trial, Changing equations in media business- merger & acquisition, cross media holdings, Media Planning and Buying, Media Entrepreneurship. New trends.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. H.R. Ghosal, An outline History of Indian People
- 2. A.L. Basham , A Cultural History of India: The Wonder that is India: Volume-1 & 2
- 3. A.N. Aggarwal Indian Economy

- 4. Rajni Kothari Caste in Indian politics
- 5. Ministry of I &B Facts about India
- 6. Shukla V.N.Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

Advanced Readings:

- 1. D. D. Basu An introduction to the Constitution of India
- 2. J.C. Johri Indian Political System

Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)-

- 1. Newspapers The Hindu, The Indian Express, The Times of India,
- 2. Magazines The Quest, India Today, Frontline, The Outlook
- 3. TV News Channels Times Now, NDTV, CNBC, Aajtak
- 4. News Websites

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

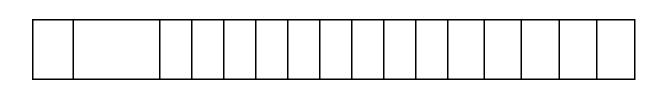
Components	Quiz I	Presentati	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		on/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mappin	Mapping between COs and POs									
		Mappe	ed							
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Progra	m							
		Outcor	nes							
C01	Understand the definitions, concepts, nature, and significance of	PO1, P	02,							
COI	media literacy for consumers, producers, and policymakers.	PO8								
CO2	Apply knowledge of media education types, philosophy,	PO1,	PO2,							
	industry-education gap, institutions, seminars, and conferences to	PO10								

	analyze media education dynamics.		
CO3	Analyze the role of alternate media like citizen journalism, blogs, community media, and drone journalism in relation to mainstream media.	PO2, PO8	PO4,
CO4	Apply media analysis techniques to evaluate print, radio, TV, and web media's impact on society, media pressures, activism, regional journalism, and media trial.	PO2, PO4, PO10	РО3, РО9,
CO5	Evaluate changing media business dynamics, media planning, entrepreneurship, and emerging trends including media mergers, cross-media holdings, and new media formats.	PO2, PO4, PO9, P	PO3, PO8, O10

		Dis cip lin ary Kn ow led ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Rol e of Me dia	Ski lle d and Ind ust ry- rea dy Pro fes sio nal s	Infl uen tial and eff ecti ve co m nic ati on	Le ade rsh ip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Cri tica I/ Ref lect ive thi nki ng & lan gua ge effi cie ncy	Te chn olo gic all y Eff icie nt Pro fes sio nal	Eth ical Aw are nes s	Lif elo ng Le arn ing	Res earc h- relat ed Skil ls	Coo pera tion/ Tea m wor k	Stud ents will acqu ire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stud ents will be equi ppe d with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digit al liter acy	Stud ent shall beco me ethi call y com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adhe ring to the hum an valu es
Cour se Code	Course Title	PO 1	РО 2	РО 3	РО 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	РО 8	РО 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
JM BJ4 03	MEDIA LITERACY AND ANALYSIS	3	3	1	2				3	2	1		3	1	3



1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р ОЗ	P O4	P O5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ 403	CO2	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	1
	CO3	-	3	-	2	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-
	CO4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
	CO5	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-

U n i t	regiona	nce to the al and glo omental n	bal	tional,		e To the Emple epreneurship/ Development		Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			vironment D P			POE/4 th IR
	Local	Regio nal	Natio nal	Globa 1	Employa bility	Entreprene urship	Skill Develop ment	Profess ional Ethics mm	Gende r	Huma n Values	Environ ment & Sustaina bility			
U n i t I										Media literac y for Media Consu mers				
U n i t I I					Media educatio n, types, Philosop hy of Media Educatio n									
U n i t I I I I	-	-			Citizen Journalis m, Alternate Media and Mainstre am		Citizen Journali sm,		Citize n Journa lism,	Citize n Journa lism,				

				Media, Cartoon Journalis m,					
U	Regi	Regio		Media	Media				
n	onal	nal		analysis	Entreprene				
i	and	and		for Print,	urship.				
t	Local	Local		Radio,	New trends				
	Journ	Journ		TV and					
Ι	alism	alism.		Web,					
V				Society					
				and Mass					
				Media					

Lesson Plan:

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Definition, Concept, Nature, Significance of media litreacy (OER) (Clickable links)- 1 TB:1	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media literacy for Media Consumers OER: 2	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media Producers and Policy Makers TB: 3	In-person Lecture (Lead Writing Practice)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media education, types, Philosophy of Media Education, TB: 4	Flipclass (Students research and prepare presentations on source credibility)

Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: demand and supply, Gap between Industry and education,	In-person Lecture (Role of News Agencies)
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours	OER: 1,2 and 3 Topic: Citizen Journalism, Books,	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group
		Blogs, websites, Community Media TB: 1	Discussions)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Cartoon Journalism OER: 3	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles)
Week 8	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media analysis for Print, Radio, TV and Web, Society and Mass Media, Pressure on Media, Activism in Journalism, Regional and Local Journalism. TB: 2	In-person Lecture (Editing Fundamentals)
Week 9	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media Trial, Changing equations in media business- merger & acquisition OER: 2	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through editing exercises)
Week 10	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: cross media holdings, Media Planning and Buying, OER: 3	In-person Lecture (Editorial Roles Discussion)
Week 11	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic:Media Entrepreneurship and New trends. TB: 4 and 5	In-person Lecture (Assignment Guidelines)

Week 12	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments Evaluation	
		and Quizzes	
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup	Topic: Remedial/Makeup	In-person Lecture (Extra
	Classes	Classes	Help)
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes

For Example:

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will Understand the fundamental elements of news and the criteria that determine news value, including timeliness, proximity, size, importance, and personal benefit.	(i) Lecture Sessions: In- class lectures (10 sessions for each unit) to deliver theoretical concepts and frameworks related to news, sources, reporting, and editing.	Quizzes and Tests: Regular quizzes and tests to assess students' understanding of theoretical concepts related to news elements, sources, reporting, and editing (CLOs 1, 2, 3, 5).
2	Upon completion, students will Identify philosophy of Media Education	(ii)Group Discussions: Encourage students to engage in group	News Article Assignments: Assign students to write news articles on various topics,
3	Upon completion, students will Comprehend the sources of news, including their types, credibility, and issues related to source	engage in group discussions on topics related to news elements, news values, and reporting challenges.	focusing on news values and leads. Peer assessment can be employed for editing and feedback (CLOs 1, 2).
	protection, while understanding the role and functions of news agencies in the news ecosystem.	(iii) Case Studies: Analyze real-world cases to understand the credibility of news sources, ethical	Class Presentations: Require students to give presentations on specific reporting beats, demonstrating their
4	Upon completion, students will be able to Develop the skills required for different types of reporting, including political, health, lifestyle, crime, education, entertainment, sports, and more, and understand the	dilemmas in reporting, and the significance of news agencies.(iv) Practical Exercises: Conduct writing exercises to practice news article writing, leads, and inverted	knowledge of responsibilities and functions (CLO 4).Editing Projects: Assign editing tasks where students edit news articles and layouts for newspapers or magazines (CLO 5).
	setup and functions of a city reporting room.	pyramid style, as well as editing exercises to apply	• Mid-term examinations. •

		editing principles and tools. (iv) Guest Lectures: Invite guest speakers, such as experienced journalists and editors, to share their insights and experiences related to reporting and editing.	Practical and examinations. • examinations.	viva-voce End-term
5	Upon the completion, students will be able to Acquire knowledge of the key elements and principles of news making and get to know about media trials and media entrepreneurship.			

JMBJ405	Mobile Technology and Journalism	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	Basic Knowledge of Journalism				
Co-requisites					

Course Objectives

- 1. To introduce basic concepts of mobile journalism
- 2. To explain various types of content which can be produced for mobile journalism
- 3. To acquaint students with the process, stages and methods of content production through mobile
- 4. To develop skills to make the content sharing process more precise and relevant
- 5. To impart theoretical and practical knowledge of mobile journalism needed to become industry ready professional

Course Outcomes –

After completion of the course student will be able to:

CO1- Understand the basic concepts of mobile journalism

CO2- Explain various types of content which can be produced for mobile journalism

CO3- Create content with the understanding of process, stages and methods of content production through mobile

CO4- Apply the skills to make the content sharing process more precise and relevant

CO5- Apply the theoretical and practical knowledge of mobile journalism in professional arenas

Catalogue Description

The students will be taught the origins of the mobile journalism, workflow, skills required, tools & apps, and the challenges to mobile journalism work.

In our rapidly changing world laced with cutting-edge technology and instant communication, it is imperative that the students develop the skills to use mobile phones to their advantage.

With significant developments happening in the field of mobile documentaries and journalism, this course will serve as a platform to understand the broad aspects of the scope of smart phone journalism and content creation. Learners will be acquainted with the different forms of content that can be created to enable and empower journalism through a mobile. In addition, students will be able to develop skills to make the content sharing process more precise and relevant. After completing the course students will be capable to implement their ideas about Mobile Journalism and digital content production with its application in various forms of mass communication in personal and professional lives.

Course Content

Unit I- 10 Lectures

Introduction to Mobile Journalism

History of Journalism- Global and Indian, Print to Online: Major milestones and learning's, Evolution and Development of Mobile Journalism, History of World Wide Web, Computer Assisted Journalism, Equipment required for Mobile Journalism: their needs and specifications, Recent trends, tools and techniques in the discipline

Unit II- 10 Lectures

Digital News Production

Multimedia News on the web: Its impact and user behavior, Mobile revolution: ease of access, Media Convergence and its effects on the news presentation and media business, digital workflow, News websites, News portals and their presentation, Methods of news delivery and its important components

Unit III- 10 Lectures

Technical Aspects of Mobile Journalism

Role of browsers and plug-ins, searching tools and tips for better search in digital era for journalists, content creation and uploading on the go, using online reporting sources, internet and email as news sources, web page-based sources, specialized sources for journalists

Unit IV- 10 Lectures

Mobile Reporting Techniques

Approach to mobile journalism, writing in the digital world, digital reporting techniques, Using multimedia components: texts, graphics, audio, video and animation, content generation and writing: Blog and Social Platforms, Tools and operating systems, Convergence and Citizen Journalism.

Practical/Projects/Assignments:

- Create a blog and publish content on it.
- Develop and build your own news websites using word press.
- Capture, Process and publish a news/ program through mobile using applications

Suggested Readings:

- 1. Foust, J. (2011). *Online Journalism: Principles and Practices of News for the Web.* Routledge.
- 2. Jihoon, K. (2004). Between Film, Video And The Digital. Bloomsbury.
- 3. Ray, T. (2011). Online Journalism. Cambridge University Press.

Advanced Reading:

- 1. Rosales, R. G. (2006). The Elements of Online Journalism. Universe.
- 2. Agarwal Aditi (2023) Mobile Journalism: Empowering Media Landscape, Integrity Media

Open Educational Resources:

- 1. <u>edX</u>
- 2. Coursera
- 3. https://www.bbc.co.uk/academy/en/articles/art20180313142317697

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination Scheme

Components	Quiz I	Presen	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		tation/	Term	e	Exam
		Assign	Exam		
		ment/			
		etc.			
Weightage (%)	10	10	20	10	50

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)

Mapping between COs and POs										
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Progra m Outcom es								
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of mobile journalism	PO1								
CO2	Explain various types of content which can be produced for mobile journalism	PO1, PO3,								
CO3	Create content with the understanding of process, stages and methods of content production through mobile	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4								
CO4	Apply the skills to make the content sharing process more precise and relevant	PO3, PO4, PO7, PO10								

CO5	kno	ly th wledge ession	e of al are	mc enas	bile	jou	rnalis	sm i	n P P P P	03, 04, 06, 07, 010					I 66 1 I
		Dis cip lin ary Kn ow led ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Ro le of Me dia	Ski lle d an d Ind ust ry- rea dy Pro fes sio nal s	Inf lue nti al an d eff ect ive co m mu nic ati on	Le ade rsh ip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Cri tic al/ Re fle cti ve thi nki ng & lan gu age effi cie nc y	Te ch nol ogi cal ly Eff ici ent Pro fes sio nal	Ethi cal Awa rene ss	Lif elo ng Le arn ing	Res earc h- relat ed Skil ls	Coo pera tion / Tea m wor k	Stud ents will acq uire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stud ents will be equi ppe d with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digit al liter acy	Stud ent shall beco me ethi call y com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adhe ring to the hum an valu es
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
JMBJ4 05	MOBILE TECHNOL OGY AND JOURNALI SM	3	1	3	2			3	_	-	1		3	3	1

C	Course	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	PS	PS	PS
Course	Outco	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			01	01	01	02	03

Code	me	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	08	09	0	1			
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	3	
JMBJ4	CO2	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	1
05	CO3	3	1	2	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	1
	CO4	-	1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
	CO5	-	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	3	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

_	-	eleva			Re	levance '	To the	Rele	vanc	e to th	e	SDG	Ν	POE/4 th
)	n th	e loca	al,		E	mployat	oility/	Pr	ofess	ional			Е	IR
i	na	tiona	al,		Ent	reprene	urship	Ethi	cs, G	ender	,		Р	
1	re	giona	ıl an	d		/ Skil	1	Hun	nan V	Values	5,			
	glo	obal			Ι	Developm	nent	Envi	ironn	nent &	&			
	de	veloj	omen	tal				Sus	taina	ability				
	ne	eds												
	L	R	Ν	Gl	Е	Entre	Skill	Prof	G	Hu	Е			
	oc	e	at	ob	m	prene	Devel	essi	en	ma	n			
	al	g	io	al	pl	urshi	opme	onal	de	n	v			
		i	n		oy	р	nt	Ethi	r	Val	i			
		0	al		ab			cs		ues	r			
		n			ilit			mm			0			
		al			У						n			
											m			
											e			
											n			
											t			
											&			
											~			
											S			
											u			
											S			
											t			
											a			

_	1	1	1		1	1	I	I					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
										i			
										n			
										a			
										b			
										i			
										1			
										i			
										t			
τ			Н	Hi	С					у	Promote	0	Technic
			is	st	0						sustained,	nli	al Skills
r i											inclusive		that
			to	or	m							ne	
t			ry	У	pu						and	an	match
_			of	of	ter							d D	Industry
Ι			Jo	Jo	As						sustainable	Di	Needs
			ur	ur	sis						economic	git	(Minimu
			n	na	te						growth,	al	m
			al	lis	d						full and	Ed	industry
			is	m-	Jo						productive	uc	require
			m	Gl	ur						employme	ati	ment)
			-	ob	na						nt	on	
			G	al	lis						and	:	
			lo	an	m						decent	En	
			b	d							work for	su	
			al	In							all	rin	
			a	di							(SDG 8)	g	
			n	an							(Learning	Eq	
			d								the	uit	
			In								component	ab	
			di								s of this	le	
			a								unit will	Us	
			n								enable	e	
											employabil	of	
											ity)	Te	
											ity)	ch	
												no 1a	
												lo	
												gy	
												(2	
												4.	
												1-	
												24	

	<u> </u>	 		[]					<u>_</u>	I
H			1.5		N			01.11.0	.5)	— 1 ·
U			Μ		News			Skills for	Pr	Technic
n			ult		portal			Decent	of	al Skills
i			im		s and			Work	es	that
t			ed		their			(SDG 4.4)	si	match
			ia		prese			(Learning	on	Industry
Ι			Ν		ntatio			the	al	Needs
Ι			e		n			component	Ed	
			WS					s of this	uc	(Knowle
			on					unit will	ati	dge of
			th					enhance	on	the
			e					employabil	(1	software
			W					ity)	7.	s will
			eb						1-	elevate
									17	skills
									.5)	and
										better
										chances
										of
										employ
H									_	ment)
U					searc			Skills for	Pr	Technic
n					hing			Decent	of	al Skills
i					tools			Work	es	that
t					and			(SDG 4.4)	si	match
Ţ					tips			(Learning	on	Industry
I					for			the	al	Needs
I					better			component	Ed	(17 1
Ι					searc			s of this	uc	(Knowle
					h in			unit will	ati	dge of
					digita			enhance	on	the
					l era			employabil	(1	software
					for			ity)	7.	s will
					journ				1- 17	elevate
					alists				17	skills
									.5)	and
										better
										chances
										of
1 1										employ
		 								~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
U			 wr		writin	 С	Со	Skills for	Pr	ment) Technic

	 		-					
n		iti	g in	on	nve	Decent	of	al Skills
i		ng	the	ve	rge	Work	es	that
t		in	digita	rg	nce	(SDG 4.4)	si	match
		th	1	en	and	(Learning	on	Industry
Ι		e	world	ce	Cit	the	al	Needs
V		di		an	ize	component	Ed	
		git		d	n	s of this	uc	(Knowle
		al		Ci	Jou	unit will	ati	dge of
		w		tiz	rna	enhance	on	the
		orl		en	lis	employabil	(1	software
		d		Jo	m	ity)	7.	s will
				ur			1-	elevate
				na			17	skills
				lis			.5)	and
				m				better
								chances
								of
								employ
								ment)

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: History of Journalism- Global and Indian, Print to Online: Major milestones and learning's TB:1	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Evolution and Development of Mobile Journalism, History of World Wide Web OER: 1	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)

Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic:EquipmentrequiredforMobileJournalism:theirneedsandspecifications,Recenttrends, tools andtechniquesinthedisciplineTB: 1	In-person Lecture (Lead Writing Practice)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Multimedia News on the web: Its impact and user behavior, Mobile revolution: ease of access, Media Convergence and its effects on the news presentation and media business, TB: 1 and 2	Flipclass (Students research and prepare presentations on source credibility)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: digital workflow, News websites AR: 2	In-person Lecture (Role of News Agencies)
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Role of browsers and plug-ins, searching tools and tips for better search in digital era for journalists, content creation and uploading on the go TB: 2	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group Discussions)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic:usingonlinereportingsources,internetandemailasnewssources,basedsources,specializedsourcesjournalists	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles)

Week 8	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	OER: 1 Topic: Approach to mobile journalism, writing in the digital world, digital reporting techniques, Using multimedia components: texts, graphics, audio, video and animation TB: 2	In-person Lecture (Editing Fundamentals)
Week 9	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: content generation and writing: Blog and Social Platforms, OER: 2	Blended Learning (In- person Lecture + Experiential Learning through editing exercises)
Week 10	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Tools and operating systems, Convergence and Citizen Journalism OER: 2	In-person Lecture (Editorial Roles Discussion)
Week 11	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Practical Assignments • Create a blog and publish content on it. • Develop and build your own news websites using word press. • Capture, Process and publish a news/ program through mobile using applications	In-person Lecture (Assignment Guidelines)
Week 12	Revision & Assessment	Topic: Revision and Assessment Assignments Evaluation and Quizzes	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup Classes	Topic: Remedial/Makeup Classes Individual Assistance and Feedback	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

# **Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes**

# For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1 2	Upon completion, students	(i) Lecture Sessions: In-	Quizzes and Tests: Regular
	will Understand the	class lectures (10 sessions	quizzes and tests to assess
	fundamental elements of	for each unit) to deliver	students' understanding of
	Mobile Journalism.	theoretical concepts and	theoretical concepts related to
	Upon completion, students	frameworks related to news,	news elements, sources,
	will Identify various types	sources, reporting, and	reporting, and editing (CLOs
	of tends and disciplines in	editing.	1, 2, 3, 5).
3	mojo.Upon completion, studentswillComprehendmultimedia news on web.	(ii)Group Discussions: Encourage students to	News Article Assignments: Assign students to write news
4	Upon completion, students will be able to develop the skills required for mobile journalism.	<ul> <li>engage in group discussions on topics related to news elements, news values, and reporting challenges.</li> <li>(iii) Case Studies: Analyze real-world cases to understand the credibility of news sources, ethical dilemmas in reporting, and the significance of news agencies.</li> <li>(iv) Practical Exercises: Conduct writing exercises to practice news article writing, leads, and inverted pyramid style, as well as editing exercises to apply editing principles and tools.</li> <li>(iv) Guest Lectures: Invite guest speakers, such as experienced journalists and editors, to share their insights and experiences related to reporting and editing.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>articles on various topics, focusing on news values and leads. Peer assessment can be employed for editing and feedback (CLOs 1, 2).</li> <li>Class Presentations: Require students to give presentations on specific reporting beats, demonstrating their knowledge of responsibilities and functions (CLO 4).</li> <li>Editing Projects: Assign editing tasks where students edit news articles and layouts for newspapers or magazines (CLO 5).</li> <li>Mid-term examinations. • Practical and viva-voce examinations.</li> </ul>

5	Upon the completion,
	students will be able to
	Acquire knowledge of the
	sources, news websites and
	news portals.

USO107	Culture and Social Change	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		3	1	0	4
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

# **Course Description:**

This course provides an introduction to sociology, exploring the types and characteristics of societies, the concept of culture, socialization processes, social control mechanisms, processes of social change, and social stratification based on caste, class, power, and gender. Students will develop a foundational understanding of sociological concepts and perspectives to analyze and understand the complexities of societies and social processes.

#### **Course Objectives:**

- Understand the different types and characteristics of societies, including tribal, rural, urban, industrial, and post-industrial societies.
- Define culture and its various types, such as material and non-material culture.
- Examine the concept and types of social control, including the means used to enforce social norms.
- Analyze the characteristic features of social change in the context of industrialization, modernization, globalization, and secularization.
- Define social stratification and identify its bases, including caste, class, power, and gender.

# **Course Outcomes:**

- Identify and describe the different types and characteristics of societies.
- Differentiate between material and non-material culture and explain their impact on social behavior.
- Analyze the different types of social control and the means through which they are enforced.
- Analyze the characteristic features and impacts of social change in industrialization, modernization, globalization, and secularization.
- Define social stratification and analyze its concept, bases, and implications for individuals and societies.

#### UNIT – I

Societies: Types and Characteristics- Tribal, Rural, Urban, Industrial and Post-Industrial.

#### $\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{II}$

**Culture:** Definition and Nature; Types- Material and Non- Material. Socialization: Its importance, Process and Stages. Social Control: Its Types and Means.

#### UNIT – III

**Processes of Social Change:** Characteristic Features of Industrialization, Modernization, Globalization and Secularization

#### UNIT – IV

Social Stratification: Concept and Bases; Forms- Caste, Class, Power & Gender

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Bottomore, T.B. (1972): Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay: George Allen and
- 2. Unwin (India).
- 3. Fulcher & Scott (2003: Sociology, New York: Oxford University Press.
- 4. Giddens, Anthony (2005): Sociology, Polity Press.
- 5. Gordon Marshall (1998): Oxford Dictionary of Sociology, New York: Oxford University Press.

#### **Advanced Readings:**

- 1. Harlambos, M. (1998): Sociology: Themes and Perspective, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 2. Harlambos & Holborn (2000): Sociology, London: Harper-Collins.
- 3. Inkeles, Alex (1987): What is Sociology? New Delhi: Prentice-Hall of India.
- 4. Johnson, Harry M. (1995): Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi:

Allied Publishers.

# **Open Educational Resources:**

- 1. <u>https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/literature/211-448j-cultural-studies-and-</u> <u>comparative-literature-spring-2007/index.htm</u>
- 2. <u>https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/literature/211-448j-cultural-studies-and-comparative-literature-spring-2007/index.htm</u>
- 3. <u>https://openstax.org/details/books/introduction-sociology</u>
- 4. <u>https://www.lib.umn.edu/socialchange/culture</u>
- 5. https://oer.galileo.usg.edu/arts-textbooks/2/

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Components	Quiz I	Presentati	Mid	Attendanc	<b>End Term</b>
		on/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

# **Examination Scheme**

# Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs):

Mappir	ng between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	Identify and describe the different types and characteristics of societies.	PO5, PO6, PO9
CO2	Differentiate between material and non-material culture and explain their impact on social behavior	PO8, PO9, PO11
CO3	Analyze the different types of social control and the means through which they are enforced.	PO4, PO5, PO9
CO4	Analyze the characteristic features and impacts of social change in industrialization, modernization, globalization,	PO2, PO4, PO9

	and secularization.	
CO5	Define social stratification and analyze its concept, bases, and implications for individuals and societies.	PO6, PO9

		Dis cip lin ary Kn ow led ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Ro le of Me dia	Ski lle d and Ind ust ry- rea dy Pro fes sio nal s	Infl uen tial and eff ecti ve co m nic ati on	Le ade rsh ip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Cri tica l/ Ref lect ive thi nki ng & lan gua ge effi cie ncy	Tec hnol ogic ally Effi cien t Prof essi onal	Et hi ca l A w ar en es s	Lif elo ng Le arn ing	Res earc h- relat ed Skill s	Coo pera tion/ Tea m wor k	Stud ents will acqu ire prof essi onal skill s requ ired to be a med ia prof essi onal	Stud ents will be equi pped with ICT s com pete ncie s incl udin g digit al liter acy	Stud ent shall beco me ethic ally com mitt ed med ia prof essi onal s and entr epre neur s adhe ring to the hum an valu es
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	P O 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
USO1 07	Culture and Social Change		1		2	1	2			3		2	2	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

# 3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р О3	P O4	P O5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
USO107	CO2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
	CO3	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	2	3	-	1	2	-	-
	CO4	-	2	-	1	-		-	-	3	-	2	2	-	1
	CO5	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-

Uni t	natio globa	U				Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneurship / Skill Development			Relevance ( Professional ender, Huma Environme Sustainab	Ethics n Valu ent & ility	SDG	NE P	P O E/ 4 th IR	
				Global	Empl	Entre	S Isi	Р	Gender	Hu	En			
	al	ion al	ion al		oyabi lity	prene urshi	ki 11	r o		ma n	vir on			
		ai	ai		шу	p	n D	f f		Va	me			
						Р	ev	e		lue	nt			
							el	s		s	&			
							op	s			Su			
							m	i			sta			
							en	0			ina			
							t	n a			bil ity			
								а 1			пу			
								Е						
								t						
								h						
								i						
								с						
								s m						
								m						
Uni	Ту	Ту	Ту											
t I	pes	pes	pes											
	an	an	an											
	d	d	d											
	Ch	Ch	Ch											
	ara	ara	ara											

	cte	cte	cte							
	rist	rist	rist							
	ics	ics	ics							
	-	-	-							
	Tri	Tri	Tri							
	bal	bal	bal							
	,	,	,							
	Ru	Ru	Ru							
	ral,	ral,	ral,							
	Ur	Ur	Ur							
	ba	ba	ba							
	n,	n,	n,							
	Ind	Ind	Ind							
	ust	ust	ust							
	rial	rial	rial							
Uni										
t II										
Uni				Globali		 				
t III				zation						
				and						
				Secular ization						
				illution						
Uni							Forms-			
t IV							Caste,			
							Class,			
							Power &			
							Gender			

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]- Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: <b>Societies:</b> Types and Characteristics TB:1 and 2	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)

Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Tribal, Rural,	Blended Learning (In-
	hours	Urban	person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for
		OER: 2	deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 3 contact	Topic: Industrial and	In-person Lecture (Lead
	hours	Post-Industrial	Writing Practice)
		AR: 3	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: <b>Culture:</b> Definition and Nature; Types- Material and Non- Material.	Flipclass (Students research and prepare presentations on source credibility)
		TB: 1 and 3	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Socialization: Its importance, Process and Stages. Social Control: Its Types and Means.	In-person Lecture
		OER: 3	
Week 6	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Processes of Social Change: Characteristic Features of Industrialization TB: 2 and AR : 3	Participatory Learning (Role Play and Group Discussions)
Week 7	Unit III - 3	Topic: Modernization,	Blended Learning (In-
	contact hours	Globalization and Secularization OER: 4 and 5	person Lecture + Experiential Learning through analyzing real news articles)
Week 8	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Social	In-person Lecture
	contact hours	Stratification: Concept and Bases	
		TB: 1	
Week 9	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Tools of Editing	Blended Learning (In-
	contact hours	and Editing for Print	person Lecture +
		OER: Media College	Experiential Learning
		Editing and Proofreading	through editing exercises)

Week 10	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Forms- Caste	In-person Lecture
	contact hours	OER: 3	
Week 11	Unit IV - 3	Topic: Class, Power &	In-person Lecture
	contact hours	Gender	(Assignment Guidelines)
		AR: 2 and 3	
Week 12	Revision &	Topic: Revision and	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	Assessment	Session)
		Assignments Evaluation	
		and Quizzes	
Week 13	Remedial/Makeup	Topic: Remedial/Makeup	In-person Lecture (Extra
	Classes	Classes	Help)
		Individual Assistance	
		and Feedback	

# **Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes**

# For Example:

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task Methods
No.	Outcomes	Activity	
1	Upon completion, students will Understand the fundamental of culture.	(i) Lecture Sessions: In- class lectures (10 sessions	Quizzes and Tests: Regular quizzes and tests to assess
2	Upon completion, students will Identify Societies.	for each unit) to deliver theoretical concepts and	students' understanding of theoretical concepts related to
3	Upon completion, students will Comprehend the tribes, rural and urban concepts of society	frameworks related to news, sources, reporting, and editing.	news elements, sources, reporting, and editing (CLOs 1, 2, 3, 5).
4	society. Upon completion, students will be able to develop the skills required for different types of Social Change.	<ul> <li>(ii)Group Discussions: Encourage students to engage in group discussions on topics related to news elements, news values, and reporting challenges.</li> <li>(iii) Case Studies: Analyze real-world cases to understand the credibility of news sources, ethical dilemmas in reporting, and the significance of news agencies.</li> <li>(iy) Practical Exercises:</li> </ul>	News Article Assignments: Assign students to write news articles on various topics, focusing on news values and leads. Peer assessment can be employed for editing and feedback (CLOs 1, 2). Class Presentations: Require students to give presentations on specific reporting beats, demonstrating their knowledge of responsibilities and functions (CLO 4). Editing Projects: Assign
		agencies. (iv) Practical Exercises:	Editing Projects: Assign

		Conduct writing exercises to practice news article writing, leads, and inverted pyramid style, as well as editing exercises to apply editing principles and tools. (iv) Guest Lectures: Invite guest speakers, such as experienced journalists and editors, to share their insights and experiences related to reporting and editing.	<ul> <li>edit news articles and layouts for newspapers or magazines (CLO 5).</li> <li>Mid-term examinations.</li> <li>Practical and viva-voce examinations.</li> <li>End-term</li> </ul>
5	Upon the completion, students will be able to Acquire knowledge of the key elements and principles of Social Stratification.		

JMBJ451	Mobile Te Project	echnology	and	Journalism	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0					-	-	4	2
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III	Year						
Co-requisites								

# **Course Objectives (CO):**

- 1. To explore the intersection of mobile technology and journalism.
- 2. To understand the impact of mobile technology on the field of journalism.
- 3. To develop practical skills in utilizing mobile technology for journalistic purposes.

#### **Description:**

- 4. Study and analysis of the role of mobile technology in modern journalism.
- 5. Examination of mobile journalism techniques, including mobile reporting, mobile editing, and mobile storytelling.
- 6. Exploration of mobile apps and tools used by journalists for content creation, curation, and dissemination.
- 7. Hands-on experience with mobile journalism equipment, such as smartphones, tablets, microphones, and mobile editing software.
- 8. Development of mobile journalism skills through practical assignments and projects.
- 9. Ethical considerations and challenges associated with mobile technology in journalism.

10. Discussion of emerging trends and future prospects in mobile journalism.

# Course Learning Outcomes (CLO): CLO1: The student will be able to understand the impact of mobile technology on the field of journalism.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Understanding (Level 2)
- Description: Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of how mobile technology has revolutionized journalism, including its influence on content creation, distribution, and audience engagement. They will be able to identify the key changes brought about by mobile technology in the journalism landscape.

# CLO2: The student will be able to apply mobile journalism techniques and tools for storytelling.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Applying (Level 3)
- Description: Students will acquire practical skills in utilizing mobile technology for journalistic purposes. They will be able to effectively use mobile devices, apps, and tools to capture, edit, and share journalistic content. They will demonstrate proficiency in mobile storytelling techniques and adapt their storytelling methods to mobile platforms.

# CLO3: The student will be aware of the ethical considerations and challenges associated with mobile technology in journalism.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Awareness (Level 1)
- Description: Students will develop an understanding of the ethical issues and challenges specific to mobile journalism, such as privacy concerns, accuracy verification, and maintaining journalistic standards. They will be able to critically analyze and navigate these challenges in their mobile journalism practice.

# CLO4: The student will be familiar with emerging trends and future prospects in mobile journalism.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Remembering (Level 1)
- Description: Students will be exposed to the latest trends and developments in mobile journalism. They will stay informed about emerging technologies, innovative storytelling methods, and evolving audience preferences in the mobile journalism space. They will demonstrate awareness of potential future directions and advancements in the field.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

Examination be	nome				
Components	Quiz I	Presentati	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		on/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		

# **Examination Scheme**

		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

# **Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs)**

Mappin	g between COs and POs	
	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The student will be able to understand the impact of mobile technology on the field of journalism.	PO1, PO7
CO2	The student will be able to apply mobile journalism techniques and tools for storytelling.	PO1, PO4, PO9
CO3	The student will be aware of the ethical considerations and challenges associated with mobile technology in journalism.	PO4, PO6
CO4	The student will be familiar with emerging trends and future prospects in mobile journalism.	PO3

	D.		C1 ·	T CI	T	<u> </u>	m	<b>D</b> /1	T 10	D	C	G ( 1	G ( 1	C 1
	Dis	Un	Ski	Infl	Le	Cri	Te	Eth	Lif	Res	Coo	Stud	Stud	Stud
	cip	der	lle	uen	ade	tica	chn	ical	elo	earc	pera	ents	ents	ent
	lin	sta	d	tial	rsh	1/	olo	Aw	ng	h-	tion/	will	will	shall
	ary	ndi	and	and	ip	Ref	gic	are	Le	relat	Tea	acqu	be	beco
	Kn	ng	Ind	eff	rea	lect	all	nes	arn	ed	m	ire	equi	me
	ow	the	ust	ecti	din	ive	у	S	ing	Skill	wor	prof	pped	ethic
	led	Ro	ry-	ve	ess	thi	Eff			s	k	essi	with	ally
	ge	le	rea	co	/	nki	icie					onal	ICT	com
		of	dy	m	Qu	ng	nt					skill	s	mitt
		Me	Pro	mu	alit	&	Pro					s	com	ed
		dia	fes	nic	ies	lan	fes					requ	pete	med
			sio	ati		gua	sio					ired	ncie	ia
			nal	on		ge	nal					to be	s	prof
			s			effi						а	incl	essi
						cie						med	udin	onal
						ncy						ia	g	s
						5						prof	digit	and
												essi	al	entr
												onal	liter	epre
													acy	neur
													uey	s
														adhe
														ring
														to
														the
														hum
														an

331

															valu es
Course Code	Course Title	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PSO	PSO	PSO
JMBJ45 1	Mobile Technolog y and Journalism Project	3	2	3	2		2	3	0	2	0	1	1 2	2 3	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р О3	P O4	P O5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	3	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
JMBJ451	CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	1
	CO3	-	-	3	2	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	3	-
	CO4	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

JMBJ453	Media Literacy Project	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		-	-	4	2
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

#### **Course Objectives (CO):**

- 11. To develop critical thinking skills for analyzing and evaluating media messages.
- 12. To promote understanding of media's role in society and its impact on individuals.
- 13. To foster media literacy skills necessary for active and responsible media consumption.

#### **Curriculum:**

#### Unit-I

- 14. Exploration of the concept of media literacy and its significance in today's digital age.
- 15. Analysis of various media forms, including print, television, film, social media, and online platforms.

#### Unit-II

- 16. Examination of media messages, their construction, and potential biases.
- 17. Development of critical thinking skills to assess the credibility, accuracy, and reliability of media sources.

### Unit-III

- 18. Understanding the influence of media on culture, politics, and social issues.
- 19. Identification and deconstruction of media techniques and persuasive strategies.

#### Unit-IV

- 20. Discussion of ethical considerations and media regulation.
- 21. Application of media literacy skills through hands-on projects and assignments.

#### **Course Learning Outcomes (CLO):**

#### CLO1: The student will be able to critically analyze and evaluate media messages.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Analyzing (Level 4)
- Description: Students will develop the ability to critically examine media messages from various sources. They will analyze the techniques, biases, and underlying messages used in media content. They will be able to identify persuasive strategies,

assess credibility, and evaluate the impact of media messages on individuals and society.

# CLO2: The student will understand the role of media in society and its impact on individuals.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Understanding (Level 2)
- Description: Students will gain an understanding of the role and influence of media in shaping public opinion, culture, and social norms. They will explore the ways in which media impacts individuals' beliefs, attitudes, and behaviors. They will comprehend the broader social, political, and economic implications of media in society.

# CLO3: The student will possess media literacy skills for active and responsible media consumption.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Applying (Level 3)
- Description: Students will acquire practical media literacy skills, including the ability to navigate and critically engage with media content. They will be able to discern reliable sources, identify misinformation, and interpret media messages in a nuanced manner. They will demonstrate responsible media consumption habits and ethical engagement with media platforms.

# CLO4: The student will be familiar with ethical considerations and media regulation.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Remembering (Level 1)
- Description: Students will understand the ethical considerations involved in media production and consumption. They will be familiar with media regulations, such as copyright, privacy, and content standards. They will recognize the importance of ethical decision-making in media-related contexts and apply ethical principles in their own media consumption and creation.

# Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination

#### **Examination Scheme**

Components	Quiz I	Presentati	Mid	Attendanc	End Term
		on/	Term	e	Exam
		Assignmen	Exam		
		t/ etc.			
Weightage	10	10	20	10	50
(%)					

Relationship between the Course Outcomes (COs) and Program Outcomes (POs) Mapping between COs and POs

	Course Outcomes (COs)	Mapped Program Outcomes
CO1	The student will be able to critically analyze and evaluate media	PO1, PO2,
	messages.	PO8
CO2	The student will understand the role of media in society and its	PO3, PO4,
02	impact on individuals.	PO6, PO11
CO3	The student will possess media literacy skills for active and	PO7,PO8,
COS	responsible media consumption.	PO9
	The student will be familiar with ethical considerations and	PO2, PO4,
CO4	media regulation.	PO8, PO10,
		PO11

		Di sc ipl in ar y K no wl ed ge	Un der sta ndi ng the Rol e of Me dia	Skill ed and Indu stry- read y Prof essio nals	Infl uen tial and eff ecti ve co m mu nic atio n	Le ad ers hip rea din ess / Qu alit ies	Criti cal/ Refl ecti ve thin king & lang uage effic ienc y	Te ch no lo gi ca lly Ef fic ie nt Pr of es si on al	Ethi cal Aw aren ess	Life long Lear ning	Resea rch- relate d Skills	Coop eratio n/ Team work	Studen ts will acquire profess ional skills require d to be a media profess ional	Stude nts will be equip ped with ICTs compe tencie s includ ing digital literac y	Student shall becom e ethicall y commit ted media profess ionals and entrepr eneurs adherin g to the human
C o u r s e C od e	Co urs e Titl e	Р О 1	PO 2	PO3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	Р О 7	PO 8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3

	Me											2	2	2
J	dia													
М	Lit													
BJ	era	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	1			
45	су													
3	Pro													
	ject													

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р О3	P O4	Р О5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
JMBJ45	CO2	3	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	2	-
3	CO3	-	3	-	2	-	2	2	3	-	-	1	2	-	-
	CO4	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-

	<b>B.A</b> (	Semester VIII Journalism and Mass Communication) Hons. with Resea	arch								
S. No.	S. No. Course Course Course Credits										
1.	JMBJ402	Media Business Management	4								
2.	USO108	Indian Knowledge System and Sociological Traditions	4								
3.	3.JMBJ452Research Project12										
		Total	20								

JMBJ402	Media Business Management	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	40				
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

### **Course Objectives (CO)**

1. To understand the principles and functions of management.

2. To enumerate leadership styles and behavioral patterns.

3. To describe the structure and functions of media organizations.

**Course Content:** 

#### Unit I

#### **Contact Hours 10**

**Contact Hours 10** 

#### **Understanding Newspaper Business**

Business aspect of a newspaper, Commencing Newspaper Publication, Pre-Publication Exercises, Organizational Set up of Newspaper/ Magazine and Electronic channel, Ownership Pattern: Individual, Partnership & Company.

#### UNIT II

#### Media & Management

Management in Media: Definition & Concept, Basic Principal of management, Need and Importance of Management, Changing Management Concepts, Functions of Various Key Management Authorities, Production & Storage Management, Need and function of Stores', Deptt. Library Management: Concept, Need and Functions.

#### **Unit III**

#### **Editorial & Circulation Management**

Editorial management: Organizational Set up of Editorial Deptt, Functions of Editor: Editor in Chief, Resident Editor Associate Editor, News Editor, Chief Sub Editor, Sub Editor etc. Advertising Management: Organizational Set up of Advertising Management, Advertising Department Functioning, Circulation Management, Financial Management.

#### Unit IV

# Personnel Management & HR

Personnel Management, Concept of Personnel Management, Role of Personnel manager, Human Resource Management, Human Resource Planning, Functions of HR/ Personnel manager. Media Management & PR

#### **Course Learning Outcomes (CLO):**

# Contact Hours 10

#### **Contact Hours 10**

# CLO1:

• The students will be able to discuss the implementation of management principles.

# CLO2:

• The students will be able to infer and practice managerial skills.

# CLO3:

• The students will be able to describe and illustrate the structure and functionality of media organizations.

# **Text Books**

1. P K Ravindranath, News Media Management, Authorspress

2. ArpitaMenon, Media Planning and Buying, Tata McGraw - Hill Education

# **Reference books**

1. Roger B. Baron, Jack Z. Sissors, Advertising Media Planning, Tata McGraw - Hill Education

2. Peter E. Tarlow, Joe Goldblatt, Event Risk Management and Safety, Joe Goldblat

# **Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)**

#### **Assessment & Evaluation**

Components	Assignments	Mid Term Examination	Attendance	End Term Examination
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

# 1=weakly mapped

# 2= moderately mapped

# 3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р О3	P O4	Р О5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
JMBJ4	CO1	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02	CO2	2	-	-	2	3	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	1	1
	CO3	-	-	-	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-

# **Teaching Plan:**

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Business aspect of a newspaper TB:	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: Organizational Set up of Newspaper/ Magazine and Electronic channel TB:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 4 contact hours	Topic: Ownership Pattern: Individual, Partnership &	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)

		Company	
		TB:	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Management in Media TB:	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: Basic Principal of management TB:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role-play)
Week 6	Unit II - 4 contact hours	Topic: Functions of Various Key Management Authorities	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	TB: Topic: Editorial management	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact hours	TB: Topic: Functions of Editor TB:	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
Week 9	Unit III - 4 contact hours	Topic: Advertising Management TB:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through media analysis)
Week 10	Unit IV – 2 contact hours	Topic: Personnel Management TB:	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)

			1
Week 11	Unit IV - 2 contact hours	Topic: Concept of Personnel Management, Role of Personnel manager TB:	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
Week 12	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Human Resource Management, Human Resource Planning, Functions of HR/ Personnel manager. TB:	In-person Lecture (Model Explanation)
Week 13	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Media Management & PR TB:	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Participatory Learning through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision & Assessment	Topic: All units TB:	In-person Lecture (Revision Session)
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup Classes	Topic: as per requirement	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

# **Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes**

Unit	Course Learning	Teaching Learning	Assessment Task
No.	Outcomes	Activity	Methods
1	Upon completion, studentswillunderstandUnderstandingNewspaper		• Presentations and class discussions. • Assignments

	Descines		and the standard Ctarlant
	Business	Students to be encouraged to	and class tests. • Student
2	Upon completion, students will development of skills in Media & Management	discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv)	examinations. • Practical and viva-voce examinations. •
3	Upon completion, students will learn Editorial & Circulation Management	Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical problems in the class. (v)	
4	Upon completion, students will learn Personnel Management & HR	Students to be encouraged to apply concepts to real world problems.	

USO108	Indian Knowledge System and Sociological Traditions	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		3	1	-	4
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	40				
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

**Course Description:** This course explores the Indian knowledge system and its relationship with sociological traditions. It delves into the rich intellectual heritage of India, including ancient philosophical and sociological ideas, and examines their relevance and applicability in contemporary society. Students will critically analyze Indian sociological traditions and their contributions to sociological thought, fostering a deeper understanding of the cultural and intellectual foundations of Indian society.

# **Course Objectives (CO):**

- 1. Understand the principles and concepts of the Indian knowledge system and its connection to sociological traditions.
- 2. Explore the ancient philosophical and sociological ideas in Indian history and culture.
- 3. Analyze the contributions of Indian sociological traditions to sociological thought and their relevance in contemporary society.
- 4. Examine the intersection of Indian knowledge system and sociological perspectives in addressing social issues and challenges.
- 5. Develop a critical and comparative understanding of sociological theories and concepts in the context of Indian knowledge system.

# **Course Content:**

Unit 1

**Contact Hours 10** 

# Foundations of Indian Knowledge System and Sociological Traditions

- Introduction to the Indian knowledge system and its historical development
- Exploration of ancient Indian philosophical and sociological ideas
- Examination of the contributions of early Indian thinkers to sociological thought

# Key Concepts and Themes in Indian Sociological Traditions

- Study of key sociological concepts and themes in Indian traditions, such as Dharma, Karma, and Ashrama
- Analysis of caste system and its significance in Indian society
- Discussion on concepts of social stratification, hierarchy, and social order in Indian sociological traditions

# Unit 3

Unit 2

# **Contact Hours 10**

# **Contemporary Applications of Indian Sociological Traditions**

- Relevance of Indian sociological traditions in addressing contemporary social issues
- Examination of the role of ethics, spirituality, and social responsibility in Indian social thought
- Analysis of the application of Indian sociological perspectives to social development, justice, and equality

# Unit 4

# **Contact Hours 10**

# **Comparative Perspectives: Indian and Western Sociological Traditions**

- Comparative analysis of Indian sociological traditions with Western sociological theories
- Exploration of similarities and differences in theoretical frameworks and approaches
- Critical examination of the influence of Indian sociological traditions on global sociological thought

# **Course Learning Outcomes (CLO):**

# CLO1:

- The students will be able to identify and describe the key principles and concepts of the Indian knowledge system.
- The students will be able to analyze and interpret ancient philosophical and sociological ideas within the Indian context.

# CLO2:

• The students will be able to evaluate the contributions of Indian sociological traditions to sociological thought and their relevance in contemporary society.

# **Contact Hours 10**

# CLO3:

• The students will be able to apply Indian sociological traditions and concepts to analyze and address social issues and challenges.

# CLO4:

• The students will be able to compare and contrast Indian sociological traditions with other sociological perspectives to develop a comprehensive understanding of sociological thought.

# **Suggested Textbooks:**

- 1. "Indian Knowledge Systems: Past and Present" by Kapil Kapoor
- 2. "Sociology in India: Intellectual Traditions and Institutional Practices" edited by Yogendra Singh
- 3. "Culture and Society: An Introduction to Indian Sociology" by Dipankar Gupta

# **Advance Reading:**

- 1. "Indian Philosophy and Sociology: Explorations in Social Theory and Postcolonial Critique" edited by Chhanda Gupta
- 2. "Indian Sociological Thought" by A.R. Desai

# **Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)**

# 1. Indian Knowledge System

- 2. <u>Schools of Indian Philosophy</u>
- 3. Indian Society and Ways of Living
- 4. Sociology of Indian Tradition and Tradition of Indian Sociology

Weightage (%)         20         20         10	50

### Assessment & Evaluation

## 1=weakly mapped

## 2= moderately mapped

## 3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outco me	PO 1	P O2	Р О3	P O4	Р О5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
	CO2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
USO108	CO3	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
	CO4	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	1
	CO5	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	1

# **Teaching Plan:**

Weekly	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/	Teaching-Learning Method
Teaching		<b>Reference Book</b>	
Plan		[RB]-Chapter/	
		Page No./ Open	
		Education	
		<b>Resources</b> [OER]	

		1	
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: the Indian knowledge system and its historical development TB: "Indian Knowledge Systems: Past and Present" by Kapil Kapoor	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: of ancient Indian philosophical and sociological ideas TB: 2. "Sociology in India: Intellectual Traditions and Institutional Practices" edited by Yogendra Singh	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 4 contact hours	Topic: contributions of early Indian thinkers to sociological thought TB: OER1	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: sociological concepts and themes in Indian	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)

		traditions	
		traditions	
		TB: OER2	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: caste system and its significance in Indian society TB: OER3	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role-play)
Week 6	Unit II - 4 contact	ID. OEK5	In-person Lecture (Conceptual
WEEK U	hours	Topic: social stratification, hierarchy, and social order in Indian sociological traditions	Explanation)
		TB: OER3	
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Indian sociological traditions	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
		TB: OER4	
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: role of ethics, spirituality, and social responsibility in Indian social thought	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
		TB: "Culture and Society: An Introduction to Indian Sociology" by Dipankar Gupta	
Week 9	Unit III - 4		Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	Topic: application of Indian sociological perspectives to social	Lecture + Experiential Learning through media analysis)

Week 10	Unit IV – 2	development,justice, andequalityTB: OER2Topic:Indian	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	sociological traditions	Overview)
		TB: "Culture and Society: An Introduction to Indian Sociology" by Dipankar Gupta	
Week 11	Unit IV - 2 contact hours	Topic: Western sociological theories	In-person Lecture (Theory Overview)
		TB: OER1	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Indian sociological traditions	In-person Lecture (Model Explanation)
		TB: OER3	
Week 13	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: Indian sociological traditions on global sociological thought	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Participatory Learning through surveys and interactions)
		TB: "Culture and Society: An Introduction to Indian Sociology" by Dipankar Gupta	

Week 14	Revision &	Topic: All units	In-person Lecture (Revision
	Assessment	TB: OER1	Session)
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup Classes	Topic: as per requirement	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

## **Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes**

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will understand Foundations of Indian Knowledge System and Sociological Traditions	<ul><li>(i) Each topic to be explained</li><li>with illustrations. (ii)</li><li>Students to be encouraged to</li><li>discover the relevant</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Presentations and class discussions.</li> <li>Assignments and class tests.</li> <li>Student presentations.</li> <li>Mid-term</li> </ul>
2	Upon completion, students will development of skills in Key Concepts and Themes in Indian Sociological Traditions	concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the theoretical and practical	examinations. • Practical and viva-voce examinations. • End-term examinations.
3	Upon completion, students will learn Contemporary Applications of Indian Sociological Traditions	problems in the class. (v) Students to be encouraged to apply concepts to real world problems.	
4	Upon completion, students will learn Comparative Perspectives: Indian and Western Sociological Traditions		

JMBJ452	Research Project	L	Т	Р	С
Version 2.0		4	I	16	12
<b>Total Contact Hours</b>	40				
Eligibility	BA(JMC) III Year				
Co-requisites					

#### **Course Objectives (CO):**

- 22. To develop research skills and methodologies.
- 23. To foster critical thinking and analytical abilities.
- 24. To enhance the understanding of the research process and its applications.
- 25. To apply various research methods to solve media research problems.
- 26. To write Research Dissertation

#### **Curriculum:**

#### Unit-I

- 1. Introduction to the research process, including problem identification, research questions, and objectives.
- 2. Exploration of various research methodologies, such as quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods.

#### Unit-II

#### **Contact Hours 10**

- 1. Development of skills in literature review, including searching for relevant sources, evaluating their credibility, and synthesizing information.
- 2. Training in data collection techniques, including surveys, interviews, observations, and data analysis.

#### Unit-III

#### **Contact Hours 10**

**Contact Hours 10** 

- 1. Understanding ethical considerations in research, such as informed consent, confidentiality, and data protection.
- 2. Hands-on experience in data analysis using appropriate tools and software.

#### **Unit-IV**

- 1. Interpretation and presentation of research findings.
- 2. Writing and formatting a research report or thesis.

#### **Course Learning Outcomes (CLO):**

#### CLO1: The student will be able to apply research skills and methodologies.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Applying (Level 3)
- Description: Students will acquire practical research skills and demonstrate the ability to apply appropriate methodologies in designing and conducting research projects. They will be able to select and implement suitable data collection techniques, analyze research data, and draw meaningful conclusions based on their findings.

#### CLO2: The student will develop critical thinking and analytical abilities.

• Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Analyzing, Evaluating (Level 4)

## **Contact Hours 10**

• Description: Students will enhance their critical thinking skills by evaluating existing research, identifying research gaps, and formulating research questions. They will engage in critical analysis of research findings, considering strengths, limitations, and implications. They will demonstrate the ability to think analytically and make evidence-based judgments.

#### CLO3: The student will understand the research process and its applications.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Understanding (Level 2)
- Description: Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the research process, including problem formulation, research design, data collection, analysis, and interpretation. They will recognize the value of research in generating knowledge and its applications in various disciplines. They will comprehend the ethical considerations and practical considerations associated with conducting research.

#### CLO4: The student will effectively communicate research findings.

- Bloom Taxonomy's Level: Creating (Level 6)
- Description: Students will develop effective communication skills to present their research findings. They will demonstrate proficiency in writing a research report or thesis, adhering to appropriate formatting guidelines. They will effectively convey their research outcomes through oral presentations, visual aids, and written documentation.

#### **Suggested Textbooks:**

- 1. Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques, Wishwa Prakashan, New Delhi, 2004
- 2. Uma Josh Media Research- Cross Sectional Analysis, Authors Press, 2002
- 3. G K Parthasarthy Electronic Media and Communication Research Methods, Authors Press, New Delhi, 2006
- 4. Allen T Harrell New Methods in Social Science Researches, Praeger Publishers, New York
- 5. Ghosh, B N Scientific Methods and Social research, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi
- 6. Broota, K D Experimental Designs in Behavioural Research, New Age International

#### **Advance Reading:**

1. Hansen Andero, Cottle Simon: Mass Communication Research methods Negrine Ralph, Newbold Chris McMillan Press Ltd., London 2004

2. Jensen Hlaus Brush ed. A Handbook of Media and Communication Research, Routledge, London 2002

Judith Bell Doing Your Research Project, Viva Books Private Limited, 1999
 Wimmer Roger D, Dominick Mass Media Research, Thompson, Joseph R New York, 2004

#### **Open Educational Resources (OER) (Clickable links)**

- 1. How to do a research project for your academic study
- 2. <u>Basic Steps in the Research Process</u>
- 3. Dissertations and major projects
- 4. <u>Research Methods for the Social Sciences: An Introduction</u>

#### **Assessment & Evaluation**

Components	Assignment/ Presentation	Mid Term Examination (Coursework)	Attendance	End Term Examination (Project Submission & Viva)
Weightage (%)	20	20	10	50

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Code	Course Outcom e	PO 1	P O2	Р ОЗ	P O4	Р О5	P O6	Р О7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
	CO1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2
JMBJ45	CO2	1	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	3	-	2	-	-
2	CO3	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-
	CO4	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	3	-	2	1	2

# **Teaching Plan:**

Weekly Teaching Plan	Topic/Unit No.	Textbook [TB]/ Reference Book [RB]-Chapter/ Page No./ Open Education Resources [OER]	Teaching-Learning Method
Week 1	Unit I - 3 contact hours,	Topic: Introduction to the research process TB: OER 2	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
Week 2	Unit I - 3 contact hours	Topic: problem identification, research questions, and objectives TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Presentation (PPT) for deeper understanding)
Week 3	Unit I - 4 contact hours	Topic: various research methodologies TB: OER 4 Broota, K D Experimental Designs in Behavioural	In-person Lecture (Historical Overview)

		Research	
Week 4	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: literature review	In-person Lecture (Skill Development)
		TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques	
Week 5	Unit II - 3 contact hours	Topic: synthesizing information	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Experiential Learning through role-play)
		TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques	
Week 6	Unit II - 4 contact hours	Topic: data collection techniques	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)
		TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques	
Week 7	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: Understanding ethical considerations in research	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Introduction)
		TB: Kothari, C R: Research Methodology: Methods & Techniques	
Week 8	Unit III - 3 contact hours	Topic: data	In-person Lecture (Conceptual Explanation)

		analysis	
		TB: Kothari, C R:	
		Research	
		Methodology:	
		•••	
		Methods &	
		Techniques	
Week 9	Unit III - 4	Topic: data	Blended Learning (In-person
	contact hours	analysis using	Lecture + Experiential Learning
		tools	through media analysis)
		tools	
		TB: Kothari, C R:	
		Research	
		Methodology:	
		Methods &	
Week 10	Unit IV – 2	Techniques	In person Lecture (Theory
WEEK IU		Topic:	In-person Lecture (Theory
	contact hours	Interpretation of	Overview)
		research findings	
		research midnigs	
		TB: Kothari, CR:	
		Research	
		Methodology:	
		Methods &	
		Techniques	
		Ghosh, B N	
		Scientific Methods	
		and Social	
		research	
Week 11	Unit IV - 2		In-person Lecture (Theory
WUUK II	contact hours	Topic:	1
	contact nours	Presentation of	Overview)
		research findings	
		TB: Kothari, CR:	
		Research	
		Methodology:	
		Methods &	
		Techniques	
Week 12	Unit IV - 3		In-person Lecture (Model
	contact hours	Topic: Writing	Explanation)
	contact nours		

Week 13	Unit IV - 3 contact hours	Topic: formatting a research report or thesis TB: Kothari, C R: Research	Blended Learning (In-person Lecture + Participatory Learning through surveys and interactions)
Week 14	Revision &	Methodology: Methods & Techniques	In-person Lecture (Revision
W CCK 14	Assessment	Topic: Thesis/ report/ presentation of project TB: OER 3	Session)
Week 15	Remedial/Makeup Classes	Topic: Project work	In-person Lecture (Extra Help)

# **Facilitating the Achievement of Course Learning Outcomes**

Unit No.	Course Learning Outcomes	Teaching Learning Activity	Assessment Task Methods
1	Upon completion, students will understand research process	with illustrations. (ii)	e
2	Upon completion, students will development of skills in review of literature and data collection methods	Students to be encouraged to discover the relevant concepts. (iii) Students be given homework/assignments. (iv) Discuss and solve the	viva-voce examinations. •
3	Upon completion, students will learn research ethics and research softwares	theoretical and practical problems in the class. (v)	

	Upon completion, students	Students to be encouraged to
4	will learn research	apply concepts to real world
	interpretations and	problems.
	formatting techniques	

#### **ANY OTHER INSTRUCTIONS:**

**NOTICES:** All notices for the course will be displayed on C-Block, 1st Floor Notice Board.

#### **GLOSSARY AND NOTES**

**Programme Outcomes:** POs are statements that describe what the students graduating from any of the educational Programmes of the institution should be able to do on completion.

**Programme Specific Outcomes:** PSOs are statements that describe what the graduates of a specific educational Programme should be able to do on completion.

**Course Outcomes:** COs are statements that describe what students should be able to do on completion of the course.

**Program Articulation Matrix:** Program articulation matrix gives the correlation among CO & PO and CO & PSO. The strength of correlation is interpreted in three levels: weakly mapped (1), moderately mapped (2), strongly mapped (3).

***Teaching –Learning Methods**: Teaching –Learning Methods may include Lecture/Group Discussion/Presentation/Case-study/Demonstration using simulation or a tool/ Interview/ Quiz/Debate/Project/Field Project/Experiment etc.

****Mode of Evaluation**: Mode of Evaluation may include Assignment/Quiz/Test/Interview/Peer Review/Report/Presentation/Open Book Test/Evaluated Discussion Forum etc.